

Ingersoll-Rand plc  
Form DEF 14A  
April 23, 2019  
**Table of Contents**

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A

Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of the  
Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Amendment No. )

Filed by the Registrant

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX:

- Preliminary Proxy Statement
- Confidential, For Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))
- Definitive Proxy Statement
- Definitive Additional Materials
- Soliciting Material Under Rule 14a-12

**Ingersoll-Rand Public Limited Company**

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)  
(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if Other Than the Registrant)

PAYMENT OF FILING FEE (CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX):

No fee required.

Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

- 1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:
- 2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:
- 3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):
- 4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:
- 5) Total fee paid:

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials:

Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the form or schedule and the date of its filing.

- 1) Amount previously paid:
  - 2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:
  - 3) Filing Party:
  - 4) Date Filed:
-

**Table of Contents**

**2019** *Notice and Proxy Statement*

---

**Table of Contents**

**Ingersoll-Rand plc**

Registered in Ireland No. 469272

**U.S. Mailing Address:**

800-E Beaty Street  
Davidson, NC 28036  
(704) 655-4000

**Registered Office:**

170/175 Lakeview Dr.  
Airside Business Park  
Swords, Co. Dublin  
Ireland

**NOTICE OF 2019 ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**

**DATE AND TIME**

Thursday, June 6, 2019, at 2:30 p.m., local time

**LOCATION**

Adare Manor Hotel  
Adare, County Limerick  
Ireland

**PROPOSALS TO BE VOTED**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1. | To elect 12 directors for a period of 1 year.  |
| 2. | To give advisory approval of the compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers.   |
| 3. | To approve the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as independent auditors of the Company and authorize the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors to set the auditors' remuneration. |
| 4. | To renew the existing authority of the directors of the Company to issue shares.   |
| 5. | To renew the existing authority of the directors of the Company to issue shares for cash without first offering shares to existing shareholders. (Special Resolution)                          |
| 6. | To determine the price range at which the Company can re-allot shares that it holds as treasury shares. (Special Resolution)   |
| 7. | To conduct such other business properly brought before the meeting.  |

**RECORD DATE**

Only shareholders of record as of the close of business on April 8, 2019, are entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the Annual General Meeting.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

EVAN M. TURTZ

Senior Vice President and General Counsel

**HOW TO VOTE**

Whether or not you plan to attend the meeting, please provide your proxy by either using the Internet or telephone as further explained in the accompanying proxy statement or

filling in, signing, dating, and promptly mailing a proxy card.

**BY TELEPHONE**

In the U.S. or Canada, you can vote your shares by submitting your proxy toll-free by calling 1-800-690-6903.

**BY INTERNET**

You can vote your shares online at [www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com).

**BY MAIL**

You can vote by mail by marking, dating, and signing your proxy card or voting instruction form and returning it in the postage-paid envelope.

**ATTENDING THE MEETING**

Directions to the meeting can be found on page A-1 of the attached Proxy Statement.

If you are a shareholder who is entitled to attend and vote, then you are entitled to appoint a proxy or proxies to attend and vote on your behalf. A proxy is not required to be a shareholder in the Company. If you wish to appoint as proxy any person other than the individuals specified on the proxy card, please contact the Company Secretary at our registered office.

**Important Notice regarding the availability of proxy materials for the Annual General**

Meeting of  
Shareholders to be  
held on June 6,  
2019.

The Annual Report  
and Proxy Statement  
are available at  
[www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com).

The Notice of  
Internet Availability of  
Proxy Materials or  
this Notice of 2019  
Annual General  
Meeting of  
Shareholders, the  
Proxy Statement and  
the Annual Report  
are first being mailed  
to shareholders on or  
about April 23, 2019.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 01

---

**Table of Contents**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>PROXY STATEMENT HIGHLIGHTS</u></b>	<b><u>4</u></b>
<b><u>OVERVIEW OF PROPOSALS TO BE VOTED</u></b>	<b><u>5</u></b>
<b><u>PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE</u></b>	<b><u>10</u></b>
<b><u>Item 1. Election of Directors</u></b>	<b><u>10</u></b>
<b><u>Item 2. Advisory Approval of the Compensation of Our Named Executive Officers</u></b>	<b><u>15</u></b>
<b><u>Item 3. Approval of Appointment of Independent Auditors</u></b>	<b><u>15</u></b>
<u>Audit Committee Report</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Fees of the Independent Auditors</u>	<u>17</u>
<b><u>Item 4. Renewal of the Directors' existing authority to issue shares</u></b>	<b><u>17</u></b>
<b><u>Item 5. Renewal of the Directors' existing authority to issue shares for cash without first offering shares to existing shareholders</u></b>	<b><u>18</u></b>
<b><u>Item 6. Determine the price at which the Company can re-allot shares held as treasury shares</u></b>	<b><u>19</u></b>
<b><u>CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</u></b>	<b><u>21</u></b>
<u>Corporate Governance Guidelines</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Role of the Board of Directors</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Board Responsibilities</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Board Leadership Structure</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Board Risk Oversight</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Director Compensation and Share Ownership</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Board Committees</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Board Diversity</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Board Advisors</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Executive Sessions</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Board and Board Committee Performance Evaluation</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Director Orientation and Education</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Director Nomination Process</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Director Retirement</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Director Independence</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Communications with Directors</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Management Succession Planning</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Code of Conduct</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Anti-Hedging Policy and Other Restrictions</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Investor Outreach</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Sustainability</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Committees of the Board and Attendance</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation</u>	<u>27</u>

**Table of Contents**

<b><u>COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS</u></b>	<b><u>28</u></b>
<b><u>COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS</u></b>	<b><u>31</u></b>
<b><u>COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT</u></b>	<b><u>46</u></b>
<b><u>SUMMARY OF REALIZED COMPENSATION</u></b>	<b><u>47</u></b>
<b><u>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u></b>	<b><u>48</u></b>
Summary Compensation Table	<u>48</u>
2018 Grants of Plan-Based Awards	<u>50</u>
Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2018	<u>51</u>
2018 Option Exercises and Stock Vested	<u>52</u>
2018 Pension Benefits	<u>52</u>
2018 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation	<u>54</u>
Post-Employment Benefits	<u>55</u>
2018 Post-Employment Benefits Table	<u>57</u>
CEO Pay Ratio	<u>59</u>
Equity Compensation Plan Information	<u>60</u>
<b><u>INFORMATION CONCERNING VOTING AND SOLICITATION</u></b>	<b><u>61</u></b>
<u>Why Did I Receive this Proxy Statement?</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>Why are There Two Sets of Financial Statements Covering the Same Fiscal Period?</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>How Do I Attend the Annual General Meeting?</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>Who May Vote?</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>How Do I Vote?</u>	<u>61</u>
<u>How May Employees Vote Under Our Employee Plans?</u>	<u>62</u>
<u>May I Revoke My Proxy?</u>	<u>62</u>
<u>How Will My Proxy Get Voted?</u>	<u>63</u>
<u>What Constitutes a Quorum?</u>	<u>63</u>
<u>What Vote is Required to Approve Each Proposal?</u>	<u>63</u>
<u>Who Pays the Expenses of this Proxy Statement?</u>	<u>63</u>
<u>How Will Voting on Any Other Matter be Conducted?</u>	<u>63</u>
<b><u>SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT</u></b>	<b><u>64</u></b>
<b><u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS</u></b>	<b><u>65</u></b>
<b><u>SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE</u></b>	<b><u>65</u></b>
<b><u>SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS AND NOMINATIONS</u></b>	<b><u>66</u></b>
<b><u>HOUSEHOLDING</u></b>	<b><u>67</u></b>
<b><u>APPENDIX A – DIRECTIONS TO THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING</u></b>	<b><u>A-1</u></b>

**Table of Contents**

**PROXY STATEMENT HIGHLIGHTS**

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this Proxy Statement. For more complete information about these topics, please review Ingersoll-Rand plc's Annual Report on Form 10-K and the entire Proxy Statement.

**MEETING INFORMATION**

**Date and**

**Time:** June 6, 2019 at 2:30 p.m., local time  
Adare Manor Hotel  
Adare, County Limerick

**Place:** Ireland

**Record**

**Date:** April 8, 2019

Shareholders as of the record date are entitled to vote. Each ordinary share is entitled to one vote for each director nominee and each of the other proposals.

**Voting:** All shareholders may attend the meeting.

**Attendance:** All shareholders may attend the meeting.

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE HIGHLIGHTS**

- Substantial majority of independent directors (11 of 12) current directors
- Annual election of directors
- Majority vote for directors
- Independent Lead Director
- Board oversight of risk management
- Succession planning at all levels, including for Board and CEO
- Annual Board and committee self-assessments
- Executive sessions of non-management directors
- Continuing director education
- Executive and director stock ownership guidelines
- Board oversight of sustainability program

**2020 ANNUAL MEETING**

**Deadline for shareholder proposals for inclusion in the proxy statement:** December 25, 2019  
**Deadline for business proposals and nominations for director:** March 20, 2020



**Table of Contents****OVERVIEW OF PROPOSALS TO BE VOTED****Election of Directors**

**The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR the directors nominated for election**

See page 10 for further information

**Director Nominees**

Name/ Occupation	Age	Director since	Independent	Other current public Boards	Ingersoll-Rand Committees					
					A	C	CG	F	T	
<b>Kirk E. Arnold</b> Former Chief Executive Officer, Data Intensity	59	2018	YES			M	M			M
<b>Ann C. Berzin</b> Former Chairman and CEO of Financial Guaranty Insurance Company	67	2001	YES	-Exelon Corporation -Baltimore Gas & Electric Company	M					C
<b>John Bruton</b> Former Prime Minister of the Republic of Ireland and Former European Union Commission Head of Delegation to the United States	71	2010	YES		M					M M
<b>Jared L. Cohon</b> President Emeritus of Carnegie Mellon University, University Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and of Engineering and Public Policy, and Former Director of the Scott Institute for Energy Innovation	71	2008	YES	-Unisys		M	M			C
<b>Gary D. Forsee</b> Former President of University of Missouri System and Former Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Sprint Nextel Corporation	69	2007	YES	-Eversys, Inc. -DST Systems Inc.		M		C		M
<b>Linda P. Hudson</b> Founder, Chairman and CEO of The Cardea Group and Former President and CEO of BAE Systems, Inc.	68	2015	YES	-Bank of America		M	M			M
<b>Michael W. Lamach</b> Chairman and CEO of Ingersoll-Rand plc	55	2010	NO	-PPG Industries, Inc. -Babcock International Group plc						
<b>Myles P. Lee</b> Former Director and CEO of CRH plc	65	2015	YES	-UDG Healthcare plc	M					M
<b>Karen B. Peetz</b> Former President of BNY Mellon	63	2018	YES		M					M
<b>John P. Surma</b> Former Chairman and CEO of United States Steel Corporation	64	2013	YES	-Marathon Petroleum Corporation -MPLX LP (a publicly traded subsidiary of Marathon Petroleum Corporation) -Concho Resources Inc.				C		M
<b>Richard J. Swift</b> Lead Director Former Chairman of Financial Accounting Standards Advisory Council and Former Chairman, President and CEO of Foster Wheeler Ltd.	74	1995	YES	-CVS Health Corporation -Hubbell Incorporated* -Public Service Enterprise Group	M					M M
<b>Tony L. White</b> Former Chairman, President and CEO of Applied Biosystems Inc.	72	1997	YES	-CVS Health Corporation				C	M	M

\* Mr. Swift is not standing for re-election as director at Hubbell Incorporated at its annual meeting to be held in May 2019.



**Table of Contents**

OVERVIEW OF PROPOSALS TO BE VOTED

**BOARD DIVERSITY**

The Company’s policy on Board diversity relates to the selection of nominees for the Board of Directors. In selecting a nominee for the Board, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee considers the skills, expertise and background that would complement the existing Board and ensure that its members are of sufficiently diverse and independent backgrounds, recognizing that the Company’s businesses and operations are diverse and global in nature. The Board of Directors currently has four female directors, one Hispanic director and two Irish directors out of a total of 12 directors. In addition, the tenure and experience of our directors is varied, which brings varying perspectives to our Board functionality.

<b>Gender Diversity</b>	<b>Total Diversity</b>	<b>Tenure</b>	<b>Board Size and Independence</b>
			<b>11</b> out of <b>12</b> Directors are independent
Female Directors	4 Female Directors, 1 Hispanic Director 2 Irish Directors	0-5 years 6-9 years 10+ years	
Financial Expert			
Finance/Capital Allocation			
Global Experience			
Technology/Engineering			
Marketing/Digital Services			
Human Resources/Compensation			
IT/Cybersecurity/Data Management			
Risk Management/Avoidance			
Chair/CEO/Business Head			
Industrial/Manufacturing			
Academia/Education			
Government/Public Policy			
Financial Services			

**Table of Contents**

**OVERVIEW OF PROPOSALS TO BE VOTED**

**Advisory Approval of the Compensation of Our Named Executive Officers**

**The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR this item**

We are asking for your advisory approval of the compensation of our named executive officers (“NEOs”). While our Board of Directors intends to carefully consider the shareholder vote resulting from the proposal, the final vote will not be binding on us and is advisory in nature. Before considering this proposal, please read our Compensation Discussion and Analysis, which explains our executive compensation programs and the Compensation Committee’s compensation decisions.

See pages 15 and 31 for further information

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

**CONSIDERATION OF 2018 ADVISORY VOTE ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The Compensation Committee regularly reviews the philosophy, objectives and elements of our executive compensation programs in relation to our short and long-term business objectives. In undertaking this review, the Compensation Committee considers the views of shareholders as reflected in their annual advisory vote on our executive compensation proposal. Shareholders voted 93.72% in favor of the company’s Advisory Approval of the Compensation of our NEOs at our 2018 annual general meeting. Based on the Compensation Committee’s review and the support our executive compensation programs received from shareholders, the Compensation Committee determined it would be appropriate to maintain the core elements of our executive compensation programs.

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PRINCIPLES**

Our executive compensation programs are based on the following principles:

- (i) business strategy alignment
- (ii) pay for performance
- (iii) mix of short and long-term incentives
- (iv) internal parity
- (v) shareholder alignment
- (vi) market competitiveness

Consistent with these principles, the Compensation Committee has adopted executive compensation programs with a strong link between pay and achievement of short and long-term Company goals.

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION ELEMENTS**

The primary elements of the executive compensation programs are:

**Total Direct Compensation**

<b>Element <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Objective of Element</b>
Base Salary	Fixed cash compensation.
Annual Incentive Matrix (“AIM”)	Variable cash incentive compensation. Any award earned is based on performance measured against pre-defined annual Revenue, Operating Income, Cash Flow and Operating Income Margin percent objectives, as well as individual performance measured against pre-defined objectives.
Long-Term Incentives (“LTI”)	Variable long-term incentive compensation. Performance is aligned with the Company’s stock price and is awarded in the form of stock options, restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and performance share units (“PSUs”). PSUs for performance periods beginning prior to 2018 are only payable if the Company’s earnings per share (“EPS”) growth and total shareholder return (“TSR”) relative to companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index exceed threshold performance. PSUs granted after January 1, 2018 are only payable if the Company’s cash flow return on invested capital (“CROIC”) and TSR relative to companies in

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

the S&P 500 Industrials Index exceed threshold performance.

<sup>1</sup> See Section V of the Compensation Discussion and Analysis entitled “Compensation Program Descriptions and Compensation Decisions,” for additional discussion of these elements of compensation.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 07

---

**Table of Contents****OVERVIEW OF PROPOSALS TO BE VOTED****EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION MIX**

As illustrated in the charts below, the Compensation Committee places significant emphasis on variable compensation (AIM and LTI) so that a substantial percentage of each NEO's target total direct compensation is contingent on the successful achievement of the Company's short-term and long-term performance goals.

**Chairman and CEO  
2018 Compensation Mix  
(Target Total Direct Compensation)**

**Other NEOs  
2018 Average Compensation Mix  
(Target Total Direct Compensation)**

**2018 EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The summary below shows the 2018 compensation for our CEO and other NEOs, as required to be reported in the Summary Compensation Table pursuant to U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") rules. Please see the notes accompanying the Summary Compensation Table for further information.

Name and Principal Position	Salary Year (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation Earnings (\$)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)	All Other Compensation Total (\$)	Total (\$)
<b>M. W. Lamach</b> Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2018 1,350,000	—	8,181,039	2,592,247	2,900,000	—	562,199	15,585,485
	2017 1,337,500	—	8,099,505	2,432,076	2,670,000	3,696,297	562,498	18,797,876
	2016 1,300,000	—	7,445,074	2,280,485	2,500,000	2,355,506	491,249	16,372,314
<b>S. K. Carter</b> Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	2018 735,000	—	2,248,810	712,536	939,504	261,347	179,074	5,076,271
	2017 713,750	—	2,018,720	606,157	847,728	463,244	160,707	4,810,306
	2016 690,000	—	1,567,450	480,108	817,862	297,243	147,270	3,999,933
<b>D. S. Regnery</b> Executive Vice President	2018 730,000	—	1,678,263	531,745	971,398	—	106,602	4,018,008
	2017 573,571	—	2,712,014	235,724	506,493	1,457,972	118,477	5,604,251
	2016 643,750	—	1,409,821	446,663	736,527	216,578	102,458	3,555,797
<b>M. J. Avedon</b> Senior Vice President, Human Resources, Communications and Corporate Affairs	2017 618,750	—	1,283,512	385,392	656,768	750,984	114,669	3,810,075
	2016 593,750	—	940,470	288,068	600,158	612,582	101,691	3,136,719
	2015 565,000	—	1,241,848	393,488	578,938	—	129,583	2,908,857
<b>M. C. Green</b> Senior Vice President and General Counsel	2017 543,750	—	1,196,270	359,211	518,056	—	136,635	2,753,922
	2016 525,000	500,000	979,656	300,066	494,248	—	80,820	2,879,790

**Table of Contents**

OVERVIEW OF PROPOSALS TO BE VOTED

**Approval of Appointment of Independent Auditors**

**The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR this item**

We are asking you to approve the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (“PwC”) as our independent auditors for 2019 and to authorize the Audit Committee to set the auditor’s remuneration.

See page 15 for further information

Item 4.	Item 5.	Item 6.
<p><b>To renew the Directors’ existing authority to issue shares.</b></p>	<p><b>To renew the Directors’ existing authority to issue shares for cash without first offering shares to existing shareholders. (Special Resolution)</b></p>	<p><b>To determine the price range at which the Company can re-allot shares that it holds as treasury shares. (Special Resolution)</b></p>
<p><b>The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR this item</b></p>	<p><b>The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR this item</b></p>	<p><b>The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR this item</b></p>
<p>We are asking you to renew our Directors’ authority to issue shares under Irish law. This authority is fundamental to our business and granting the Board this authority is a routine matter for public companies incorporated in Ireland.</p>	<p>We are asking you to renew the Directors’ authority to issue shares for cash without first offering shares to existing shareholders. This authority is fundamental to our business and granting the Board this authority is a routine matter for public companies incorporated in Ireland. As required under Irish law, this proposal requires the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the votes cast.</p>	<p>We are asking you to determine the price at which the Company can reissue shares held as treasury shares. From time to time the Company may acquire ordinary shares and hold them as treasury shares. The Company may re-allot such treasury shares, and under Irish law, our shareholders must authorize the price range at which we may re-allot any shares held in treasury. As required under Irish law, this proposal requires the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the votes cast.</p>
<p>See page 17 for further information</p>	<p>See page 18 for further information</p>	<p>See page 19 for further information</p>

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

In this Proxy Statement, “Ingersoll Rand,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer to Ingersoll-Rand plc, an Irish public limited company. This Proxy Statement and the enclosed proxy card, or the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials, are first being mailed to shareholders of record on April 8, 2019 (the “Record Date”) on or about April 23, 2019.

**Item 1.**

**Election of Directors**

**The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR the directors nominated for election listed below.**

The Company uses a majority of votes cast standard for the election of directors. A majority of the votes cast means that the number of votes cast “for” a director nominee must exceed the number of votes cast “against” that director nominee. Each director of the Company is being nominated for election for a one-year term beginning at the end of the 2019 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders to be held on June 6, 2019 (the “Annual General Meeting”) and expiring at the end of the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. Under our Articles of Association, if a director is not re-elected in a director election, the director shall retire at the close or adjournment of the Annual General Meeting.

**KIRK E. ARNOLD**  
**Independent Director**  
**Age 59**  
**Director since 2018**  
**Committees**  
 Compensation, Corporate Governance and Nominating, Technology and Innovation

**Principal Occupation**

- Executive in Residence of General Catalyst, a Venture capital firm backing entrepreneurs, from September 2018 - Present
- Chief Executive Officer of Data Intensity from 2013 to 2017.

**Current Public Directorships**

- None

**Other Activities**

- Director of Cramer Marketing
- Director of The Predictive Index
- Director of Baypath University

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- Director of UP Education Network
- EnerNoc, Inc.

**Nominee Highlights**

Ms. Arnold’s vast experience in technology and service leadership brings critical insight to the Company’s operations, digital analytics, and technologies. Ms. Arnold has served in executive positions throughout the technology industry including as COO at Avid, a technology provider to the media industry, and CEO and President of Keane, Inc., then a publicly traded billion-dollar global services provider. Ms. Arnold has also held senior leadership roles at Computer Sciences Corporation, Fidelity Investments and IBM. Ms. Arnold’s active participation in the technology and business community provides the Company ongoing insight into digital marketing and technology related issues.

**Principal Occupation**

- Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (insurer of municipal bonds and structured finance obligations), a subsidiary of General Electric Capital Corporation, from 1992 to 2001.

**Current Public Directorships**

- Exelon Corporation
- Baltimore Gas & Electric Company

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- None



**ANN C. BERZIN**

**Independent Director**

**Age** 67

**Director since** 2001

**Committees** Audit, Finance (Chair), Executive

**Nominee Highlights**

Ms. Berzin's extensive experience in finance at a global diversified industrial firm and her expertise in complex investment and financial products and services bring critical insight to the Company's financial affairs, including its borrowings, capitalization, and liquidity. In addition, Ms. Berzin's relationships across the global financial community strengthen the Company's access to capital markets. Her board memberships provide deep understanding of trends in the energy sector, which presents ongoing opportunities and challenges for the Company.

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

**Principal Occupation**

- European Union Commission Head of Delegation to the United States from 2004 to 2009.
- Prime Minister of the Republic of Ireland from 1994 to 1997.

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- Current Public Directorships**
- Montpelier Re Holding Ltd.
  - None
  - Institute for International and European Affairs

**Nominee Highlights**

Mr. Bruton's long and successful career of public service on behalf of Ireland and Europe provides extraordinary insight into critical regional and global economic, social and political issues, all of which directly influence the successful execution of the Company's strategic plan. In particular, Mr. Bruton's leadership role in transforming Ireland into one of the world's leading economies during his tenure, as well as in preparing the governing document for managing the Euro, lend substantial authority to the Company's economic and financial oversight.

**JOHN BRUTON**

**Independent Director**

**Age** 71

**Director since** 2010

**Committees** Audit, Finance, Technology and Innovation

**Principal Occupation**

- President Emeritus at Carnegie Mellon University, President of Carnegie Mellon University from 1997-2013 and also appointed University Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering / Engineering and Public Policy.

**Current Public Directorships**

- Unisys

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- Lexmark, Inc.

**Other Activities**

- BNY Mellon Foundation, Trustee
- Carnegie Corporation, Trustee
- Center for Responsible Shale Gas Development, Director and Chair
- Health Effects Institute, Director
- Heinz Endowments, Trustee

**Nominee Highlights**

Dr. Cohon's extensive career in academics, including 16 years as president of an institution known throughout the world for its leadership in the fields of computer science and engineering, offers the Company tremendous insight into the latest developments in areas critical to commercial innovation and manufacturing process improvement. A member of the National Academy of Engineering, Dr. Cohon is a recognized authority on environmental and water resources systems analysis and management. As such, Dr. Cohon also brings unique perspectives on sustainable business practices, both within our own operations and on behalf of our customers and communities. In 2008 and 2009, at the request of Congress, Dr. Cohon chaired the National Research Council Committee that produced the report, "Hidden Costs of Energy: Unpriced Consequences of Energy Production and Use." In 2014, Dr. Cohon was appointed co-chair of the Congressionally-mandated Commission to review and evaluate the National Energy Laboratories. He currently serves as Chair of the National Academies' Board on Energy and Environmental Systems. Finally, Dr. Cohon's more than nine years of service as a member of Trane Inc.'s (formerly American Standard) board of directors provides critical insight into that part of the Company's business.

**Principal Occupation**

- President, University of Missouri System from 2008 to 2011.

**JARED L. COHON**

**Independent Director**

**Age** 71

**Director since** 2008

**Committees**

Compensation, Corporate Governance and Nominating, Technology and Innovation (Chair)

-Chairman of the Board (from 2006 to 2007) and Chief Executive Officer (from 2005 to 2007) of Sprint Nextel Corporation (a telecommunications company).

**Current Public Directorships**

- Evergy, Inc.
- DST Systems Inc.

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- None

**Other Activities**

- Board, University of Missouri – Kansas City, Foundation
- Board, University of Missouri – Kansas City, Bloch Business School Foundation

**Nominee Highlights**

In addition to his broad operational and financial expertise, Mr. Forsee's experience as chairman and chief executive officer with the third largest U.S. firm in the global telecommunications industry offers a deep understanding of the challenges and opportunities within markets experiencing significant technology-driven change. His recent role as president of a major university system provides insight into the Company's talent development initiatives, which remain a critical enabler of the Company's long-term success. Mr. Forsee's membership on the board of an energy services utility also benefits the Company as it seeks to achieve more energy-efficient operations and customer solutions.

**GARY D. FORSEE**

**Independent Director**

**Age 69**

**Director since 2007**

**Committees**

Compensation, Corporate Governance and Nominating (Chair), Executive, Technology and Innovation

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

**LINDA P. HUDSON**  
**Independent Director**  
 Age 68  
**Director since** 2015  
**Committees**

Compensation, Corporate Governance and Nominating, Technology and Innovation

**Principal Occupation**

- Founder, Chairman, and Chief Executive Officer of The Cardea Group, a business management consulting firm she founded in 2014.
- Former President and Chief Executive Officer of BAE Systems, Inc.

**Current Directorships**

- Bank of America

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- The Southern Company
- BAE Systems Plc

**Other Activities**

- Director, University of Florida Foundation, Inc. and the University of Florida Engineering Leadership Institute
- Director, Central Piedmont Community College Foundation

**Nominee Highlights**

Ms. Hudson's prior role as President and CEO of BAE Systems and her extensive experience in the defense and engineering sectors provides the Company with strong operational insight and understanding of matters crucial to the Company's business. Prior to becoming CEO of BAE Systems, Ms. Hudson was president of BAE Systems' Land & Armaments operating group, the world's largest military vehicle and equipment business. In addition, Ms. Hudson has broad experience in strategic planning and risk management in complex business environments.

**Principal Occupation**

- Chairman of the Company since June 2010
- Chief Executive Officer (since February 2010) of the Company.

**Current Directorships**

- PPG Industries, Inc.

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- Iron Mountain Incorporated

**Nominee Highlights**

Mr. Lamach's extensive career of successfully leading global businesses, including fifteen years with the Company, brings significant experience and expertise to the Company's management and governance. His 34 years of business leadership encompass global industrial systems, controls, security and HVAC systems businesses, representing a broad and diverse range of products and services, markets, channels, applied technologies and operational profiles. In his current role of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, he led the successful spin-off of the Company's commercial and residential security business and has been instrumental in driving growth and operational excellence initiatives across the Company's global operations.

**MICHAEL W. LAMACH**  
**Chairman and CEO**  
 Age 55  
**Director since** 2010  
**Committees**  
 Executive (Chair)

**Principal Occupation**

- Director (from 2003 to 2013) and Chief Executive Officer (from 2009 to 2013) of CRH plc

**Current Public Directorships**

- Babcock International Group plc
- UDG Healthcare plc

**Other Activities**

- Director, St. Vincent's Healthcare Group

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- None

**MYLES P. LEE**  
**Independent Director**  
 Age 65  
**Director since** 2015  
**Committees**  
 Audit, Finance

**Nominee Highlights**

Mr. Lee's experience as the former head of the largest public or private company in Ireland provides strategic and practical judgment to critical elements of the Company's growth and productivity strategies, expertise in Irish governance matters and significant insight into the building and construction sector. In addition, Mr. Lee's previous service as Finance Director and General Manager of Finance of CRH plc and in a professional accountancy practice provides valuable financial expertise to the Company.



**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

<p><b>KAREN B. PEETZ</b>  <b>Independent Director</b>  <b>Age 63</b>  <b>Director since 2018</b>  <b>Committees</b>                  Audit, Finance</p>	<p><b>Principal Occupation</b>                  -Former President of BNY Mellon (from 2013-2016)</p> <p><b>Current Public Directorships</b>                  -None</p> <p><b>Other Activities</b>                  -John Hopkins University, Trustee                  -Director Global Lyme Alliance                  -Former Director and Chair, Penn State University                  -Business Committee Member, Metropolitan Museum of Art</p> <p><b>Nominee Highlights</b>                  Ms. Peetz adds deep financial and operational leadership experience in complex, global markets to the Board. In particular, Ms. Peetz’s experience serving as president of one of the world’s largest custodian banks and asset servicing companies brings critical insight to the Company’s financial affairs, including its borrowings, capitalization, and liquidity as well as financial management and risk management. Ms. Peetz also has extensive experience leading with respect to governance and corporate responsibility matters that complement the Company’s commitment to these issues.</p>	<p><b>Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years</b>                  -Wells Fargo &amp; Company                  -SunCoke Energy</p>
<p><b>JOHN P. SURMA</b>  <b>Independent Director</b>  <b>Age 64</b>  <b>Director since 2013</b>  <b>Committees</b>                  Audit (Chair), Finance,                  Executive</p>	<p><b>Principal Occupation</b>                  -Chairman (from 2006-2013) and Chief Executive Officer (from 2004-2013) of United States Steel Corporation (a steel manufacturing company).</p> <p><b>Current Public Directorships</b>                  -Marathon Petroleum Corporation                  -MPLX LP (a publicly traded subsidiary of Marathon Petroleum Corporation)                  -Concho Resources Inc.</p> <p><b>Other Activities</b>                  -Former Director and Chair, Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland                  -Director, UPMC                  -Former Director and Former Chair, National Safety Council                  -Director and Former Chair, Allegheny County Parks Foundation</p> <p><b>Nominee Highlights</b>                  Mr. Surma’s experience as the former chairman and chief executive officer of a large industrial company provides significant and direct expertise across all aspects of the Company’s operational and financial affairs. In particular, Mr. Surma’s financial experience, having previously served as the chief financial officer of United States Steel Corporation and as a partner of the audit firm PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, provides the Board with valuable insight into financial reporting and accounting oversight of a public company. Mr. Surma’s board memberships and other activities provide the Board an understanding of developments in the energy sector as the Company seeks to develop more energy-efficient operations and insight into national and international business and trade policy that could impact the Company.</p>	<p><b>Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years</b>                  - None</p>

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

**RICHARD J. SWIFT**

**Lead Director**  
**Independent Director**  
**Age 74**

**Director since 1995**

**Committees**

Audit, Finance, Executive, Technology and Innovation

**Principal Occupation**

- Chairman of Financial Accounting Standards Advisory Council from 2002 through 2006.
- Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Foster Wheeler Ltd. (provider of design, engineering, construction, manufacturing, management and environmental services) from 1994 to 2001.

**Current Directorships**

- CVS Health Corporation
- Hubbell Incorporated\*

**Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- Public Service Enterprise Group - Kaman Corporation

\* Mr. Swift is not standing for re-election as director at Hubbell Incorporated at its annual meeting to be held in May 2019.

**Nominee Highlights**

Mr. Swift's experience as chairman and chief executive officer of a global engineering firm, the fact that he was a licensed professional engineer for 35 years prior to his retirement, and his five-year leadership of the advisory organization to the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) imparts substantial expertise to all of the Company's operational and financial matters. His leadership of an organization that was instrumental in some of the world's most significant engineering projects provides unique insight into the complex systems involved in the efficient and effective development of buildings and industrial operations, which represent key global market segments for the Company's products and services. Mr. Swift's board memberships include firms engaged in the manufacture and distribution of industrial, electrical and electronic products, which directly correspond to key elements of the Company's growth and operational strategies.

**Principal Occupation**

- Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Applied Biosystems Inc. (a developer, manufacturer and marketer of life science systems and genomic information products) from 1995 until his retirement in 2008.

**Current Directorships Other Directorships Held in the Past Five Years**

- CVS Health Corporation - C.R. Baird, Inc.

**Nominee Highlights**

Mr. White's extensive management experience, including 13 years as chairman and chief executive officer of an advanced-technology life sciences firm, provides substantial expertise and guidance across all aspects of the Company's operational and financial affairs. In particular, Mr. White's leadership of an organization whose success was directly connected to innovation and applied technologies aligns with the Company's focus on innovation as a key source of growth. The Company benefits from Mr. White's experience and board memberships focusing on developments related to biotechnology and healthcare delivery systems which offer instructive process methodologies to accelerate our innovation efforts.

**TONY L. WHITE**

**Independent Director**  
**Age 72**

**Director since 1997**

**Committees**

Compensation (Chair), Corporate Governance and Nominating, Executive, Technology and Innovation

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

**Advisory Approval of the Compensation of Our Named Executive Officers**

**The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR advisory approval of the compensation of our Named Executive Officers as disclosed in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables, and the related disclosure contained in this proxy statement.**

The Company is presenting the following proposal, commonly known as a “Say-on-Pay” proposal, which gives you as a shareholder the opportunity to endorse or not endorse our compensation program for Named Executive Officers by voting for or against the following resolution:

“RESOLVED, that the shareholders approve the compensation of the Company’s Named Executive Officers, as disclosed in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the compensation tables, and the related disclosure contained in the Company’s proxy statement.”

While our Board of Directors intends to carefully consider the shareholder vote resulting from the proposal, the final vote will not be binding on us and is advisory in nature.

In considering your vote, please be advised that our compensation program for Named Executive Officers is guided by our design principles, as described in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section of this Proxy Statement:

- |                                 |   |                             |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| (i) business strategy alignment | (iii) mix of short and long-term incentives | (v) shareholder alignment   |
| (ii) pay for performance        | (iv) internal parity                        | (vi) market competitiveness |

By following these design principles, we believe that our compensation program for Named Executive Officers is strongly aligned with the long-term interests of our shareholders.

**Approval of Appointment of Independent Auditors**

**The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR the proposal to approve the appointment of PwC as independent auditors of the Company and to authorize the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors to set the auditors’ remuneration.**

The Audit Committee is directly responsible for the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of the independent external audit firm retained to audit the Company’s financial statements and internal controls over financial reporting. In executing its responsibilities, the Audit Committee engages in an annual evaluation of the qualifications, performance and independence of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (“PwC”). In assessing independence, the Committee reviews the fees paid, including those related to non-audit services. The Audit Committee has sole authority to approve all engagement fees to be paid to PwC. The Audit Committee regularly meets with the lead audit partner without members of management present, and in executive session with only the Audit Committee members present, which provides the opportunity for continuous assessment of the firm’s effectiveness and independence and for consideration of rotating audit firms.

In addition, as part of its normal cadence, the Audit Committee considers whether there should be a regular rotation of the independent registered public accounting firm. The Audit Committee ensures that the mandated rotation of PwC’s lead engagement partner occurs routinely and the Audit Committee and its Chairman are directly involved in the selection of PwC’s lead engagement partner.

The Audit Committee has recommended that shareholders approve the appointment of PwC as our independent auditors for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, and authorize the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors to set the independent auditors’



remuneration.

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

PwC has been acting continuously as our independent auditors for over one hundred years and, both by virtue of its long familiarity with the Company's affairs and its professional competencies and resources, is considered best qualified to perform this important function. The Audit Committee and the Board believe that the continued retention of PwC to serve as our independent external auditors is in the best interests of the Company and its investors.

Representatives of PwC will be present at the Annual General Meeting and will be available to respond to appropriate questions. They will have an opportunity to make a statement if they so desire.

**AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT**

While management has the primary responsibility for the financial statements and the financial reporting process, including the system of internal controls, the Audit Committee reviews the Company's audited financial statements and financial reporting process on behalf of the Board of Directors. The independent auditors are responsible for performing an independent audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the "PCAOB") and to issue a report thereon. The Audit Committee monitors those processes. In this context, the Audit Committee has met and held discussions with management and the independent auditors regarding the fair and complete presentation of the Company's results. The Audit Committee has discussed significant accounting policies applied by the Company in its financial statements, as well as alternative treatments. Management has represented to the Audit Committee that the Company's consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, and the Audit Committee has reviewed and discussed the consolidated financial statements with management and the independent auditors. The Audit Committee also discussed with the independent auditors the matters required to be discussed by Auditing Standard No. 16, "Communications with Audit Committees" issued by the PCAOB.

In addition, the Audit Committee has received and reviewed the written disclosures and the letter from PwC required by the PCAOB regarding PwC's communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence and discussed with PwC the auditors' independence from the Company and its management in connection with the matters stated therein. The Audit Committee also considered whether the independent auditors' provision of non-audit services to the Company is compatible with the auditors' independence. The Audit Committee has concluded that the independent auditors are independent from the Company and its management.

The Audit Committee discussed with the Company's internal and independent auditors the overall scope and plans for their respective audits. The Audit Committee meets separately with the internal and independent auditors, with and without management present, to discuss the results of their examinations, the evaluations of the Company's internal controls and the overall quality of the Company's financial reporting.

In reliance on the reviews and discussions referred to above, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of Directors, and the Board has approved, that the audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 ("2018 Form 10-K"), for filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The Audit Committee has selected PwC, subject to shareholder approval, as the Company's independent auditors for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019.

**AUDIT COMMITTEE**

John P. Surma (Chair)  
Ann C. Berzin  
John Bruton  
Myles P. Lee  
Karen B. Peetz  
Richard J. Swift

**Table of Contents****PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE****FEES OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS**

The following table shows the fees paid or accrued by the Company for audit and other services provided by PwC for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	<b>2018</b> <b>(\$)</b>	<b>2017</b> <b>(\$)</b>
Audit Fees <sup>(a)</sup>	12,450,000	12,872,000
Audit-Related Fees <sup>(b)</sup>	263,000	159,000
Tax Fees <sup>(c)</sup>	2,616,000	3,101,000
All Other Fees <sup>(d)</sup>	9,000	9,000
Total	15,338,000	16,141,000

Audit Fees for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, were for professional services rendered for the audits of the Company's annual consolidated financial statements and its internal controls over financial reporting, including quarterly reviews, statutory audits, issuance of consents, audit procedures related to U.S. tax legislations in 2017, assistance with, and review of, documents filed with the SEC and comfort letter preparation.

- (a) Audit-Related Fees consist of assurance services that are related to performing the audit and review of our financial statements including employee benefit plan audits. Audit Related Fees for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 include employee benefit plan audits.
- (b) Tax Fees for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 include consulting and compliance services in the U.S. and non-U.S. locations.
- (c) All Other Fees for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 include license fees for technical accounting software.
- The Audit Committee has adopted policies and procedures which require that the Audit Committee pre-approve all non-audit services that may be provided to the Company by its independent auditors. The policy: (i) provides for pre-approval of an annual budget for each type of service; (ii) requires Audit Committee approval of specific projects if not included in the approved budget; and (iii) requires Audit Committee approval if the forecast of expenditures exceeds the approved budget on any type of service. The Audit Committee pre-approved all of the services described under "Audit-Related Fees," "Tax Fees" and "All Other Fees." The Audit Committee has determined that the provision of all such non-audit services is compatible with maintaining the independence of PwC.

**Renewal of the Directors' existing authority to issue shares**

**The Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR renewing the Directors' authority to issue shares.**

Under Irish law, directors of an Irish public limited company must have authority from its shareholders to issue any shares, including shares which are part of the company's authorized but unissued share capital. Our shareholders provided the Directors with this authorization at our 2018 annual general meeting on June 7, 2018 for a period of 18 months. Because this share authorization period will expire in December 2019, we are presenting this proposal to renew the Directors' authority to issue our authorized shares on the terms set forth below.

We are seeking approval to authorize our Board of Directors to issue up to 33% of our issued ordinary share capital as of April 8, 2019 (the latest practicable date before this proxy statement), for a period expiring 18 months from the passing of this resolution, unless renewed, varied or revoked.

Granting the Board of Directors this authority is a routine matter for public companies incorporated in Ireland and is consistent with Irish market practice. This authority is fundamental to our business and enables us to issue shares, including in connection with our equity compensation plans (where required) and, if applicable, funding acquisitions and raising capital. We are not asking you to approve an increase in our authorized share capital or to approve a specific issuance of shares. Instead, approval of this proposal will only grant the Board of Directors the authority to issue shares that are already authorized under our articles of association upon the terms below. In addition, we note that, because we are a NYSE-listed company, our shareholders continue to benefit from the

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

protections afforded to them under the rules and regulations of the NYSE and the SEC, including those rules that limit our ability to issue shares in specified circumstances. Furthermore, we note that this authorization is required as a matter of Irish law and is not otherwise required for other non-Irish companies listed on the NYSE with whom we compete. Renewal of the Directors' existing authority to issue shares is fully consistent with NYSE rules and listing standards and with U.S. capital markets practice and governance standards.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 17

---

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

As required under Irish law, the resolution in respect of this proposal is an ordinary resolution that requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes cast.

The text of this resolution is as follows:

“That the Directors be and are hereby generally and unconditionally authorized with effect from the passing of this resolution to exercise all powers of the Company to allot relevant securities (within the meaning of Section 1021 of the Companies Act 2014) up to an aggregate nominal amount of \$87,655,777 (87,655,777 shares) (being equivalent to approximately 33% of the aggregate nominal value of the issued ordinary share capital of the Company as of April 8, 2019 (the latest practicable date before this proxy statement)), and the authority conferred by this resolution shall expire 18 months from the passing of this resolution, unless previously renewed, varied or revoked; provided that the Company may make an offer or agreement before the expiry of this authority, which would or might require any such securities to be allotted after this authority has expired, and in that case, the Directors may allot relevant securities in pursuance of any such offer or agreement as if the authority conferred hereby had not expired.”

**Renewal of the Directors’ existing authority to issue shares for cash without first offering shares to existing shareholders.**

**The Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR renewing the Directors’ authority to issue shares for cash without first offering shares to existing shareholders.**

Under Irish law, unless otherwise authorized, when an Irish public limited company issues shares for cash, it is required first to offer those shares on the same or more favorable terms to existing shareholders of the company on a pro-rata basis (commonly referred to as the statutory pre-emption right). Our shareholders provided the Directors with this authorization at our 2018 annual general meeting on June 7, 2018 for a period of 18 months. Because this share authorization period will expire in December 2019, we are presenting this proposal to renew the Directors’ authority to opt-out of the pre-emption right on the terms set forth below.

We are seeking approval to authorize our Board of Directors to opt out of the statutory pre-emption rights provision in the event of (1) the issuance of shares for cash in connection with any rights issue and (2) any other issuance of shares for cash, if the issuance is limited to up to 5% of our issued ordinary share capital as of April 8, 2019 (the latest practicable date before this proxy statement), for a period expiring 18 months from the passing of this resolution, unless renewed, varied or revoked.

Granting the Board of Directors this authority is a routine matter for public companies incorporated in Ireland and is consistent with Irish market practice. Similar to the authorization sought for Item 4, this authority is fundamental to our business and enables us to issue shares under our equity compensation plans (where required) and if applicable, will facilitate our ability to fund acquisitions and otherwise raise capital. We are not asking you to approve an increase in our authorized share capital. Instead, approval of this proposal will only grant the Board of Directors the authority to issue shares in the manner already permitted under our articles of association upon the terms below. Without this authorization, in each case where we issue shares for cash, we would first have to offer those shares on the same or more favorable terms to all of our existing shareholders. This requirement could undermine the operation of our compensation plans and cause delays in the completion of acquisitions and capital raising for our business. Furthermore, we note that this authorization is required as a matter of Irish law and is not otherwise required for other non-Irish companies listed on the NYSE with whom we compete. Renewal of the Directors’ existing authorization to opt out of the statutory pre-emption rights as described above is fully consistent with NYSE rules and listing standards and with U.S. capital markets practice and governance standards.

As required under Irish law, the resolution in respect of this proposal is a special resolution that requires the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the votes cast.



**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

The text of the resolution in respect of this proposal is as follows:

“As a special resolution, that, subject to the passing of the resolution in respect of Item 4 as set out above and with effect from the passing of this resolution, the Directors be and are hereby empowered pursuant to Section 1023 of the Companies Act 2014 to allot equity securities (as defined in Section 1023 of that Act) for cash, pursuant to the authority conferred by Item 5 as if subsection (1) of Section 1022 did not apply to any such allotment, provided that this power shall be limited to:

- the allotment of equity securities in connection with a rights issue in favor of the holders of ordinary shares (including rights to subscribe for, or convert into, ordinary shares) where the equity securities respectively attributable to the interests of such holders are proportional (as nearly as may be) to the respective numbers of ordinary shares held by them (but subject to such (a) exclusions or other arrangements as the Directors may deem necessary or expedient to deal with fractional entitlements that would otherwise arise, or with legal or practical problems under the laws of, or the requirements of any recognized regulatory body or any stock exchange in, any territory, or otherwise); and
- the allotment (otherwise than pursuant to sub-paragraph (a) above) of equity securities up to an aggregate nominal value of \$13,281,178 (13,281,178 shares) (being equivalent to approximately 5% of the aggregate nominal value of the issued ordinary share capital of the Company as of April 8, 2019 (the latest practicable date before this proxy statement)) and the authority (b) conferred by this resolution shall expire 18 months from the passing of this resolution, unless previously renewed, varied or revoked; provided that the Company may make an offer or agreement before the expiry of this authority, which would or might require any such securities to be allotted after this authority has expired, and in that case, the Directors may allot equity securities in pursuance of any such offer or agreement as if the authority conferred hereby had not expired.”

**Determine the price at which the Company can re-allot shares held as treasury shares.**

**The Board of Directors recommends that shareholders vote FOR the proposal to determine the price at which the Company can re-allot shares held as treasury shares.**

Our open-market share repurchases (redemptions) and other share buyback activities may result in ordinary shares being acquired and held by the Company as treasury shares. We may reissue treasury shares that we acquire through our various share buyback activities including in connection with our executive compensation program and our director programs.

Under Irish law, our shareholders must authorize the price range at which we may re-allot any shares held in treasury. In this proposal, that price range is expressed as a minimum and maximum percentage of the closing market price of our ordinary shares on the NYSE the day preceding the day on which the relevant share is re-allotted. Under Irish law, this authorization expires 18 months after its passing unless renewed.

The authority being sought from shareholders provides that the minimum and maximum prices at which an ordinary share held in treasury may be re-allotted are 95% and 120%, respectively, of the closing market price of the ordinary shares on the NYSE the day preceding the day on which the relevant share is re-issued, except as described below with respect to obligations under employee share schemes, which may be at a minimum price of nominal value. Any re-allotment of treasury shares will be at price levels that the Board considers in the best interests of our shareholders.

As required under Irish law, the resolution in respect of this proposal is a special resolution that requires the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the votes cast.

**Table of Contents**

**PROPOSALS REQUIRING YOUR VOTE**

The text of the resolution in respect of this proposal is as follows:

“As a special resolution, that the re-allotment price range at which any treasury shares held by the Company may be re-allotted shall be as follows:

- (a) the maximum price at which such treasury share may be re-allotted shall be an amount equal to 120% of the “market price”; and the minimum price at which a treasury share may be re-allotted shall be the nominal value of the share where such a share is
- (b) required to satisfy an obligation under an employee share scheme or any option schemes operated by the Company or, in all other cases, an amount equal to 95% of the “market price”; and
- (c) for the purposes of this resolution, the “market price” shall mean the closing market price of the ordinary shares on the NYSE the day preceding the day on which the relevant share is re-allotted.

FURTHER, that this authority to re-allot treasury shares shall expire at 18 months from the date of the passing of this resolution unless previously varied or renewed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 109 and 1078 of the Companies Act 2014.”

20

---



**Table of Contents**

## **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE GUIDELINES**

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines, together with the charters of the various Board committees, provide a framework for the corporate governance of the Company. The following is a summary of our Corporate Governance Guidelines and practices. A copy of our Corporate Governance Guidelines, as well as the charters of each of our Board committees, are available on our website at [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com) under the heading "Company – Corporate Governance."

### **ROLE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

The Company's business is managed under the direction of the Board of Directors. The role of the Board of Directors is to oversee the management and governance of the Company and monitor senior management's performance.

### **BOARD RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Board of Directors' core responsibilities include:

- selecting, monitoring, evaluating and compensating senior management;
- assuring that management succession planning is adequate;
- reviewing the Company's financial controls and reporting systems;
- overseeing the Company's management of enterprise risk;
- reviewing the Company's ethical standards and legal compliance programs and procedures; and
- evaluating the performance of the Board of Directors, Board committees and individual directors.

### **BOARD LEADERSHIP STRUCTURE**

The positions of Chairman of the Board and CEO at the Company are held by the same person, except in unusual circumstances, such as during a CEO transition. This policy has worked well for the Company. It is the Board of Directors' view that the Company's corporate governance principles, the quality, stature and substantive business knowledge of the members of the Board, as well as the Board's culture of open communication with the CEO and senior management are conducive to Board effectiveness with a combined Chairman and CEO position.

In addition, the Board of Directors has a strong, independent Lead Director and it believes this role adequately addresses the need for independent leadership and an organizational structure for the independent directors. The Board of Directors appoints a Lead Director for a three-year minimum term from among the Board's independent directors. The Lead Director coordinates the activities of all of the Board's independent directors. The Lead Director is the principal confidant to the CEO and ensures that the Board of Directors has an open, trustful relationship with the Company's senior management team. In addition to the duties of all directors, as set forth in the Company's Governance Guidelines, the specific responsibilities of the Lead Director are as follows:

- Chair the meetings of the independent directors when the Chairman is not present;
- Ensure the full participation and engagement of all Board members in deliberations;
- Lead the Board of Directors in all deliberations involving the CEO's employment, including hiring, contract negotiations, performance evaluations, and dismissal;
- Counsel the Chairman on issues of interest/concern to directors and encourage all directors to engage the Chairman with their interests and concerns;
- Work with the Chairman to develop an appropriate schedule of Board meetings and approve such schedule, to ensure that the directors have sufficient time for discussion of all agenda items, while not interfering with the flow of Company operations;
- Work with the Chairman to develop the Board and Committee agendas and approve the final agendas;
- Keep abreast of key Company activities and advise the Chairman as to the quality, quantity and timeliness of the flow of information from Company management that is necessary for the directors to effectively and responsibly perform their duties; although Company management is responsible for the preparation of materials for the Board of Directors, the Lead Director will approve information provided to the Board and may specifically request the inclusion of certain material;
- Engage consultants who report directly to the Board of Directors and assist in recommending consultants that work directly for Board Committees;

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Work in conjunction with the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee in compliance with Governance Committee processes to interview all Board candidates and make recommendations to the Board of Directors;

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 21

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Assist the Board of Directors and Company officers in assuring compliance with and implementation of the Company's Governance Guidelines; work in conjunction with the Corporate Governance Committee to recommend revisions to the Governance Guidelines;

Call, coordinate and develop the agenda for and chair executive sessions of the Board's independent directors; act as principal liaison between the independent directors and the CEO;

Work in conjunction with the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee to identify for appointment the members of the various Board Committees, as well as selection of the Committee chairs;

Be available for consultation and direct communication with major shareholders;

Make a commitment to serve in the role of Lead Director for a minimum of three years; and

Help set the tone for the highest standards of ethics and integrity.

Mr. Swift has been the Company's Lead Director since January 2010 and was re-elected as Lead Director in February 2019.

### **BOARD RISK OVERSIGHT**

The Board of Directors has oversight responsibility of the processes established to report and monitor systems for material risks applicable to the Company. The Board of Directors focuses on the Company's general risk management strategy and the most significant risks facing the Company and ensures that appropriate risk mitigation strategies are implemented by management. The full Board is responsible for considering strategic risks and succession planning and, at each Board meeting, receives reports from each Committee as to risk oversight within their areas of responsibility. The Board of Directors has delegated to its various committees the oversight of risk management practices for categories of risk relevant to their functions as follows:

The Audit Committee oversees risks associated with the Company's systems of disclosure controls and internal controls over financial reporting, as well as the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. In addition, the Audit Committee has oversight of the Company's cybersecurity programs and risks, including board level oversight for management's actions with respect to: (1) the practices, procedures, and controls to identify, assess, and manage its key cybersecurity programs and risks; (2) the protection, confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Company's digital information, intellectual property, and compliance-protected data through the associated networks as it relates to connected networks, suppliers, employees, and channel partners; and (3) the protection and privacy of data related to Ingersoll Rand's customers.

The Compensation Committee considers risks related to the attraction and retention of talent and risks related to the design of compensation programs and arrangements.

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee oversees risks associated with board succession, conflicts of interest, corporate governance and sustainability.

The Finance Committee oversees risks associated with foreign exchange, insurance, credit and debt.

The Company has appointed the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") as its Chief Risk Officer and, in that role, the Chief Risk Officer periodically reports on risk management policies and practices to the relevant Board Committee or to the full Board so that any decisions can be made as to any required changes in the Company's risk management and mitigation strategies or in the Board's oversight of these. As part of its oversight of the Company's executive compensation program, the Compensation Committee considers the impact of the Company's executive compensation program and the incentives created by the compensation awards that it administers on the Company's risk profile. In addition, the Company reviews all of its compensation policies and procedures, including the incentives that they create and factors that may reduce the likelihood of excessive risk taking, to determine whether they present a significant risk to the Company. Based on this review, the Company has concluded that its compensation policies and procedures are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

### **DIRECTOR COMPENSATION AND SHARE OWNERSHIP**

It is the policy of the Board of Directors that directors' fees be the sole compensation received from the Company by any non-employee director. The Company has a share ownership requirement of five times the annual cash retainer paid to the directors. A director cannot sell any shares of Company stock until he or she attains such level of ownership and any sale thereafter cannot reduce the total number of holdings below the required ownership level. A director is required to retain this minimum level of Company share ownership until his or her resignation or retirement from the Board.

### **BOARD COMMITTEES**

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

The Board of Directors has the following committees: Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, Finance Committee, Technology and Innovation Committee and Executive Committee. The Board of Directors consists of a substantial majority of independent, non-employee directors. Only non-employee directors serve on the Audit, Compensation, Corporate Governance and Nominating, Finance and Technology and Innovation Committees. The Board of Directors has determined that each member of each of these committees is "independent" as defined in the NYSE listing standards

22

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

and the Company's Guidelines for Determining Independence of Directors. Chairpersons and members of these five committees are rotated periodically, as appropriate. The Chairman, who is also the CEO, serves on the Company's Executive Committee and is Chairperson of such Committee. The remainder of the Executive Committee is comprised of the Lead Director and the non-employee director Chairpersons of the Audit, Compensation, Corporate Governance and Nominating and Finance Committees. Committee memberships and chairs are rotated periodically.

### **BOARD DIVERSITY**

The Company's policy on Board diversity relates to the selection of nominees for the Board of Directors. In selecting a nominee for the Board, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee considers the skills, expertise and background that would complement the existing Board and ensure that its members are of sufficiently diverse and independent backgrounds, recognizing that the Company's businesses and operations are diverse and global in nature. The Board of Directors currently has four female directors, one Hispanic director and two Irish directors out of a total of 12 directors. In addition, the tenure of our directors is varied, which brings varying perspectives to our Board functionality.

### **BOARD ADVISORS**

The Board of Directors and its committees may, under their respective charters, retain their own advisors to carry out their responsibilities.

### **EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**

The Company's independent directors meet privately in regularly scheduled executive sessions, without management present, to consider such matters as the independent directors deem appropriate. These executive sessions are required to be held no less than twice each year.

### **BOARD AND BOARD COMMITTEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION**

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee assists the Board in evaluating its performance and the performance of the Board committees. Each committee also conducts an annual self-evaluation. The effectiveness of individual directors is considered each year when the directors stand for re-nomination.

### **DIRECTOR ORIENTATION AND EDUCATION**

The Company has developed an orientation program for new directors and provides continuing education for all directors. In addition, the directors are given full access to management and corporate staff as a means of providing additional information.

### **DIRECTOR NOMINATION PROCESS**

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee reviews the composition of the full Board to identify the qualifications and areas of expertise needed to further enhance the composition of the Board, makes recommendations to the Board concerning the appropriate size and needs of the Board and, on its own or with the assistance of management, a search firm or others, identifies candidates with those qualifications. In considering candidates, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee will take into account all factors it considers appropriate, including breadth of experience, understanding of business and financial issues, ability to exercise sound judgment, diversity, leadership, and achievements and experience in matters affecting business and industry. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee considers the entirety of each candidate's credentials and believes that at a minimum each nominee should satisfy the following criteria: highest character and integrity, experience and understanding of strategy and policy-setting, sufficient time to devote to Board matters, and no conflict of interest that would interfere with performance as a director. Shareholders may recommend candidates for consideration for Board membership by sending the recommendation to the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, in care of the Secretary of the Company. Candidates recommended by shareholders are evaluated in the same manner as director candidates identified by any other means.

### **DIRECTOR RETIREMENT**

It is the policy of the Board of Directors that each non-employee director must retire at the annual general meeting immediately following his or her 75th birthday. Directors who change the occupation they held when initially elected must offer to resign from the Board of Directors. At that time, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee reviews the continued appropriateness of Board membership under the new circumstances and makes a recommendation to the Board of Directors. Employee directors, including the CEO, must retire from the Board of Directors at the time of a change in their status as an officer of the Company, unless the policy is waived by the Board.

## DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The Board of Directors has determined that all of our current directors and director nominees, except Mr. Lamach, who is an employee of the Company, are independent under the standards set forth in Exhibit I to our Corporate Governance Guidelines, which are consistent with the NYSE listing standards. In determining the independence of directors, the Board evaluated transactions between the

## **Table of Contents**

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Company and entities with which directors were affiliated that occurred in the ordinary course of business and that were provided on the same terms and conditions available to other customers. A copy of Exhibit I to our Corporate Governance Guidelines is available on our website, [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com), under the heading "Company Corporate Governance."

### **COMMUNICATIONS WITH DIRECTORS**

Shareholders and other interested parties wishing to communicate with the Board of Directors, the non-employee directors or any individual director (including our Lead Director and Compensation Committee Chair) may do so either by sending a communication to the Board and/or a particular Board member, in care of the Secretary of the Company, or by e-mail at [irboard@irco.com](mailto:irboard@irco.com). Depending upon the nature of the communication and to whom it is directed, the Secretary will: (a) forward the communication to the appropriate director or directors; (b) forward the communication to the relevant department within the Company; or (c) attempt to handle the matter directly (for example, a communication dealing with a share ownership matter).

### **MANAGEMENT SUCCESSION PLANNING**

Our Board of Directors believes that ensuring leadership continuity and strong management capabilities exist to effectively carry out the Company's strategy are critical responsibilities of the board. The board collaborates with the CEO and the SVP, Human Resources on the succession planning process, including establishing selection criteria that reflect our business strategies, identifying and developing internal candidates. The Board also ensures there are successors available for key positions in the normal course of business and for emergency situations.

The full Board formally reviews, at least annually, the plans for development, retention and replacement of key executives, and most importantly the CEO. In addition, management succession for key leadership positions is discussed regularly by the directors in Board meetings and in executive sessions of the Board of Directors. Directors become familiar with potential successors for key leadership positions through various means including regular talent reviews, presentations to the Board, and informal meetings.

### **CODE OF CONDUCT**

The Company has adopted a worldwide Code of Conduct, applicable to all employees, directors and officers, including our CEO, our CFO and our Chief Accounting Officer. The Code of Conduct meets the requirements of a "code of ethics" as defined by Item 406 of Regulation S-K, as well as the requirements of a "code of business conduct and ethics" under the NYSE listing standards. The Code of Conduct covers topics including, but not limited to, conflicts of interest, confidentiality of information, and compliance with laws and regulations. A copy of the Code of Conduct is available on our website located at [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com) under the heading "Company Corporate Governance." Amendments to, or waivers of the provisions of, the Code of Conduct, if any, made with respect to any of our directors and executive officers will be posted on our website.

### **ANTI-HEDGING POLICY AND OTHER RESTRICTIONS**

The Company prohibits its directors and executive officers from (i) purchasing any financial instruments designed to hedge or offset any decrease in the market value of Company securities, (ii) engaging in any form of short-term speculative trading in Company securities and (iii) holding Company securities in a margin account or pledging Company securities as collateral for a loan.

### **INVESTOR OUTREACH**

We believe it is important to understand our shareholders and their concerns and questions about our Company. During 2018, we met with a significant number of our major shareholders and with prospective shareholders to answer questions about our Company and to learn about issues that are important to them. We also held an Investor Day in May 2018 at which we discussed the Company's long-term strategy and outlook.

### **SUSTAINABILITY**

Sustainability is more than something we do at Ingersoll Rand – it is everything we do. Through the leadership of our chairman and CEO and senior leaders, we have embedded sustainability into every aspect of how we operate and help our customers succeed.

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Our approach and initiatives are guided by an external Advisory Council on Sustainability and regularly reviewed by our Enterprise Leadership Team and Board of Directors. Day-to-day, our Center for Efficiency and Sustainability (CEES) team surveys the market landscape, continually bringing new ideas and requirements forward. This team is also responsible for tracking and disclosing our progress.

For more information regarding our Company's commitment to leadership in environmental, social and governance matters and our achievements in these areas, please also see our 2018 Annual Report to Shareholders included in these proxy materials and our 2018 ESG Report available on our website located at [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com) under the heading Strengths Sustainability. For more information regarding our achievements in environmental, social and governance matters, please see Other Recent Achievements in the Executive Summary to our Compensation Discussion and Analysis.

24

---



**Table of Contents**

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

**COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD AND ATTENDANCE**

**AUDIT COMMITTEE**

**Meetings in 2018:** 9

**Members**

John P. Surma (Chair)  
Ann C. Berzin  
John Bruton  
Myles P. Lee  
Karen B. Peetz  
Richard J. Swift

**Key Functions**

Review annual audited and quarterly financial statements, as well as the Company’s disclosures under “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations,” with management and the independent auditors.

Obtain and review periodic reports, at least annually, from management assessing the effectiveness of the Company’s internal controls and procedures for financial reporting.

Review the Company’s processes to assure compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and corporate policy.

Recommend the public accounting firm to be proposed for appointment by the shareholders as our independent auditors and review the performance of the independent auditors.

Review the scope of the audit and the findings and approve the fees of the independent auditors.

Approve in advance, subject to and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, permitted audit and non-audit services to be performed by the independent auditors.

Satisfy itself as to the independence of the independent auditors and ensure receipt of their annual independence statement.

Discuss with management and the independent auditors the Company’s policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management, including the review and approval of a risk-based audit plan.

Oversee the Company’s cybersecurity programs and risks.

The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Audit Committee is “independent” for purposes of the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC, as defined in the NYSE listing standards and the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines, and has determined that all members other than one meet the qualifications of an “audit committee financial expert,” as that term is defined by rules of the SEC. In addition, each member of the Audit Committee qualifies as an independent director, meets the financial literacy and independence requirements of the Securities & Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) and the NYSE applicable to audit committee members and possesses the requisite competence in accounting or auditing in satisfaction of the requirements for audit committees prescribed by the Companies Act 2014.

A copy of the charter of the Audit Committee is available on our website, [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com), under the heading “Company—Corporate Governance – Board Committees and Charters.”

**COMPENSATION**

**COMMITTEE**

**Meetings in 2018:** 5

**Members**

Tony L. White (Chair)  
Kirk E. Arnold  
Jared L. Cohon  
Gary D. Forsee  
Linda P. Hudson

**Key Functions**

Establish our executive compensation strategies, policies and programs.

Review and approve the goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer, evaluate the Chief Executive Officer’s performance against those goals and objectives and set the Chief Executive Officer’s compensation level based on this evaluation. The Compensation Committee Chair presents all compensation decisions pertaining to the Chief Executive Officer to the full Board of Directors.

Approve compensation of all other elected officers.

Review and approve executive compensation and benefit programs.

Administer the Company’s equity compensation plans.

Review and recommend significant changes in principal employee benefit programs.

Approve and oversee Compensation Committee consultants.

For a discussion concerning the processes and procedures for determining NEO and director compensation and the role of executive officers and compensation consultants in determining or recommending the amount or form of compensation, see “Compensation Discussion and Analysis” and “Compensation of Directors,” respectively. The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Compensation Committee is “independent” as defined in the NYSE listing standards and the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines. In addition, the

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Compensation Committee qualifies as a "Non-Employee Director" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and an "outside director" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code.

A copy of the charter of the Compensation Committee is available on our website, [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com), under the heading "Company—Corporate Governance – Board Committees and Charters."

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 25

---

**Table of Contents**

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND NOMINATING COMMITTEE**

**Meetings in 2018:** 5

**Members**

Gary D. Forsee (Chair)  
Kirk E. Arnold  
Jared L. Cohon  
Linda P. Hudson  
Tony L. White

The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is “independent” as defined in the NYSE listing standards and the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines.

**Key Functions**

- Identify individuals qualified to become directors and recommend the candidates for all directorships.
- Recommend individuals for election as officers.
- Review the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines and make recommendations for changes.
- Consider questions of independence of directors and possible conflicts of interest of directors as well as executive officers.
- Take a leadership role in shaping the corporate governance of the Company.
- Oversee the Company’s sustainability efforts.

A copy of the charter of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is available on our website, [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com), under the heading “Company—Corporate Governance – Board Committees and Charters.”

**FINANCE COMMITTEE**

**Meetings in 2018:** 5

**Members**

Ann C. Berzin (Chair)  
John Bruton  
Myles P. Lee  
Karen B. Peetz  
John P. Surma  
Richard J. Swift

The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Finance Committee is “independent” as defined in the NYSE listing standards and the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines.

**Key Functions**

- Consider and recommend for approval by the Board of Directors (a) issuances of equity and/or debt securities; or (b) authorizations for other financing transactions, including bank credit facilities.
- Consider and recommend for approval by the Board of Directors the repurchase of the Company’s shares.
- Review cash management policies.
- Review periodic reports of the investment performance of the Company’s employee benefit plans.
- Consider and recommend for approval by the Board of Directors of the Company’s external dividend policy.
- Consider and approve the Company’s financial risk management activities, including the areas of foreign exchange, commodities, and interest rate exposures, insurance programs and customer financing risks.

A copy of the charter of the Finance Committee is available on our website, [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com), under the heading “Company—Corporate Governance – Board Committees and Charters.”

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

**Meetings in 2018:** 0

**Members**

Michael W. Lamach (Chair)  
Ann C. Berzin  
Gary D. Forsee  
John P. Surma  
Richard J. Swift  
Tony L. White

**Key Functions**

- Aid the Board in handling matters which, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Board or Lead Director, should not be postponed until the next scheduled meeting of the Board (except as limited by the charter of the Executive Committee).

The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Executive Committee (other than Michael W. Lamach) is “independent” as defined in the NYSE listing standards and the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines.

A copy of the charter of the Executive Committee is available on our website, [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com), under the heading “Company—Corporate Governance – Board Committees and Charters.”

**Table of Contents**

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

**TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION COMMITTEE**

**Meetings in 2017: 2**

**Members**

- Jared L. Cohon (Chair)
- Kirk E. Arnold
- John Bruton
- Gary D. Forsee
- Linda P. Hudson
- Richard J. Swift
- Tony L. White

**Key Functions**

- Review the Company’s technology and innovation strategy and approach, including its impact on the Company’s performance, growth and competitive position.
  - Review with management technologies that can have a material impact on the Company, including product and process development technologies, manufacturing technologies and practices, and the utilization of quality assurance programs.
  - Assist the Board in its oversight of the Company’s investments in technology and innovation, including through acquisitions and other business development activities.
  - Review technology trends that could significantly affect the Company and the industries in which it operates.
  - Assist the Board in its oversight of the Company’s technology and innovation initiatives.
  - Oversee the direction and effectiveness of the Company’s research and development operations
- The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Technology and Innovation Committee is “independent” as defined in the NYSE listing standards and the Company’s Corporate Governance Guidelines.

A copy of the charter of the Technology and Innovation Committee is available on our website, [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com), under the heading “Company—Corporate Governance – Board Committees and Charters.”

All directors attended at least 75% or more of the total number of meetings of the Board of Directors and the committees on which he or she served during the year. The Company’s non-employee directors held 5 independent director meetings without management present during the fiscal year 2018. It is the Board’s general practice to hold independent director meetings in connection with regularly scheduled Board meetings.

The Company expects all Board members to attend the annual general meeting, but from time to time other commitments prevent all directors from attending the meeting. All of the members of our Board standing for re-election at the 2018 Annual General Meeting attended that meeting, which was held on June 7, 2018.

**COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION**

Our Compensation Committee is composed solely of independent directors. During fiscal 2018, no member of our Compensation Committee was an employee or officer or former officer of the Company or had any relationships requiring disclosure under Item 404 of Regulation S-K. None of our executive officers has served on the board of directors or compensation committee of any other entity that has or has had one or more executive officers who served as a member of our Board or our Compensation Committee during fiscal 2018.

**Table of Contents****COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS****DIRECTOR COMPENSATION**

Our director compensation program is designed to compensate non-employee directors fairly for work required for a company of our size and scope and to align their interests with the long-term interests of our shareholders. The program reflects our desire to attract, retain and use the expertise of highly qualified people serving on the Company's Board of Directors. Employee directors do not receive any additional compensation for serving as a director. Our 2018 director compensation program for non-employee directors consisted of the following elements:

<b>Compensation Element</b>	<b>Compensation Value (\$)</b>
Annual Retainer (\$142,500 paid in cash and \$162,500 paid in restricted stock units) *	305,000
Audit Committee Chair Cash Retainer	30,000
Compensation Committee Chair Cash Retainer	20,000
Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee Chair and Finance Committee Chair Cash Retainer	15,000
Executive Committee Chair Retainer	No retainer paid to the Chair
Technology and Innovation Committee Chair Retainer	7,500
Audit Committee Member Cash Retainer (other than Chair)	7,500
Lead Director Cash Retainer	50,000
Additional Meetings or Unscheduled Planning Session Fees	2,500 (per meeting or session)

The number of restricted stock units granted is determined by dividing the grant date value of the award, \$162,500, by the average of the high and low prices of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. A director who retires, resigns or otherwise separates from the Company for any reason receives a pro-rata cash retainer payment for the quarter in which such event occurs based on the number of days elapsed since the end \* of the immediately preceding quarter and immediately vests in any unvested restricted stock units.

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee periodically reviews the compensation level of our non-employee directors in consultation with the Committee's independent compensation consultant, Korn Ferry, and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors.

Under our 2018 Incentive Stock Plan, the aggregate amount of stock-based and cash-based awards which may be granted to any non-employee director in respect of any calendar year, solely with respect to his or her service as a member of the Board of Directors, is limited to \$1,000,000.

**SHARE OWNERSHIP REQUIREMENT**

To align the interests of directors with shareholders, the Board of Directors has adopted a share ownership requirement of five times the annual cash retainer paid to the directors. A director cannot sell any shares of Company stock until he or she attains such level of ownership and any sale thereafter cannot reduce the total number of holdings below the required ownership level. A director is required to retain this minimum level of Company share ownership until his or her resignation or retirement from the Board.

**Table of Contents****COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS****2018 DIRECTOR COMPENSATION**

The compensation paid or credited to our non-employee directors for the year ended December 31, 2018, is summarized in the table below.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Fees earned or paid in cash (\$)<sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>Equity / Stock Awards (\$)<sup>(b)</sup></b>	<b>All Other Compensation (\$)<sup>(c)</sup></b>	<b>Total (\$)</b>
K. E. Arnold	131,146	162,531	—	293,677
A. C. Berzin	165,000	162,531	—	327,531
J. Bruton	146,724	162,531	—	309,255
J.L. Cohon	150,000	162,531	1,349	313,880
G.D. Forsee	157,500	162,531	—	320,031
L. P. Hudson	145,776	162,531	—	308,307
M. P. Lee	150,000	162,531	—	312,531
K. B. Peetz	111,655	162,531	—	274,187
J.P. Surma	175,000	162,531	—	337,531
R.J. Swift	200,000	162,531	—	362,531
T.L. White	162,500	162,531	—	325,031

The amounts in this column represent the following: annual cash retainer, the Committee Chair retainers, the Audit Committee member retainer, (a) the Lead Director retainer, and the Board, Committee and other meeting or session fees.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Cash Retainer (\$)</b>	<b>Committee Chair Retainer (\$)</b>	<b>Audit Committee Member Retainer (\$)</b>	<b>Lead Director Retainer Fees (\$)</b>	<b>Board, Committee and Other Meeting or Session Fees (\$)</b>	<b>Total Fees earned or paid in cash (\$)</b>
K. E. Arnold	128,646	—	—	—	2,500	131,146
A. C. Berzin	142,500	15,000	7,500	—	—	165,000
J. Bruton	142,500	—	4,224	—	—	146,724
J.L. Cohon	142,500	7,500	—	—	—	150,000
G.D. Forsee	142,500	15,000	—	—	—	157,500
L. P. Hudson	142,500	—	3,276	—	—	145,776
M. P. Lee	142,500	—	7,500	—	—	150,000
K. B. Peetz	106,092	—	5,563	—	—	111,655
J.P. Surma	142,500	30,000	—	—	2,500	175,000
R.J. Swift	142,500	—	7,500	50,000	—	200,000
T.L. White	142,500	20,000	—	—	—	162,500

Represents RSUs awarded in 2018 as part of each director's annual retainer. The amounts in this column reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of RSU awards granted for the year under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 718 and do not reflect amounts paid to or realized by the directors. For a discussion of the assumptions made in determining the ASC 718 (b) values see Note 13, "Share-Based Compensation," to the Company's consolidated financial statements contained in its 2018 Form 10-K.

(c) Includes spousal travel in connection with board duties and payment of Irish taxes on such travel.

**Table of Contents**

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

For each non-employee director, the following table reflects all unvested RSU awards at December 31, 2018:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Number of Unvested RSUs</b>
K. E. Arnold	1,804
A. C. Berzin	1,804
J. Bruton	1,804
J.L. Cohon	1,804
G.D. Forsee	1,804
L. P. Hudson	1,804
M. P. Lee	1,804
K. B. Peetz	1,804
J.P. Surma	1,804
R.J. Swift	1,804
T.L. White	1,804

Table of Contents**COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

The Compensation Discussion and Analysis (“CD&A”) set forth below provides an overview of our executive compensation philosophy and the underlying programs, including the objectives of such programs, as well as a discussion of how awards are determined for our Named Executive Officers (“NEOs”). These NEOs include our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”), our Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), and our three most highly compensated executive officers from the 2018 fiscal year other than the CEO and CFO. The NEOs are:

<b>Named Executive Officers</b>	<b>Title</b>
Mr. Michael W. Lamach	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Ms. Susan K. Carter	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Mr. David S. Regnery	Executive Vice President
Ms. Marcia J. Avedon, Ph.D.	Senior Vice President, Human Resources, Communications and Corporate Affairs
Ms. Maria C. Green	Senior Vice President and General Counsel

This discussion and analysis is divided into the following sections:

- I. Executive Summary
- II. Compensation Philosophy and Design Principles
- III. Factors Considered in the Determination of Target Total Direct Compensation
- IV. Role of the Committee, Independent Advisor and Committee Actions
- V. Compensation Program Descriptions and Compensation Decisions
- VI. Other Compensation and Tax Matters

**I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Ingersoll Rand advances the quality of life by creating comfortable, sustainable and efficient environments. Our people and our family of brands – including Club Car, Ingersoll Rand, Thermo King and Trane – work together to enhance the quality and comfort of air in homes and buildings, transport and protect food and perishables, and increase industrial productivity and efficiency. We are a global business committed to a world of sustainable progress and enduring results.

**2018 FINANCIAL RESULTS**

The following table documents the enterprise financial results realized in 2018 relative to our executive incentive compensation performance targets established for the period:

<b>Metric</b>	<b>Performance <sup>(1)</sup></b>
<b>Revenue</b>	Adjusted Annual Revenue of \$15.776 billion, which is 105% of adjusted target and an increase of 12.8% over 2017
<b>Operating Income</b>	Adjusted Operating Income of \$2.015 billion, which is 103% of adjusted target and an increase of 18.6% over 2017
<b>Operating Income Margin</b>	Adjusted Operating Income Margin of 12.78%, which is 0.28 percentage points less than target and an increase of 0.63 percentage points over 2017
<b>Cash Flow</b>	Adjusted Cash Flow of \$1.172 billion, which is 94% of target and a decrease of 8.6% from 2017
<b>3-Year Earnings Per Share (EPS) Growth</b>	3-year adjusted EPS growth (2016 - 2018) of 16.92%, which ranks at the 75th percentile of the companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index
<b>3-Year Total Shareholder Return (TSR)</b>	3-year TSR (2016-2018) of 80.43%, which ranks at the 87th percentile of the companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index

(1) We report our financial results in our annual report on Form 10-K and our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). Our financial results described above for Revenue, Operating Income, Operating Income Margin, Cash Flow and 3-Year EPS Growth have been adjusted to exclude the impact of certain non-routine and other items as permitted by our incentive plans and approved by the Committee and are non-GAAP financial measures. These metrics and the related performance targets and results are relevant only to our executive compensation program and should not be used or applied in other contexts. For a description of how the metrics above are



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

calculated from our GAAP financial statements, please see “Annual Incentive Matrix (‘AIM’) - Determination of Payout” with respect to AIM payments and “Long Term Incentive Program (‘LTI’) – 2016 - 2018 Performance Share Units Payout” with respect to PSP awards.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 31

---

**Table of Contents**

**COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Based on our 2018 results for Revenue, Operating Income, Operating Income Margin and Cash Flow, achievement under the Annual Incentive Matrix (“AIM”) financial score was 126.96% of target for the Enterprise. At the Segment level, 2018 AIM financial score payout levels were 118.73% of target for the Climate Segment and 174.85% of target for the Industrial Segment. Based on our average EPS growth rate of 16.92% and a total shareholder return (“TSR”) of 80.43% during the 2016 to 2018 performance period, Performance Share Units (“PSUs”) under our Performance Share Program (“PSP”) achievement was 200% of target.

**OTHER RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS**

The company:

- Acquired ICS Group Holdings Limited, a leading European temperature control and HVAC solutions provider.
  - Formed a joint venture with Mitsubishi Electric Corporation to advance ductless and variable refrigerant flow cooling and heating systems in the U.S. and select Latin American countries.
  - Continued to reduce significant greenhouse gas emissions from our products and operations.
  - Achieved our 2020 climate commitment for operations two years ahead of schedule while convening industry leaders to develop long-term solutions aimed at solving global climate challenges.
  - Announced investments in on-site solar and off-site wind renewable energy technologies to deepen our climate commitment and reduce our impact on the environment.
  - Renewed our membership in the CEO Action for Diversity and Inclusion, focusing on our commitment to advance diversity and inclusion in the workplace.
  - Renewed our commitment to the Paradigm for Parity coalition, to bring gender parity to corporate leadership structures by 2030.
  - Furthered our We Move Food program in partnership with Feeding America to make it easier to transport fresh food to families who need it most.
  - Continued to increase our dividend, delivering on our strategy to provide value to our shareholders. In 2018 our dividend increased by 18% in addition to increasing our revenue, operating income and operating margin.
  - Earned recognition for company performance in addressing climate change, engaging employees, stewarding the environment and advancing human rights and citizenship. Examples included:
    - One of only three industrial companies named in the Thomson Reuters Global Diversity and Inclusion Index for leading the way in embedding diversity and inclusion into company strategy;
    - In February 2019 we received a gold medal award from the World Environmental Center for our work in integrating sustainability into the core of our business;
    - Named on America’s Most JUST Companies report, which recognizes American companies who are committed to fair pay, treating customers with respect, producing quality products and minimizing environmental impact;
    - Listed on numerous Forbes Indices over the years including being named as one of the world’s best employers; Americas’ best employers for women and best large employer;
    - Awarded the U.S. Chamber of Commerce Foundation’s Best Environmental Stewardship Award for 2018;
    - For the sixth consecutive year, recognized by Fortune Magazine as one of the most-admired companies;
    - For the first time, added to the Corporate Knights Global 100 Most Sustainable Corporation Index which represents top 2 percent of companies’ sustainability performance;
    - For the second consecutive year, awarded a perfect score in workplace equality on the Human Rights Campaign Foundation’s equality index;
    - For the fourth consecutive year, named to the FTSE4Good equity index, which measures companies with strong environmental stewardship, human rights and corporate governance; and
    - For the eighth consecutive year, listed on the Dow Jones Sustainability World and North America Indices—the longest consecutively listed industrial in both indices.
  - Maintained strong employee engagement as we sought meaningful ways to enhance the working lives of our employees which translates into improved commitment to the company’s core values and mission. Our overall employee engagement score positions us well into the top quartile of all companies globally.
- For more information regarding our Company’s commitment to leadership in environmental, social and governance matters and our achievements in these areas, please also see our 2018 Annual Report to Shareholders included in these proxy materials and our 2018 ESG Report available on our website located at [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com) under the heading “Strengths – Sustainability.”

**Table of Contents**

**COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PROGRAM OVERVIEW**

The Compensation Committee (the “Committee”) has adopted executive compensation programs with a strong link between pay and the achievement of short-term and long-term Company goals. The primary elements of the executive compensation programs are:

**Total Direct Compensation**

<b>Element <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Description of Element</b>
<b>Base Salary</b>	Fixed cash compensation.
<b>Annual Incentive Matrix (“AIM”)</b>	Variable cash incentive compensation. Any award earned is based on performance measured against pre-defined annual Revenue, Operating Income, Cash Flow and Operating Income Margin Percent objectives as set by the Committee, as well as individual performance measured against pre-defined objectives.
<b>Long-Term Incentives (“LTI”)</b>	Variable long-term incentive compensation. Performance is aligned with the Company’s stock price and is awarded in the form of stock options, restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and PSUs. PSUs for performance periods beginning prior to 2018 are only payable if the Company’s EPS growth and TSR relative to companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index exceed threshold performance. PSUs granted after January 1, 2018 are only payable if the Company’s Cash Flow Return on Invested Capital (“CROIC”) and TSR relative to companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index exceed threshold performance.

(1) See Section V, “Compensation Program Descriptions and Compensation Decisions”, for additional discussion of these elements of compensation. As illustrated in the charts below, the Committee places significant emphasis on variable compensation (AIM and LTI) so that a substantial percentage of each NEO’s target total direct compensation is contingent on the successful achievement of the Company’s short-term and long-term performance goals.

<b>Chairman and CEO 2018 Compensation Mix (Target Total Direct Compensation)</b>	<b>Other NEOs 2018 Average Compensation Mix (Target Total Direct Compensation)</b>
<b>2018 COMMITTEE ACTIONS</b>	

The Committee took the following actions during 2018:

Reviewed and then asked the Board of Directors to approve the new Ingersoll-Rand plc Incentive Stock Plan of 2018 (“2018 Stock Plan”). The 2018 Stock Plan incorporates many compensation best practices including the following:  
Time-based equity awards require a “double trigger” to vest upon a change in control unless such awards are not assumed or continued after the change in control. The automatic vesting acceleration provision for time-based awards which took effect solely on a change in control in our prior equity plan was eliminated in the 2018 Stock Plan. The 2018 Stock Plan provides that time-based awards will only vest on a change in control where there is a termination of employment within a designated time following the change in control, unless such awards are not assumed, substituted or otherwise replaced in connection with the change in control.

**Table of Contents**

**COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**Reasonable limits on full-value awards.** For purposes of calculating the shares that remain available for issuance, grants of options and stock appreciation rights are counted as the grant of one share for each one share actually granted. However, to protect shareholders from potentially greater dilutive effect of full value awards, all grants of full value awards are deducted from the 2018 Stock Plan’s share reserve as 4.64 shares for every one share actually granted.

**Limitations on grants.** Individual limits are imposed on awards granted to any employee pursuant to the 2018 Stock Plan during any calendar year as follows: (i) a maximum of 750,000 shares of common stock may be subject to all options and stock appreciation rights and (ii) a maximum of \$15 million in performance-based awards.

**Non-Employee Director Compensation Limit.** The 2018 Stock Plan provides an annual limit of \$1,000,000 per calendar year on the sum of all cash and other compensation and the value of all equity, cash-based and other awards granted to a non-employee director as a member of the Board of Directors.

Based on feedback from the independent compensation consultant, reviewed and agreed to maintain the current peer group.

**GOOD COMPENSATION GOVERNANCE PRACTICES**

In addition to the actions taken in 2018, various good compensation governance practices are in place at the Company, including the following:

**What We Do**

Diversified metrics for our AIM and PSP programs to align with business strategies and shareholder interests

Incentive awards tied to the achievement of rigorous pre-determined and measurable performance objectives

Significant emphasis on variable compensation in designing our compensation mix

Regular competitive benchmarking and compensation reviews

Commitment to fair and competitive pay for our employees and the avoidance of discrimination against any protected class or individual

Annual advisory vote on executive compensation

Independent compensation consultant to advise the Committee

Claw-back / recoupment policy

Robust stock ownership requirements for our executives

**What We Don't Do**

No tax gross-ups for any change-in-control agreement entered into after May 2009 (only 3 of 15 officers have a tax gross-up provision in an agreement entered into with such officer prior to May 2009)

No dividends on unvested restricted stock and no dividend equivalents on unvested restricted stock units or performance units

No liberal share recycling practices for options

No “Single-trigger” vesting for any cash payments upon a change in control

No “Single-trigger” vesting for any time-based equity awards upon a change in control

No hedging or pledging of Company stock by directors and executive officers

No re-pricing of equity awards

**CONSIDERATION OF 2018 ADVISORY VOTE ON EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The Committee regularly reviews the philosophy, objectives and elements of our executive compensation programs in relation to our short and long-term business objectives. In undertaking this review, the Committee considers the views of shareholders as reflected in their annual advisory vote on our executive compensation proposal. Shareholders voted 93.72% in favor of the company’s Advisory Approval of the Compensation of our NEOs proposal at our 2018 annual general meeting. Based on the Committee’s review and the support our executive compensation programs received from shareholders, the Committee determined it would be appropriate to maintain the core elements of our executive compensation programs.

**Table of Contents**

**COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**II. COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY AND DESIGN PRINCIPLES**

Our executive compensation programs are designed to enable us to attract, retain and focus the talent and energy of executive officers (including our NEOs) who are capable of meeting the Company’s current and future goals, most notably the creation of sustainable shareholder value. As we operate in an ever-changing environment, our Committee makes decisions with consideration of economic, technological, regulatory, investor and competitive factors as well as our executive compensation principles.

The design principles that govern our executive compensation programs are:

Business strategy alignment	Our executive compensation programs provide flexibility to align with changing Company or business strategies. The programs allow for individuals within the Company’s businesses to focus on specific financial measures to meet the short and long-term plans of the particular business for which they are accountable. It is not only possible but also desirable for certain leaders to earn substantial awards in years when their business outperforms against their annual operating plan. Conversely, if a business fails to meet its performance goals, that business’ leader may earn a lesser award than his or her peers in that year. To provide a balanced incentive, all executives have a significant portion of their compensation tied to Company performance.
Pay for performance	A strong pay for performance culture is paramount to our Company’s success. As a result, each executive’s target total direct compensation (“TDC”) is tied to performance of the Company, the applicable business and individual goals. Company and business performance is measured against pre-established financial, operational and strategic objectives as set by the Committee. Individual performance is measured against pre-established individual goals as well as demonstrated leadership competencies and behaviors consistent with our Company values. In addition, a portion of the long-term incentive is earned based upon earnings and shareholder value performance relative to peer companies.
Mix of short and long-term incentives	A proper mix between short and long-term incentives is important to encourage decision making that mitigates risk and balances the need to meet our Annual Operating Plan (“AOP”) objectives while also taking into account the long-term interests of the Company and its shareholders. The mix of pay, including short and long-term incentives, is determined by considering the Company’s pay for performance compensation philosophy and strategic objectives as well as competitive market practice.
Internal parity	Each executive’s target TDC opportunity is proportionate with the responsibility, scope and complexity of his or her role within the Company. Thus, comparable jobs are assigned similar target compensation opportunities.
Shareholder alignment	Our executive compensation programs align the interests of our executives with those of shareholders by rewarding key financial targets such as revenue growth, EPS, CROIC and cash flow. These financial targets should correlate with both share price appreciation over time and the generation of cash flow for the Company. In addition, our long-term incentives are tied to total shareholder returns, increases in value as share price increases, and the effective use of assets to generate cash flow. Other program requirements, including share ownership guidelines for executives and vesting schedules on equity awards further align executives’ and shareholders’ interests.
Market competitiveness	Compensation opportunities must serve to attract and retain high performing executives in a competitive environment for talent. Therefore, target TDC levels are set referencing applicable market compensation benchmarks with consideration of retention and recruiting demands in the industries and markets where we compete for business and executive talent. Each executive’s target TDC may be above or below the market benchmark reference based on his or her experience, proficiency, performance and potential in performing the duties of his or her position in addition to the competitive market for that individual and his or her experience.

**III. FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE DETERMINATION OF TARGET TOTAL DIRECT COMPENSATION**

Our Committee reviews and evaluates our executive compensation levels and practices against those companies of comparable revenue, industry and/or business fit with which we compete for executive talent. These reviews are conducted throughout the year using a variety of methods such as:

- The direct analysis of the proxy statements of other diversified industrial companies (refer to peer group below);
- A review of compensation survey data of other global, diversified industrial companies of similar size published by independent consulting firms;
- A review of customized compensation survey data provided by independent consulting firms; and
- Feedback received from external constituencies.

**Table of Contents**

**COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

The Committee does not rely on a single source of information when making executive compensation decisions. Many of the companies included in these compensation surveys are also included in the S&P 500 Industrials Index referred to in our 2018 Form 10-K under the caption “Performance Graph.”

The Committee, with the assistance of its independent advisor, develops a peer group that it uses to evaluate executive compensation programs and levels. The 2018 peer group, shown below, is comprised of the following seventeen global diversified industrial companies.

3M	Fortive Corporation	PPG Industries
Cummins, Inc.	Honeywell International	Rockwell Automation
Danaher Corp	Illinois Tool Works	Stanley Black & Decker
Dover	Johnson Controls Inc.	TE Connectivity
Eaton plc	Paccar Inc.	Textron
Emerson Electric	Parker Hannifin Corp	

In assessing the relationship of CEO compensation to compensation of other executive officers (including our NEOs), the Committee considers overall organization structure and scope of responsibility and also reviews the NEOs’ compensation levels relative to the CEO and to one another. This ensures that the target TDC levels are set in consideration of internal pay equity as well as market references and each executive’s experience, proficiency, performance and potential in performing the duties of his or her role.

**IV. ROLE OF THE COMMITTEE, INDEPENDENT ADVISOR AND COMMITTEE ACTIONS**

Our Committee, which is composed solely of independent directors, oversees our compensation plans and policies, administers our equity-based programs and reviews and approves all forms of compensation relating to our executive officers, including the NEOs.

The Committee exclusively decides the compensation elements and the amounts to be awarded to our CEO. Our CEO does not make any recommendations regarding his own compensation and is not informed of these awards until the decisions have been finalized. Our CEO makes compensation recommendations related to our other NEOs and executive officers. The Committee considers these recommendations when approving the compensation elements and amounts to be awarded to our other NEOs.

Our Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving amendments to our executive compensation and benefit plans. In addition, our Committee is responsible for reviewing our principal broad-based employee benefit plans and making recommendations to our Board of Directors for significant amendments to, or termination of, such plans. The Committee’s duties are described in the Committee’s Charter, which is available on our website at [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com).

Our Committee has the authority to retain an independent advisor for the purpose of reviewing and providing guidance related to our executive compensation and benefit programs. The Committee is directly responsible for the compensation and oversight of the independent advisor. For 2018, the Committee continued to engage Korn Ferry to serve as its independent compensation advisor. Korn Ferry provides the following services to the Committee among others:

- Review and analysis of executive compensation benchmarking data for the CEO and other top executives as needed;
- Review and analysis of the public company peer group used to benchmark the Company’s executive pay levels;
- Preparation of ad hoc analyses for the Committee to support decision-making around the executive compensation program; and
- Review and analysis of and advisement on management proposals regarding key elements of the executive compensation program.

Korn Ferry also provided the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee with advice on director compensation matters including benchmarking data and market trends. The Committee determined that Korn Ferry is independent and does not have a conflict of interest. In making this determination, the Committee considered the factors adopted by the NYSE with respect to independence and conflicts of interest.

**Table of Contents**

**COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**V. COMPENSATION PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS AND COMPENSATION DECISIONS**

The following table provides a summary of the elements, objectives, risk mitigation factors and other key features of our TDC program. Each of these elements is described in detail below:

<b>Element</b>	<b>Objective of Element including Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<b>Key Features Relative to NEOs</b>
Base Salary	<p>To provide a sufficient and stable source of cash compensation.</p> <p>To avoid encouraging excessive risk-taking by ensuring that an appropriate level of cash compensation is not variable.</p> <p>To serve as an annual cash award tied to the achievement of pre-established performance objectives.</p> <p>Structured to take into consideration the unique needs of the various businesses.</p>	<p>Adjustments are determined by the Committee based on an evaluation of the NEO's proficiency in fulfilling his or her responsibilities, as well as performance against key objectives and behaviors.</p> <p>Base salary represents 10% of the CEO's target total direct compensation and 21%, on average, for the other NEOs.</p> <p>Each NEO has an AIM target expressed as a percentage of base salary. Targets are set based on the compensation levels of similar jobs in comparable companies, as well as on the NEO's experience and proficiency level in performing the duties of the role.</p>
Annual Incentive Matrix ("AIM") Program	<p>Amount of compensation earned cannot exceed a maximum payout of 200% of individual target levels and is also subject to a claw-back in the event of a financial restatement in accordance with our clawback policy.</p> <p>To serve as a long-term incentive to outperform, on a relative basis, companies in the S&amp;P 500 Industrials Index.</p>	<p>Actual AIM payouts are dependent on business and enterprise financial and individual performance. The financial metrics used to determine the awards for 2018 were Revenue, Operating Income, and Cash Flow, modified (up or down) based on Operating Income Margin performance.</p> <p>AIM represents 16% of the CEO's target total direct compensation and 19%, on average, for the other NEOs.</p> <p>Performance share units ("PSUs") granted under the PSP are earned over a 3-year performance period.</p>
Performance Share Program ("PSP")	<p>To promote long-term strategic focus and discourage an overemphasis on attaining short-term goals.</p> <p>Amount earned cannot exceed a maximum payout of 200% of individual target levels and is also subject to a claw-back in the event of a financial restatement in accordance with our clawback policy.</p>	<p>The number of PSUs earned is based on relative TSR and relative EPS growth compared to companies within the S&amp;P 500 Industrials Index (with equal weight given to each metric) for awards granted through 2017. Beginning in 2018, the number of PSUs earned is based on relative TSR and relative CROIC compared to companies within the S&amp;P 500 Industrials Index (with equal weight given to each metric).</p> <p>Actual value of the PSUs earned depends on our share price at the time of payment. PSUs represent 37% of the CEO's target total direct compensation and 30%, on average, for the other NEOs.</p> <p>Stock options and RSUs are granted annually, with stock options having an exercise price equal to the fair market value of ordinary shares on the date of grant.</p>
Stock Options / Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs")	<p>Aligns the interests of the NEOs and shareholders.</p> <p>Awards provide a balance between performance and retention.</p> <p>Awards are subject to a claw-back in the event of a financial restatement in accordance with our clawback policy.</p>	<p>Both stock options and RSUs typically vest ratably over three years, at a rate of one-third per year.</p> <p>Stock options expire on the day immediately preceding the 10th anniversary of the grant date (unless employment terminates sooner).</p> <p>A balanced mix of stock options and RSUs represent 37% of the CEO's target total direct compensation and 30%, on average, for the other NEOs.</p>

**Table of Contents**

## COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## BASE SALARY

The table below reflects the base salary adjustments for the NEOs for the 2018 performance period. When determining base salary adjustments, each NEO is evaluated based on their position to the market for their job and on the results achieved and the behaviors demonstrated.

<b>(dollar amounts annualized)</b>	<b>2017 (\$)</b>	<b>2018 (\$)</b>	<b>Percentage Change (%)</b>
M. W. Lamach	1,350,000	1,350,000	No Change
S. K. Carter	720,000	740,000	2.8%
D. Regnery	700,000	740,000	5.7%
M. J. Avedon	625,000	650,000	4.0%
M. C. Green	550,000	570,000	3.6%

## ANNUAL INCENTIVE MATRIX ("AIM")

The AIM program is an annual cash incentive program designed to reward NEOs for Revenue growth, increases in Operating Income, the delivery of strong Cash Flow and individual contributions to the Company. We believe that our AIM design provides participants with clarity as to how they can earn a cash incentive based on strong performance relative to each metric. The Committee establishes a target award for each NEO that is expressed as a percentage of base salary. Individual AIM payouts are calculated as the product of a financial performance score and an individual performance score, both of which are based on achievement relative to pre-established performance objectives adopted by the Committee. Individual AIM awards are calculated by multiplying individual AIM targets by an AIM Payout Percentage calculated as illustrated below:

<b>Financial Score:</b>			<b>Adjusted Financial Score</b>		<b>Individual Performance Score</b>		<b>AIM Payout Percentage</b>
<b>Core Financial Metrics</b>	<b>x</b>	<b>Multiplier</b>	<b>=</b>	<i>(0% to 200%)</i>	<b>x</b>	<i>(0% to 150%)</i>	<b>=</b>
1/3 Revenue							Adjusted Financial
1/3 Operating Income		Operating Margin		Financial Score x	Performance against		Score x Individual
1/3 Cash Flow		Percent		Multiplier	Individual Objectives		Performance Score
Financial Performance							

AIM incentive opportunity is tied to pre-established goals for three equally-weighted performance metrics ("Core Financial Metrics"): Revenue, Operating Income and Cash Flow. These metrics align with the Company's objectives to profitably grow the businesses, and improve margins through operational efficiency. Threshold performance for each metric must be achieved in order for any incentive to be payable for that metric. The financial AIM payout is the sum of the calculated payout percentage for each metric, adjusted by an Operating Income Margin percentage multiplier ("Multiplier"), which can range from 85% to 115%.

The Committee retains the authority to adjust the Company's reported financial results for the impact of changes in accounting principles, extraordinary items and unusual or non-recurring gains or losses, including significant differences from the assumptions contained in the financial plan upon which the incentive targets were established, based on its own review and on recommendations by the CEO. Adjustments to reported financial results are intended to better reflect an executive's actual performance results, align award payments with decisions which support the plan and strategies, avoid unintended inflation or deflation of awards due to unusual or non-recurring items in the applicable period, and emphasize the Company's preference for long-term and sustainable growth.



**Table of Contents**

## COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

2018 AIM financial executive compensation performance goals for the NEOs are summarized in the following table:

<b>Pre-Established Financial Targets</b>						
<b>(\$ in millions) *</b>						
	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Operating Income</b>	<b>Cash Flow</b>	<b>Payout as % of Target **</b>	<b>Operating Income Margin</b>	<b>Operating Income Multiplier **</b>
<b>Enterprise</b>						
<i>Threshold</i>	\$14,259.6	\$1,764.8	\$1,000.0	30%	12.38%	85%
<i>Target</i>	\$15,010.1	\$1,960.9	\$1,250.0	100%	13.06%	100%
<i>Maximum</i>	\$15,760.6	\$2,157.0	\$1,500.0	200%	13.69%	115%
<b>Climate Segment</b>						
<i>Threshold</i>	\$11,208.3	\$1,599.2	\$1,457.8	30%	14.27%	85%
<i>Target</i>	\$11,798.2	\$1,776.9	\$1,822.3	100%	15.06%	100%
<i>Maximum</i>	\$12,388.1	\$1,954.6	\$2,186.8	200%	15.78%	115%
<b>Industrial Segment</b>						
<i>Threshold</i>	\$3,051.3	\$384.7	\$333.9	30%	12.61%	85%
<i>Target</i>	\$3,211.9	\$427.4	\$417.4	100%	13.31%	100%
<i>Maximum</i>	\$3,372.5	\$470.1	\$500.9	200%	13.94%	115%

Reflects the financial goals for the Enterprise and segments to which incentive opportunity for our 2018 NEOs was tied.

\*

\*\* Results are interpolated between performance levels.

For 2018 AIM purposes, Mr. Lamach, Ms. Carter, Ms. Avedon and Ms. Green were measured on the basis of the Enterprise financial metrics. Mr. Regnery was measured on a combination of Enterprise and Segment metrics (50% Enterprise, 35% Climate and 15% Industrial)

The table below summarizes 2018 performance relative to performance targets and corresponding 2018 AIM payout levels.

<b>(\$ in millions)</b>	<b>Financial Targets</b>	<b>Adjusted Financial Performance</b>	<b>Payout as a % of Target</b>	<b>Aggregate Payout as % of Target</b>	<b>Operating Income Multiplier</b>	<b>AIM Financial Score for 2018</b>
<b>Enterprise</b>						
<i>Revenue</i>	\$15,010.1	\$15,776.0	200%			
<i>Operating Income</i>	\$1,960.9	\$2,015.4	128%	135.32%	93.82%	
<i>Cash Flow</i>	\$1,250.0	1,172.0	78%			
<i>Operating Income Margin</i>	13.06%	12.78%	N/A			126.96%
<b>Climate Segment</b>						
<i>Revenue</i>	\$11,798.2	\$12,423.8	200%			
<i>Operating Income</i>	\$1,776.9	\$1,806.1	116%	131.73%	90.13%	
<i>Cash Flow</i>	\$1,822.3	\$1,711.7	79%			
<i>Operating Income Margin</i>	15.06%	14.54%	N/A			118.73%
<b>Industrial Segment</b>						
<i>Revenue</i>	\$3,211.9	\$3,352.2	187%			
<i>Operating Income</i>	\$427.4	\$453.9	162%	165.77%	105.48%	
<i>Cash Flow</i>	\$417.4	\$457.4	148%			
<i>Operating Income Margin</i>	13.31%	13.54%	N/A			174.85%

**Table of Contents****COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

## Individual Performance

Individual objectives are established annually and include strategic initiatives as well as financial and non-financial metrics. Each NEO is evaluated based upon actual results against established measures and our leadership competencies. At the end of the fiscal year, the CEO evaluates each NEO's overall performance against individual objectives and submits a recommendation to the Committee. The Committee evaluates the CEO's performance against individual objectives. Based on its evaluation of the CEO, and the CEO's recommendation for other NEOs, the Committee determines the individual performance score for each NEO, which can range from 0% to 150%.

In determining the individual factor for each NEO's AIM award, the Committee considered pre-established individual performance objectives, including the following:

- Execution of identified key growth initiatives and the development of strategic organizational growth capabilities;
  - Successful achievement of milestones to further implement operational excellence, the business operating system and sustainability initiatives;
  - Successful integration of strategic acquisitions;
  - Accomplishments to further implement the information technology strategy and system launches; and
  - Improvements in employee engagement, talent development, retention and diversity.
- Determination of Payout

The actual AIM payout is determined by multiplying the NEO's target award by the financial performance score and multiplying that result by the individual performance score. AIM payouts cannot exceed 200% of the target award. If the overall AIM payout score is less than 30%, no award is payable. In that event, the CEO, with approval from the Committee, may establish a discretionary pool (equal to 30% of the target payout levels) for top performers and/or other deserving employees in an amount determined to be appropriate based on their performance against objectives. Performance targets are established and results are measured against financial metrics that have been adjusted from our GAAP results as described below.

2018 AIM Revenue, Operating Income and Cash Flow performance goals were set based on 2018 financial plans. The Committee approved adjustments to 2018 performance results for AIM purposes at the enterprise and segment levels including to (a) exclude unplanned costs associated with natural disasters in order to bring facilities back to normal operations and provide support to employees, (b) offset the impact of unplanned costs associated with building a new facility in Augusta, GA after lease versus buy analysis, (c) offset the foreign exchange impact related to change in functional currency related to inventory revaluation, and (d) other miscellaneous upward and downward adjustments. All of the above financial adjustments were also reviewed with the Audit Committee prior to approval by the Committee.

The Committee approved the following AIM awards for NEOs based on achieving both the 2018 financial and individual objectives:

Name	AIM Target	AIM Financial Score for 2018	Individual Performance Score	AIM Award for 2018
M. W. Lamach	160% of \$1,350,000	126.96%	105.75%	\$2,900,000
S. K. Carter	100% of \$740,000	126.96%	100%	\$939,504
D. S. Regnery	100% of \$740,000	131.27%	100%	\$971,398
M. J. Avedon	85% of \$650,000	126.96%	105%	\$736,527
M. C. Green	80% of \$570,000	126.96%	100%	\$578,938

**LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PROGRAM ("LTI")**

Our long-term incentive program is comprised of stock options, RSUs and PSUs. This mix of equity-based awards aligns the executives' interests with the interests of our shareholders from the perspectives of stock price appreciation and relative performance. This approach enables us to develop and implement long-term strategies that we believe are in the best interest of shareholders.

## Stock Options/Restricted Stock Units

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

We grant our NEOs an equal mix of stock options and RSUs. Our Committee believes that this mix provides an effective balance between performance and retention for our NEOs and conserves share usage under our incentive stock plan. Stock options are considered “at risk” since there is no value unless the stock price appreciates during the term of the option period. RSUs, on the other hand, provide stronger retentive value because they have value even if our stock price does not grow during the restricted period. Our Committee annually reviews our equity mix and grant policies to ensure they are aligned with our pay for performance philosophy, our executive compensation objectives and the interests of our shareholders.

40

---

**Table of Contents****COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Stock option and RSU targets are expressed in dollars. The dollar target is converted to a number of shares based on the fair market value of the Company's shares on the date that the award is granted.

Both stock options and RSUs generally vest ratably, one third per year, over a three year period following the grant. Dividend equivalents are accrued on outstanding RSU awards at the same time and at the same rate as dividends are paid to shareholders. Dividend equivalents on RSUs are only payable if the underlying RSU award vests. At the time of vesting, one ordinary share is issued for each RSU and any accrued dividend equivalents are paid in cash.

**Performance Share Program ("PSP")**

Our PSP is an equity-based incentive compensation program that provides our NEOs and other key executives with an opportunity to earn PSUs based on the Company's performance relative to the companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index. PSUs granted through 2017 are earned over a 3-year performance period based equally on our relative EPS growth (from continuing operations) and relative TSR as compared to the companies within the S&P 500 Industrials Index. Beginning with awards granted in 2018, the relative EPS performance metric was replaced with relative CROIC. The actual number of PSUs earned for grants made in 2018 (which can range from 0% to 200% of target) is based on the following thresholds:

<b>Ingersoll Rand's Performance Relative to the Companies within the S&amp;P 500 Industrials Index</b>	<b>2018 – 2020 Measurement Period % of Target PSUs Earned *</b>
< 25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	0%
25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	25%
50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	100%
≥ 75 <sup>th</sup> Percentile	200%

\* Results are interpolated between percentiles achieved.

The NEOs' PSP target awards, expressed as a dollar amount, are set in consideration of competitive long-term incentive market values for executives in our peer group with similar roles and responsibilities and our mix of long-term incentives. The dollar target is converted to share equivalent PSUs based on the fair market value of the Company's shares on the date that the award is granted. The number of PSUs earned is based on relative TSR and relative CROIC compared to companies within the S&P 500 Industrials Index (with equal weight given to each metric).

TSR is measured as the total stock price appreciation and dividends earned during the three years of the performance cycle. To prevent an anomalous short-term change in stock price from having an inappropriate and outsized impact on payout levels, a 30-day average stock price at the beginning and ending periods is used. TSR provides a tool for measuring performance among peers.

CROIC is measured by dividing Free Cash Flow by a combination of gross fixed assets (Plant, Property & Equipment) plus Working Capital (Accounts and Notes Receivable plus Inventory less Accounts and Notes Payable). CROIC is calculated in accordance with GAAP, subject to adjustments for unusual or infrequent items; the impact of any change in accounting principles; goodwill and other intangible asset impairments; and gains or charges associated with discontinued operations or through the acquisition or divestiture of a business. As a result, expense for outstanding PSP awards is recorded using the fixed accounting method.

Our Committee retains the authority and discretion to make downward adjustments to the calculated PSP award payouts or not to grant any award payout regardless of actual performance.

Dividend equivalents are accrued on outstanding PSU awards at the same time and at the same rate as dividends paid to shareholders. Dividend equivalents are only paid upon vesting on the number of PSUs actually earned and vested. Dividend equivalents are payable in cash at the time the associated PSUs are distributed unless the NEO elected to defer the PSUs into our executive deferred compensation plan, in which case the dividend equivalents are also deferred.

**Table of Contents**

## COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## 2018 EQUITY AWARDS

In 2018, the Committee approved the PSU, stock option and RSU awards based on its evaluation of market competitiveness and each NEO's sustained individual performance and demonstrated potential to impact future business results. The values in the table below reflect equity-based awards approved by the Committee. These values differ from the corresponding values reported in the Summary Compensation Table and the Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table due to different methodologies used in assigning the economic value of equity-based awards required for accounting and proxy statement reporting purposes. The Committee makes equity award decisions based on grant date expected value while the accounting and proxy statement values are determined in accordance with GAAP requirements. The difference between the two methodologies is most significant for the PSU awards which are earned, in part, based on TSR performance relative to the S&P 500 Industrials Index over a three-year performance period which requires valuations to take into account the expected payout distribution from 0-200% of target for accounting and proxy statement purposes.

Name	Stock Option Award (\$)	RSU Award (\$)	Target Value 2018-2020 PSU Award (\$)
M. W. Lamach	2,437,500	2,437,500	4,875,000
S. K. Carter	670,000	670,000	1,340,000
D. S. Regnery	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
M. J. Avedon	420,000	420,000	840,000
M. C. Green	370,000	370,000	740,000

## 2016 – 2018 PERFORMANCE SHARE UNITS PAYOUT

As discussed above, PSUs for the three-year 2016 - 2018 performance period were earned based on the Company's EPS growth (from continuing operations) and TSR performance relative to all of the companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index.

EPS growth is measured as the average of the annual EPS growth in each of the three years of the performance cycle. The rate of EPS growth was 16.92% for the 2016 to 2018 period, which ranked at the 75th percentile of the companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index.

TSR is measured as the total stock price appreciation plus dividends earned during the three years of the performance cycle. To account for stock price volatility, a 30-day average stock price at the beginning and ending periods is used. TSR was 80.43% for the 2016 to 2018 period, which ranked at the 87th percentile of the companies in the S&P 500 Industrials Index.

PSUs for the 2016 to 2018 performance cycle achieved 200% of target levels as summarized in the table below.

Performance Metric	Ingersoll Rand Performance	Percentile Rank	Metric Payout	Weighting	Payout Level
Relative EPS Growth	16.92%	75 <sup>th</sup>	200%	50%	100%
Relative TSR	80.43%	87 <sup>th</sup>	200%	50%	100%
<b>Total Award Payout Percentage:</b>					<b>200%</b>

## 2019 COMPENSATION DECISIONS

The Committee annually reviews the total direct compensation for each NEO and, using its discretion based on its compensation philosophy and design principles, may revise such compensation. For 2019, the Committee has set the base salary and target AIM award for each NEO as follows:

Name	Base Salary (\$)	Change From 2018	Target AIM Award
M. W. Lamach	1,400,000	3.7%	160%
S. K. Carter	765,000	3.4%	100%
D. S. Regnery	765,000	3.4%	100%
M. J. Avedon	675,000	3.8%	85%
M. C. Green	590,000	3.5%	80%



**Table of Contents**

## COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Committee established the following target long-term incentives including PSU awards for the 2019 - 2021 performance period and granted the following stock option and RSU awards for each NEO in 2019:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Target 2019 Long-Term Incentive Value (\$)<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Shares Underlying Stock Option Awards (#)<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>RSU Shares (#)<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>Target 2019-21 PSU Shares (#)<sup>(3) (4)</sup></b>
M. W. Lamach	10,000,000	148,193	24,682	49,364
S. K. Carter	2,680,000	39,716	6,615	13,230
D. S. Regnery	2,300,000	37,493	6,245	11,354
M. J. Avedon	1,680,000	24,897	4,147	8,294
M. C. Green	1,480,000	21,933	3,653	7,306

(1) The target long-term incentive value is delivered 25% in stock options, 25% in RSUs and 50% in PSUs.

The number of stock options was determined based on the Black-Scholes ratio on December 31, 2018 and the fair market value of our ordinary (2) shares on the date of grant.

(3) The number of RSUs and target PSUs were determined using the fair market value of our ordinary shares on the date of grant.

## VI. OTHER COMPENSATION AND TAX MATTERS

## RETIREMENT PROGRAMS AND OTHER BENEFITS

We maintain qualified and nonqualified defined benefit pension plans for our employees, including the NEOs, to provide for fixed benefits upon retirement based on the individual's age and number of years of service. These plans include the Pension Plan, the Supplemental Pension Plans and our supplemental executive retirement plans (the Elected Officer Supplemental Pension ("EOSP") or the Key Management Supplemental Pension ("KMP") programs). Refer to the Pension Benefits table and accompanying narrative for additional details on these programs.

We offer a qualified defined contribution (401(k)) plan called the Ingersoll-Rand Company Employee Savings Plan (the "ESP") to our salaried and non-union hourly U.S. workforce, including the NEOs. The ESP is a plan that provides a dollar-for-dollar Company match on the first six percent of the employee's eligible compensation that the employee contributes to the ESP. The ESP has a number of investment options and is an important component of our retirement program.

We also have a nonqualified defined contribution plan. The Ingersoll-Rand Company Supplemental Employee Savings Plan (the "Supplemental ESP") is an unfunded plan that makes up matching contributions that cannot be made to the ESP due to the Internal Revenue Code limitation on the amount of compensation taken into account under the ESP. Supplemental ESP balances are deemed to be invested in the funds selected by the NEOs, which are the same funds available in the ESP, except for a self-directed brokerage account, which is not available in the Supplemental ESP.

In June 2012, our Board of Directors approved significant changes to our broad-based, qualified retirement programs with the intent to move employees from a combined defined benefit/defined contribution approach to a fully defined contribution plan approach over time. Employees active prior to July 1, 2012 were given a choice between continuing to participate in the defined benefit plan until December 31, 2022, or moving to an enhanced version of the ESP effective January 1, 2013. Employees hired or rehired on or after July 1, 2012 were automatically covered under the enhanced version of the ESP. Under the enhanced version of the ESP, employees will receive a basic employer contribution equal to two percent of eligible compensation in addition to the Company's matching contribution while ceasing to accrue benefits under the defined benefit plan (employees of our Club Car business are generally not eligible for the basic employer contribution). Effective as of December 31, 2022, accruals in the tax-qualified defined benefit plan will cease for all employees. The Committee approved corresponding changes to the applicable nonqualified defined benefit and contribution pension plans. Additional details on the changes can be found in the narrative accompanying the Pension Benefits table.

Our Ingersoll Rand Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (the "EDCP Plan I") and the Ingersoll Rand Executive Deferred Compensation Plan II (the "EDCP Plan II") and, together with the EDCP Plan I, the "EDCP Plans") allow eligible employees to defer receipt of a part of their annual salary, AIM award and/or PSP award in exchange for investments in ordinary shares or mutual fund

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

investment equivalents. Refer to the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation table for additional details on the EDCP Plan.

We provide an enhanced, long-term disability plan to certain executives. The plan supplements the broad-based group plan and provides an additional monthly maximum benefit if the executive elects to purchase supplemental coverage under the group plan. It has an underlying individual policy that is portable when the executive terminates.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 43

---



## **Table of Contents**

### **COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

In light of the enactment of Section 409A of the Code as part of American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, “mirror plans” for several of our nonqualified plans, including the Ingersoll-Rand Supplemental Pension Plan (“Supplemental Pension Plan I”) and the EDCP I, were created. The mirror plans are the Ingersoll-Rand Supplemental Pension Plan II (“Supplemental Pension Plan II” and, together with the Supplemental Pension Plan I, the “Supplemental Pension Plans”) and the EDCP II. The purpose of these mirror plans is not to provide additional benefits to participants, but merely to preserve the tax treatment of the plans that were in place prior to December 31, 2004. In the case of the Supplemental Pension Plans, the mirror plan benefits are calculated by subtracting the original benefit value to avoid double-counting the benefit. For the EDCP Plans, balances accrued through December 31, 2004 are maintained separately from balances accrued after that date.

We provide our NEOs with other benefits that we believe are consistent with prevailing market practice and those of our peer companies. These other benefits and their incremental cost to the Company are reported in “All Other Compensation” shown in the Summary Compensation Table.

### **SEVERANCE ARRANGEMENTS**

In connection with external recruiting of certain officers, we generally enter into employment arrangements that provide for severance payments upon certain termination events, other than in the event of a change in control (which is covered by separate agreements with the officers). Mr. Lamach, Ms. Carter and Ms. Avedon have such arrangements in their employment agreements. In 2012, we adopted a Severance Plan, amended outstanding award agreements and adopted new equity award agreements to provide certain employees, including our NEOs, with certain benefits in the event of a termination of employment without cause or for good reason under a Major Restructuring (as defined in the Post-Employment Section below). Although we do not have a formal severance policy for our executives (other than in the event of a Major Restructuring), we do have guidelines that in most cases would provide for severance in the event of termination without cause. The severance payable under employment agreements for Mr. Lamach, Ms. Carter and Ms. Avedon and the benefits available in connection with a Major Restructuring and under the severance guidelines are further described in the Post-Employment Benefits section of the proxy statement.

### **CHANGE-IN-CONTROL PROVISIONS**

We have entered into change-in-control agreements with our NEOs. Payments are subject to a “double trigger”, meaning that payments would be received only if an officer is terminated without cause or resigns for “good reason” within two years following a change in control. We provide change-in-control agreements to our NEOs to focus them on the best interests of shareholders and assure continuity of management in circumstances that reduce or eliminate job security and might otherwise lead to accelerated departures. Under the 2018 Stock Plan, time-based awards will only vest and become exercisable or payable, as applicable, on a change in control if they are not assumed, substituted or otherwise replaced in connection with the change in control. If the awards are assumed or continued after the change in control, the Committee may provide that such awards will be subject to automatic vesting acceleration upon a participant’s involuntary termination within a designated period following the change in control. Further, under the 2018 Stock Plan, PSUs will automatically vest upon a change in control of our Company, based on (a) the target level, pro-rated to reflect the period the participant was in service during the performance period or (b) the actual performance level attained, in each case, as determined by the Committee. Our 2013 incentive stock plan provides for the accelerated vesting of outstanding time-based awards in the event of a change in control of the Company only for awards issued through June 7, 2018. Outstanding PSUs would be prorated based on the target for the actual days worked during the applicable performance period. Refer to the Post-Employment Benefits section of this proxy statement for a more detailed description of the change-in-control provisions.

### **TAX AND ACCOUNTING CONSIDERATIONS**

In determining our compensation programs, we consider tax and accounting implications of particular forms of compensation, such as the implications of Section 162(m) of the Code limiting tax deductions for certain compensation paid to our senior executive officers and Section 409A of the Code governing deferred compensation arrangements and favorable accounting treatment afforded certain equity based plans that are settled in shares. Section 162(m) generally imposes a limit of \$1,000,000 on the amount that we may deduct for federal income tax purposes in any one year for compensation paid to certain of our current and past senior executive officers, including our NEOs. Historically, this deduction limitation did not apply to compensation that was “performance-based” within the meaning of Section 162(m). We have designed some of our compensation arrangements in a manner intended to allow us to utilize this performance-based exception, and some of this compensation is “grandfathered” under tax rules. Although we consider the tax and accounting consequences of our compensation programs, the forms of compensation

we utilize are determined primarily by their effectiveness in creating maximum alignment with our key strategic objectives and the interests of our shareholders.

#### TIMING OF AWARDS

The Committee generally grants our regular annual equity awards after the annual earnings release. The grant date is never selected or changed to increase the value of equity awards for executives.

44

---

**Table of Contents**

## COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## CLAW-BACK/RECOUPMENT POLICY

To further align the interests of our employees and our shareholders, we have a claw-back/recoupment policy to ensure that any fraud or intentional misconduct leading to a restatement of our financial statements would be properly addressed. The policy provides that if it is found that an employee committed fraud or engaged in intentional misconduct that resulted, directly or indirectly, in a need to restate our financial statements, then our Committee has the discretion to direct the Company to recover all or a portion of any cash or equity incentive compensation paid or value realized, and/or to cancel any stock-based awards or AIM award granted to an employee on or after February 2, 2010, the effective date of the policy. Our Committee may also request that the Company seek to recover any gains realized on or after the effective date of the policy for equity or cash awards made prior to that date (including AIM, stock options, PSUs and RSUs). Application of the claw-back/recoupment policy is subject to a determination by our Committee that: (i) the cash incentive or equity compensation to be recouped was calculated on, or its realized value affected by, the financial results that were subsequently restated; (ii) the cash incentive or equity award would have been less valuable than what was actually awarded or paid based on the application of the correct financial results; and (iii) the employee to whom the policy applied engaged in fraud or intentional misconduct. This policy will be revised if required under the Dodd-Frank Act if and when final regulations implementing the claw-back policy requirements of that law have been adopted.

## SHARE-OWNERSHIP GUIDELINES

We impose share ownership requirements on each of our officers. These share ownership requirements are designed to emphasize share ownership by our officers and to further align their interests with our shareholders. Each officer must achieve and maintain ownership of ordinary shares or ordinary share equivalents at or above a prescribed level. The requirements are as follows:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Number of Active Participants as of the Record Date</b>	<b>Individual Ownership Requirement (Shares and Equivalents)</b>
Chief Executive Officer	1	120,000
Executive Vice Presidents	1	50,000
Senior Vice Presidents	6	30,000
Corporate Vice Presidents	7	15,000

Based on the closing price on the record date of \$112.53, this equates to an ownership requirement of almost 10 times for the CEO, 7 times for the EVP, and 5 times for the Senior Vice Presidents. These ownership requirements have been met by all the NEOs. Our CEO is over 26 times base salary, our EVP is over 8 times base salary and our SVPs who were NEOs during 2018 are over 14 times base salary.

Our share-ownership program requires the accumulation of ordinary shares (or ordinary share equivalents) over a five-year period following the date the person becomes subject to share-ownership requirements at the rate of 20% of the required level each year. Executives who are promoted, and who have their ownership requirement increased, have three years to achieve the new level from the date of promotion. Given the significant increase in the ownership requirement for an individual who is promoted to CEO, EVP or SVP, those individuals have five years from the date of the promotion to achieve the new level. Ownership credit is given for actual ordinary shares owned, deferred compensation that is invested in ordinary shares within our EDCP Plan, ordinary share equivalents accumulated in our qualified and nonqualified employee savings plans as well as unvested RSUs. Stock options, SARs and unvested PSUs do not count toward meeting the share-ownership target. If executives fall behind their scheduled accumulation level during their applicable accumulation period, or if they fail to maintain their required level of ownership after their applicable accumulation period, their right to exercise stock options will be limited to "buy and hold" transactions and any shares received upon the vesting of RSU and PSU awards must be held until the required ownership level is achieved. As of the Record Date, all of our executives subject to the share-ownership guidelines were in compliance with these requirements.

**Table of Contents**

**COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT**

We have reviewed and discussed with management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis contained in this Proxy Statement. Based on our review and discussion, we recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Proxy Statement as well as the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

Tony L. White (Chair)  
Kirk E. Arnold  
Jared L. Cohon  
Gary D. Forsee  
Linda P. Hudson

46

---

**Table of Contents****SUMMARY OF REALIZED COMPENSATION**

The table below is a summary of the compensation actually realized by our CEO for 2018, 2017 and 2016. This information is intended as a supplement to and not as a substitute for the information shown on the Summary Compensation Table. The information required to be shown on the Summary Compensation Table includes elements of compensation that may or may not actually be realized by the NEOs at a future date. We believe this table enhances our shareholders' understanding of our CEO's compensation.

Year	Salary (\$)	Performance-based Cash Compensation (\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	Equity Compensation (\$) <sup>(2)</sup>	Other Compensation (\$) <sup>(3)</sup>	Total Realized Compensation (\$)
2018	1,350,000	2,670,000	25,139,159	440,258	29,599,417
2017	1,337,500	2,500,000	22,582,904	426,458	26,846,862
2016	1,300,000	2,020,000	17,343,821	369,310	21,033,131

(1) Represents the AIM award paid in the applicable year and earned in the immediately previous year.

Represents amount realized upon the exercise of stock options and the vesting of RSUs and PSUs, before payment of applicable withholding taxes and brokerage commissions, and includes the value of dividend equivalents paid on such awards. For 2018, this includes the following

(2) amounts from stock options exercised, RSUs vesting and PSUs earned:

	Value Realized	Total Shareholder Return ("TSR") Over the Period Outstanding *
<u>Stock Options Exercised:</u>		
February 14, 2011 Grant	\$9,101,018	TSR for 2011 - 2018 was 144%
February 24, 2012 Grant	<u>\$2,308,105</u>	TSR for 2012 - 2018 was 275%
Total:	\$11,409,123	
<u>Restricted Stock Unit Vesting:</u>		
February 3, 2015 Grant	\$1,101,087	TSR for 2015 - 2018 was 54%
February 10, 2016 Grant	\$1,389,979	TSR for 2016 - 2018 was 74%
February 7, 2017 Grant	<u>\$935,809</u>	TSR for 2017 - 2018 was 26%
Total:	\$3,426,875	
<u>Performance Stock Units Earned:</u>		
2015-2017 Performance Period	\$9,742,180	TSR for 2015 - 2017 was 47%

\* TSR calculated using closing stock price at the beginning and end of each period.

(3) Represents the amounts imputed as income under applicable IRS rules and regulations.

**Table of Contents****EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The following table provides summary information concerning compensation paid by the Company or accrued on behalf of our NEOs for services rendered during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

**SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE**

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$) <sup>(a)</sup>	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$) <sup>(b)</sup>	Option Awards (\$) <sup>(c)</sup>	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$) <sup>(d)</sup>	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$) <sup>(e)</sup>	All Other Compensation (\$) <sup>(f)</sup>	Total (\$)
M. W. Lamach Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2018	1,350,000	—	8,181,039	2,592,247	2,900,000	—	562,199	15,585,485
	2017	1,337,500	—	8,099,505	2,432,076	2,670,000	3,696,297	562,498	18,797,876
	2016	1,300,000	—	7,445,074	2,280,485	2,500,000	2,355,506	491,249	16,372,314
S. K. Carter Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	2018	735,000	—	2,248,810	712,536	939,504	261,347	179,074	5,076,271
	2017	713,750	—	2,018,720	606,157	847,728	463,244	160,707	4,810,306
	2016	690,000	—	1,567,450	480,108	817,862	297,243	147,270	3,999,933
D. S. Regnery Executive Vice President	2018	730,000	—	1,678,263	531,745	971,398	—	106,602	4,018,008
	2017	573,571	—	2,712,014	235,724	506,493	1,457,972	118,477	5,604,251
M. J. Avedon Senior Vice President, Human Resources, Communications and Corporate Affairs	2018	643,750	—	1,409,821	446,663	736,527	216,578	102,458	3,555,797
	2017	618,750	—	1,283,512	385,392	656,768	750,984	114,669	3,810,075
	2016	593,750	—	940,470	288,068	600,158	612,582	101,691	3,136,719
M. C. Green Senior Vice President and General Counsel	2018	565,000	—	1,241,848	393,488	578,938	—	129,583	2,908,857
	2017	543,750	—	1,196,270	359,211	518,056	—	136,635	2,753,922
	2016	525,000	500,000	979,656	300,066	494,248	—	80,820	2,879,790

Pursuant to the EDCP Plan, a portion of a participant's annual salary may be deferred into a number of investment options. In 2018, no NEOs (a) elected to defer salary into the EDCP Plan.

**Table of Contents**

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The amounts in this column reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of PSU awards and any RSU awards granted for the year under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 718 and do not reflect amounts paid to or realized by the NEOs. For a discussion of the assumptions made in determining the ASC 718 values see Note 13, "Share-Based Compensation," to the Company's consolidated financial statements contained in its 2018 Form 10-K. The ASC grant date fair value of the PSU award is spread over the number of months of service required for the grant to become non-forfeitable, disregarding any adjustments for potential forfeitures. In determining the aggregate grant date fair value of the PSU awards, the awards are valued assuming target level performance achievement. The table below includes the maximum grant date value of the 2018-2020 PSU awards for the persons listed. If the maximum level performance achievement is assumed, the aggregate grant date fair value of the PSU awards would be as follows:

Name	Maximum Grant Date Value of PSU Awards (\$)
M. W. Lamach	11,486,949
S. K. Carter	3,157,558
D. S. Regnery	2,356,390
M. J. Avedon	1,979,469
M. C. Green	1,743,682

The amounts in this column reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of stock option grants for financial reporting purposes for the year under ASC 718 and do not reflect amounts paid to or realized by the NEOs. For a discussion of the assumptions made in determining the ASC 718 values see Note 13, "Share-Based Compensation," to the Company's consolidated financial statements contained in its 2018 Form 10-K. Please see "2018 Grants of Plan-Based Awards" and "Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2018" for additional detail.

This column reflects the amounts earned as annual awards under the AIM program. Unless deferred into the EDCP Plan, AIM program payments are made in cash. In 2018, Mr. Regnery and Ms. Green elected to defer a percentage (60% and 10% respectively) of their AIM awards into the EDCP Plan. Amounts shown in this column are not reduced to reflect deferrals of AIM awards into the EDCP Plan.

Amounts reported in this column reflect the aggregate increase in the actuarial present value of the benefits under the qualified Ingersoll Rand Pension Plan Number One (the "Pension Plan"), Supplemental Pension Plans, the KMP and EOSP, as applicable. The change in pension benefits value is attributable to the additional year of service and age, the annual AIM award and any annual salary increase. Ms. Green does not participate in any of these plans and therefore no value is shown for her.

Other external factors, outside the influence of the plan design, also impact the values shown in this column. Examples of these factors include changes to mortality tables as well as interest and discount rates. It was primarily due to the increase in both the lump sum interest and discount rates that resulted in the changes in this column in 2018 compared to prior years.

There was no above market interest earned by the NEOs in any year.

The following table summarizes the components of this column for fiscal year 2018:

Name	Company Contributions (\$) <sup>(1)</sup>	Company Cost for Life Insurance (\$)	Company Cost for Long Term Disability (\$)	Retiree Medical Plan (\$) <sup>(2)</sup>	Tax Assistance (\$) <sup>(3)</sup>	Other Benefits (\$) <sup>(4)</sup>	Total (\$)
M. W. Lamach	241,200	6,708	1,285	-	119,852	193,154	562,199
S. K. Carter	126,618	5,306	2,262	-	-	44,888	179,074
D. S. Regnery	74,190	2,425	1,456	800	-	27,731	106,602
M. J. Avedon	78,031	2,967	1,824	-	-	19,636	102,458
M. C. Green	86,644	7,620	2,532	-	-	32,787	129,583

(1) Represents Company contributions under the Company's ESP and Supplemental ESP plans.

(2) For Mr. Regnery, represents the estimated year-over-year increase in the value of the retiree medical plan, calculated based on the methods used for financial statement reporting purposes. Mr. Regnery is the only NEO eligible for the subsidized retiree medical plan upon retirement.

(3) The amount for Mr. Lamach represents tax equalization payments related to Irish taxes owed on \$335,000, which is the portion of his income that is allocated to his role as a director of the Company. Without these payments, Mr. Lamach would be subject to double taxation on this amount since he is already paying U.S. taxes on this income.

(4) For Mr. Lamach, this amount includes the incremental cost to the Company of personal use of the Company aircraft (whether leased or owned) by the CEO. For security and safety reasons and to maximize his availability for Company business, the Board of Directors

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

requires the CEO to travel on Company-provided aircraft for business and personal purposes, unless commercial travel is deemed a minimal security risk by the Company. The incremental cost to the Company of personal use of the aircraft is calculated: (i) by taking the hourly average variable operating costs to the Company (including fuel, maintenance, on board catering and landing fees) multiplied by the amount of time flown for personal use in the case of leased aircraft; and (ii) by multiplying the flight time by a variable fuel charge and the average fuel price per gallon and adding any ground costs such as landing and parking fees as well as crew charges for travel expenses in the case of the Company owned aircraft. Both methodologies exclude fixed costs that do not change based on usage, such as pilots' and other employees' salaries, management fees and training, hangar and insurance expenses. We impose an annual limit of \$150,000 on the CEO's non-business use of Company-provided aircraft. For 2018, the amount for Mr. Lamach includes \$150,000 for personal use of Company-provided aircraft. Under the Company's aircraft use policy, the Compensation Committee has determined that business use includes travel that is related to the Company's business or benefits the Company, such as travel to meetings of other boards on which the CEO sits. For 2018, the amount for Mr. Lamach includes \$14,849 for such business-related travel.

These amounts also include: (i) the following incremental cost of the Company-leased cars, calculated based on the lease, insurance, fuel and maintenance costs to the Company: Mr. Lamach, \$18,643; Ms. Carter \$19,635; Mr. Regnery, \$18,731; Ms. Avedon, \$7,980; and Ms. Green, \$21,808; (ii) the following costs for financial counseling services, which may include tax preparation and estate planning services: Mr. Lamach, \$9,662; Ms. Carter \$8,975; Mr. Regnery, \$9,000; Ms. Avedon, \$9,283; and Ms. Green \$7,500; (iii) the following costs for medical services provided through an on-site physician under the Executive Health Program: Mr. Lamach, \$0; Ms. Carter, \$523; Mr. Regnery, \$0; Ms. Avedon \$2,373 and Ms. Green, \$2,729; and (iv) the following amount for product rebates that are available to all U.S. employees: Ms. Carter, \$15,755 and Ms. Green, \$750.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 49

---



**Table of Contents****EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION****2018 GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS**

The following table shows all plan-based awards granted to the NEOs during fiscal 2018. This table is supplemental to the Summary Compensation Table and is intended to complement the disclosure of equity awards and grants made under non-equity incentive plans in the Summary Compensation Table.

Name	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Plan Awards			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#) (c)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#) (c)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/Sh) (d)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (\$) (e)
		Threshold (\$) <sup>(a)</sup>	Target (\$) <sup>(a)</sup>	Maximum (\$) <sup>(a)</sup>	Threshold (#) <sup>(b)</sup>	Target (#) <sup>(b)</sup>	Maximum (#) <sup>(b)</sup>				
M. W. Lamach											
AIM	2/6/2018	648,000	2,160,000	4,320,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PSUs											
(2018-2020)	2/6/2018	–	–	–	13,532	54,125	108,250	–	–	–	5,743,474
Options	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	166,383	90.0700	–	2,592,247
RSUs	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,063	–	–	2,437,564
S. K. Carter											
AIM	2/6/2018	222,000	740,000	1,480,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PSUs											
(2018-2020)	2/6/2018	–	–	–	3,720	14,878	29,756	–	–	–	1,578,779
Options	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,734	90.0700	–	712,536
RSUs	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,439	–	–	670,031
D. S. Regnery											
AIM	2/6/2018	222,000	740,000	1,480,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PSUs											
(2018-2020)	2/6/2018	–	–	–	2,776	11,103	22,206	–	–	–	1,178,195
Options	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,130	90.0700	–	531,745
RSUs	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,552	–	–	500,069
M. J. Avedon											
AIM	2/6/2018	165,750	552,500	1,105,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PSUs											
(2018-2020)	2/6/2018	–	–	–	2,332	9,327	18,654	–	–	–	989,735
Options	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,669	90.0700	–	446,663
RSUs	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,664	–	–	420,086
M. C. Green											
AIM	2/6/2018	136,800	456,000	912,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PSUs											
(2018-2020)	2/6/2018	–	–	–	2,054	8,216	16,432	–	–	–	871,841
Options	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,256	90.0700	–	393,488
RSUs	2/6/2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,108	–	–	370,008

The target award levels established for the AIM program are established annually in February and are expressed as a percentage of the NEO's base salary. Refer to Compensation Discussion and Analysis under the heading "Annual Incentive Matrix Program" for a description of the Compensation Committee's process for establishing AIM program target award levels. The amounts reflected in the "Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards" columns represent the threshold, target and maximum amounts for awards under the AIM program that (a) were paid in February 2019, based on performance in 2018. Thus, the amounts shown in the "threshold," "target" and "maximum" columns reflect the range of potential payouts when the target award levels were established in February 2018 for all NEOs. The AIM program pays \$0 for performance below threshold. The actual amounts paid pursuant to those awards are reflected in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column of the Summary Compensation Table.

The amounts reflected in the "Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards" columns represent the threshold, target and maximum amounts for PSU awards. The PSP pays \$0 for performance below threshold. For a description of the Compensation Committee's (b) process for establishing PSP target award levels and the terms of PSU awards, please refer to Compensation Discussion and Analysis under the heading "Long-Term Incentive Program" and the "Post-Employment Benefits" section below.

(c) The amounts in these columns reflect the stock option and RSU awards. For a description of the Compensation Committee's process for determining stock option and RSU awards and the terms of such awards, see Compensation Discussion and Analysis under the heading

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

“Long-Term Incentive Program” and the “Post-Employment Benefits” section below.

Stock options were granted under the Company’s Incentive Stock Plan of 2013 (the “2013 Plan”), which requires options to be granted at an exercise price equal to or greater than the fair market value of the Company’s ordinary shares on the date of grant. The fair market value is (d) defined in the 2013 Plan as the average of the high and low trading price of the Company’s ordinary shares listed on the NYSE on the grant date. The closing price on the NYSE of the Company’s ordinary shares was \$91.75 on the February 2018 grant date.

Amounts in this column include the grant date fair value of the equity awards calculated in accordance with ASC 718. The Company cautions that the actual amount ultimately realized by each NEO from the stock option awards will likely vary based on a number of factors, including stock price fluctuations, differences from the valuation assumptions used and timing of exercise or applicable vesting. For a description of the (e) assumptions made in valuing the equity awards see Note 13, “Share-Based Compensation” to the Company’s consolidated financial statements contained in its 2018 Form 10-K. For PSUs, the grant date fair value has been determined based on achievement of target level performance, which is the performance threshold the Company believes is the most likely to be achieved under the grants.

50

---

**Table of Contents**

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

**OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT DECEMBER 31, 2018**

Name	Grant Date	Option Awards				Stock Awards			Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights that have Not Vested
		Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable <sup>(a)</sup>	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable <sup>(a)</sup>	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date <sup>(b)</sup>	Number of Shares or Units of Stock that have Not Vested <sup>(c)</sup>	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock that have Not Vested <sup>(d)</sup>	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights that have Not Vested <sup>(e)</sup>	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights that have Not Vested <sup>(d)</sup>
M. W. Lamach	2/22/2013	166,407	—	41.9062	2/21/2023	—	—	—	—
	2/25/2014	146,733	—	59.8250	2/24/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/3/2015	158,499	—	67.0550	2/2/2025	—	—	—	—
	2/10/2016	161,564	80,783	50.0025	2/9/2026	15,833	1,444,445	94,996	8,666,485
	2/7/2017	60,319	120,639	80.2050	2/6/2027	20,261	1,848,411	60,782	5,545,142
	2/6/2018	—	166,383	90.0700	2/5/2028	27,063	2,468,957	54,125	4,937,824
S. K. Carter	10/1/2013	4,016	—	51.9167	9/30/2023	—	—	—	—
	2/25/2014	30,140	—	59.8250	2/24/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/3/2015	33,414	—	67.0550	2/2/2025	—	—	—	—
	2/10/2016	34,014	17,007	50.0025	2/9/2026	3,334	304,161	20,000	1,824,600
	2/7/2017	15,033	30,068	80.2050	2/6/2027	5,050	460,712	15,149	1,382,043
	2/6/2018	—	45,734	90.0700	2/5/2028	7,439	678,660	14,878	1,357,320
D. S. Regnery	2/14/2011	3,068	—	37.7116	2/13/2021	—	—	—	—
	2/14/2011	4,889	—	37.7420	2/13/2021	—	—	—	—
	2/24/2012	7,613	—	32.4256	2/23/2022	—	—	—	—
	2/24/2012	3,032	—	32.4643	2/23/2022	—	—	—	—
	2/22/2013	11,045	—	41.9062	2/21/2023	—	—	—	—
	2/25/2014	11,422	—	59.8250	2/24/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/3/2015	13,710	—	67.0550	2/2/2025	—	—	—	—
	2/10/2016	15,306	7,654	50.0025	2/9/2026	1,500	136,845	6,000	547,380
	2/7/2017	5,486	11,693	80.2050	2/6/2027	1,964	179,176	3,741	341,291
	10/3/2017	—	—	—	—	11,138	1,016,120	11,138	1,016,120
M. J. Avedon	2/6/2018	—	34,130	90.0700	2/5/2028	5,552	506,509	11,103	1,012,927
	2/25/2014	17,450	—	59.8250	2/24/2024	—	—	—	—
	2/3/2015	20,563	—	67.0550	2/2/2025	—	—	—	—
	2/10/2016	—	10,205	50.0025	2/9/2026	2,000	182,460	12,000	1,094,760
	2/7/2017	9,558	19,117	80.2050	2/6/2027	3,211	292,940	9,632	878,727
	2/6/2018	—	28,669	90.0700	2/5/2028	4,664	425,497	9,327	850,902
M. C. Green	12/3/2015	21,930	—	57.6350	12/2/2025	—	—	—	—
	2/10/2016	21,258	10,630	50.0025	2/9/2026	2,084	190,123	12,500	1,140,375
	2/7/2017	8,909	17,818	80.2050	2/6/2027	2,993	273,051	8,977	818,972
	2/6/2018	—	25,256	90.0700	2/5/2028	4,108	374,773	8,216	749,546

These columns represent stock option awards. Except as noted in the following sentence, these awards generally become exercisable in three equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary after the date of grant, subject to continued employment or retirement. Ms. Carter's option grant dated October 1, 2013 vested and became exercisable on the 3rd anniversary of the grant date.

(b) All of the options granted to the NEOs expire on the tenth anniversary (less one day) of the grant date.

**Table of Contents****EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

This column represents unvested RSUs. Except as noted in the following sentence, RSUs generally become exercisable in three equal annual installments beginning on the first anniversary after the date of grant, subject to continued employment or retirement. Mr. Regnery's RSU grant dated October 3, 2017 will vest and become exercisable on the 3rd anniversary of the grant date.

The market value was computed based on \$91.23, the closing market price of the Company's ordinary shares on the NYSE at December 31, 2018.

This column represents the target number of unvested and unearned PSUs. PSUs vest upon the completion of a three-year performance period. The actual number of shares an NEO will receive, if any, is subject to achievement of the performance goals as certified by the Compensation Committee, and continued employment.

**2018 OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED**

The following table provides information regarding the amounts received by each NEO upon exercise of stock options, the vesting of RSUs or the vesting of PSUs during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018:

Name	Option Awards	Value Realized on Exercise (\$) <sup>(a)</sup>	Stock Awards	Value Realized on Vesting (\$)
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)		Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	
M. W. Lamach <sup>(b)</sup>	210,508	11,409,124	143,335	13,169,055
S. K. Carter <sup>(b)</sup>	—	—	30,603	2,811,901
D. S. Regnery <sup>(b)</sup>	12,098	868,404	9,292	852,770
M. J. Avedon <sup>(b)</sup>	30,868	1,545,962	18,833	1,730,672
M. C. Green <sup>(c)</sup>	—	—	16,571	1,543,328

This column reflects the aggregate dollar amount realized by the NEO upon the exercise of the stock options by determining the difference between the market price of the Company's ordinary shares at exercise and the exercise price of the stock options.

Reflects the value of the RSUs that vested on February 3, 2018, February 7, 2018, and February 10, 2018 and PSUs that vested on February 19, 2018, based on the average of the high and low stock price of the Company's ordinary shares on the vesting date.

Reflects the value of the RSUs that vested on February 7, 2018, February 10, 2018 and December 3, 2018 and PSUs that vested on February 19, 2018, based on the average of the high and low stock price of the Company's ordinary shares on the vesting date.

**2018 PENSION BENEFITS**

The NEOs, with the exception of Ms. Green, participate in one or more, but not in all, of the following defined benefit plans:

- the Pension Plan;
- the Supplemental Pension Plans; and
- the EOSP or the KMP.

The Pension Plan is a funded, tax qualified, non-contributory (for all but a small subset of participants) defined benefit plan that covers the majority of the Company's salaried and non-union hourly U.S. employees who were hired or re-hired prior to June 30, 2012. The Pension Plan provides for normal retirement at age 65. The formula to determine the lump sum benefit under the Pension Plan is: 5% of final average pay (the five consecutive years with the highest compensation out of the last ten years of eligible compensation) multiplied by years of credited service (as defined in the Pension Plan). A choice for distribution between an annuity and a lump sum option is available. The Pension Plan was closed to new participants after June 30, 2012 and no further benefits will accrue to any Pension Plan participant for service performed after December 31, 2022. In addition, any employee who was a Pension Plan participant on June 30, 2012 was provided the option to waive participation in the Pension Plan effective January 1, 2013, and, in lieu of participation in the Pension Plan, receive an annual non-elective employer contribution equal to 2% of eligible compensation in the ESP.

The Supplemental Pension Plans are unfunded, nonqualified, non-contributory defined benefit restoration plans. The Supplemental Pension Plans restore what is lost in the Pension Plan due to limitations under the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") on the annual compensation and benefits recognized when calculating benefits under the qualified Pension Plan. The Supplemental Pension

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Plans cover all employees of the Company who participate in the Pension Plan and who are impacted by the Code compensation and benefits limits. A participant must meet the vesting requirements of the qualified Pension Plan to vest in benefits under the Supplemental Pension Plans. Benefits under the Supplemental Pension Plans are available only as a lump sum distribution after termination and paid in accordance with Section 409A of the Code. As a result of the 2012 changes to the Pension Plan, the Supplemental Pension Plans were closed to employees hired on or after June 30, 2012, and no further benefits will accrue to any Supplemental Plan participant for service performed after December 31, 2022.

52

---

**Table of Contents****EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The EOSP, which was closed to new participants effective April 2011, is an unfunded, nonqualified, non-contributory defined benefit plan designed to replace a percentage of an officer's final average pay based on his or her age and years of service at the time of retirement. Final average pay is defined as the sum of the officer's current annual base salary plus the average of his or her three highest AIM awards during the most recent six years. No other elements of compensation (other than base salary and AIM awards) are included in final average pay. The EOSP provides a benefit pursuant to a formula in which 1.9% of an officer's final average pay is multiplied by the officer's years of service (up to a maximum of 35 years) and then reduced by the value of other retirement benefits the officer will receive from the Company under certain qualified and nonqualified retirement plans as well as Social Security. If additional years of service were granted to an officer as part of his or her employment agreement, those additional years of service are reflected in the Pension Benefits table below. Vesting occurs, while the officer is employed by the Company, at the earlier of the attainment of age 55 and the completion of 5 years of service or age 62. Unreduced benefits under the EOSP are available at age 62 and benefits are only available as a lump sum after termination and paid in accordance with Section 409A of the Code. Mr. Lamach and Ms. Avedon participate in the EOSP.

The KMP is an unfunded, nonqualified, non-contributory defined benefit plan available to certain key management employees on a highly selective basis. The KMP is designed to replace a percentage of a key employee's final average pay based on his or her age and years of service at the time of retirement. Final average pay is defined as the sum of the key employee's current annual base salary plus the average of the employee's three highest AIM awards during the most recent six years. No other elements of compensation (other than base salary and AIM awards) are included in final average pay. The KMP provides a benefit pursuant to a formula in which 1.7% of a key employee's final average pay is multiplied by years of service (up to a maximum of 30 years) and then reduced by the value of other retirement benefits the key employee will receive that are provided by the Company under certain qualified and nonqualified retirement plans as well as Social Security. Vesting occurs at the earlier of the attainment of age 55 and the completion of 5 years of service or age 65. For employees who begin participating on or after June 2015, there is a minimum 5 year service requirement from date of participation to date of retirement. Benefits are only available as a lump sum after termination and paid in accordance with Section 409A of the Code. Ms. Carter and Mr. Regnery participate in the KMP.

The table below represents the estimated present value of defined benefits for the plans in which each NEO participates. Ms. Green does not participate in a defined benefit plan.

Name	Plan Name	Number of Years Credited Service (#) <sup>(a)</sup>	Present Value of Accumulated Benefit (\$) <sup>(b)</sup>	Payments During Last Fiscal Year (\$)
M.W. Lamach <sup>(c)</sup>	Pension Plan	14.92	226,080	—
	Supplemental Pension Plan	14.92	2,303,856	—
	EOSP	32.00	27,771,263	—
S.K. Carter	KMP	5.33	1,490,409	—
D. S. Regnery <sup>(d)</sup>	Pension Plan	33.42	512,205	—
	Supplemental Pension Plan I	19.42	342,426	—
	Supplemental Pension Plan II	33.42	850,882	—
	KMP	30.00	5,034,453	—
M. J. Avedon <sup>(e)</sup>	Pension Plan	11.92	189,411	—
	Supplemental Pension Plan	11.92	513,837	—
	EOSP	12.00	4,816,014	—

Under the EOSP or the KMP, for officers covered prior to May 19, 2009, a full year of service is credited for any year in which they work at least one day. In the Pension Plan, the Supplemental Pension Plans as well as the EOSP and the KMP for officers covered on or after May 19, 2009, the number of years of credited service is based on elapsed time (i.e., credit is given for each month in which a participant works at least one (a) day). The years of credited service used for calculating benefits under all plans are the years of credited service through December 31, 2018. The years of crediting service used for calculating benefits under the Supplemental Pension Plan I are the years of crediting service through December 31, 2004 and the benefits earned under this plan serve as offsets to the benefits earned under the Supplemental Pension Plan II.

The amounts in this column reflect the estimated present value of each NEO's accumulated benefit under the plans indicated. The calculations reflect the value of the benefits assuming that each NEO was fully vested under each plan. The benefits were computed as of December 31, (b) 2018, consistent with the assumptions described in Note 10, "Pensions and Postretirement Benefits Other than Pensions," to the consolidated financial statements in the 2018 Form 10-K.

(c) Mr. Lamach's credited years of service exceed his actual years of service by 17 years pursuant to the provisions of his employment arrangement. Crediting additional years of service to a nonqualified pension program such as the EOSP was not uncommon in 2004 when Mr. Lamach joined

## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

the Company and was used to compensate him for benefits he was forfeiting at his prior employer. Mr. Lamach's benefit under the EOSP is reduced by the pension benefit he received from his former employer in July 2013, updated with interest. The increase in present value of benefits due to those additional years of credited service is \$15,937,567.

(d) Under the provisions of the KMP, Mr. Regnery's service is capped at 30 years.

(e) Ms. Avedon, pursuant to the provisions of her employment arrangement, receives double credit for the first five years of employment (3.8% versus 1.9%) in determining her benefit. The increase in present value of benefits due to this provision is \$1,645,907.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 53

---

**Table of Contents**

## EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

## 2018 NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION

The Company's EDCP Plan is an unfunded, nonqualified plan that permits certain employees, including the NEOs, to defer receipt of up to 50% of their annual salary and up to 100% of their AIM awards, PSP awards and RSUs received upon commencement of employment. Elections to defer must be made prior to the beginning of the performance period. The Company has established a nonqualified grantor trust with a bank as the trustee to hold certain assets as a funding vehicle for the Company's obligations under the EDCP Plan. These assets are considered general assets of the Company and are available to its creditors in the event of the Company's insolvency. Amounts held in the trust are invested by the trustee using various investment vehicles.

Participants are offered certain investment options (approximately 60 mutual fund investments and ordinary share equivalents), and can choose how they wish to allocate their cash deferrals among those investment options. Participants are 100% vested in all amounts deferred, and bear the risk of any earnings and losses on such deferred amounts.

Generally, deferred amounts may be distributed following termination of employment or at the time of a scheduled in-service distribution date chosen by the participant. If a participant has completed five or more years of service at the time of termination, or is terminated due to long-term disability, death or retirement, the distribution is paid in accordance with the participant's election. If a participant terminates without meeting these requirements, the account balance for all plan years will be paid in a lump sum in the year following the year of termination. A participant can elect to receive distributions at termination over a period of 5, 10, or 15 annual installments, or in a single lump sum. A participant can elect to receive scheduled in-service distributions in future years that are at least two years after the end of the plan year for which they are deferring. In-service distributions can be received in two to five annual installments, or if no election is made, in a lump sum. For those participants who have investments in ordinary shares, the distribution of these assets will be in the form of ordinary shares, not cash.

The following table provides information regarding contributions, distributions, earnings and balances for each NEO under our nonqualified deferred compensation plans.

Name	Plan Name	Executive Contributions in Last Fiscal Year (\$) <sup>(a)</sup>	Registrant Contributions in Last Fiscal Year (\$) <sup>(b)</sup>	Aggregate Earnings in Last Fiscal Year (\$) <sup>(c)</sup>	Aggregate Withdrawals/Distributions (\$) <sup>(d)</sup>	Aggregate Balance at Last Fiscal Year End (\$) <sup>(d)</sup>
M. W. Lamach	EDCP Plan II	—	—	250,178	—	5,834,411
	Supplemental ESP	—	224,700	(27,712)	—	3,277,719
S.K. Carter	Supplemental ESP	—	104,618	(27,015)	—	465,708
	EDCP Plan I	—	—	(13,128)	(68,620)	181,216
D. S. Regnery	EDCP Plan II	303,896	—	(302,861)	—	3,998,867
	Supplemental ESP	—	57,690	(36,126)	—	907,198
	EDPC Plan II	—	—	239,371	(556,604)	4,836,172
M. J. Avedon	Supplemental ESP	—	61,531	(57,869)	—	677,781
	EDCP Plan II	51,806	—	(8,774)	—	218,579
M. Green	Supplemental ESP	—	64,644	(4,777)	—	149,863

The annual deferrals (salary, AIM & PSP) are all reflected in the Salary column, the Non-Equity Incentive Plan column and the Stock Awards (a) column, respectively of the Summary Compensation Table.

(b) All of the amounts reflected in this column are included in the All Other Compensation column of the Summary Compensation Table.

Amounts in this column include gains and losses on investments, as well as dividends on ordinary shares or ordinary share equivalents. None of (c) the earnings or losses reported in this column are included in the Summary Compensation Table.

The following table reflects the amounts reported in this column as compensation to the NEOs in the Company's Summary Compensation Table in proxy statements for prior years. Each of Messrs. Lamach, Regnery, Ms. Carter, Ms. Green and Ms. Avedon first became NEOs and therefore (d) had their compensation reported in the Company's proxy statements beginning with fiscal years 2005 (Lamach), 2017 (Regnery), 2014 (Carter), 2010 (Avedon) and 2016 (Green).

Name	EDCP Plan (\$)	Supplemental ESP (\$)
M. W. Lamach	1,529,086	1,571,025
S. K. Carter	—	324,425



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

D. S. Regnery	303,896	46,894
M. J. Avedon	376,016	356,942
M. C. Green	203,156	82,240

54

---

**Table of Contents**

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The following discussion describes the compensation to which each NEO would be entitled in the event of termination of such executive’s employment.

**EMPLOYMENT ARRANGEMENTS AND SEVERANCE NOT IN CONNECTION WITH A CHANGE IN CONTROL**

Mr. Lamach, Ms. Carter and Ms. Avedon are entitled to severance in the event of their involuntary termination without cause pursuant to the terms of their employment agreements. Under the terms of his employment agreement, Mr. Lamach is eligible for 24 months of base annual salary plus a prorated AIM award earned for the year of termination as determined and paid at the conclusion of the full performance year in accordance with the terms of the AIM program. Under the terms of her employment agreement, Ms. Carter is eligible for 12 months of base salary plus a prorated AIM award (not to exceed target) earned for the year of termination as determined and paid at the conclusion of the full performance year in accordance with the terms of the AIM program. Ms. Avedon is eligible for 12 months of base salary and an AIM award equal to her target.

Although the Company does not have a formal severance policy for officers, NEOs who do not have employment agreements providing for severance and who are terminated by the Company other than for cause will generally be considered for severance benefits up to 12 months’ base salary. Depending on the circumstances and timing of the termination, they may also be eligible for a pro-rated portion of their AIM award earned for the year of termination as determined and paid at the conclusion of the full performance year in accordance with the terms of the AIM program.

In addition, the Company’s equity award agreements provide for the following treatment upon the occurrence of one of the specified events in the table below:

	<b>Stocks Options</b>	<b>RSUs</b>	<b>PSUs</b>
Retirement	Continue to vest on the same basis as active employees and remain exercisable for a period of up to five years following retirement. Immediately vest in the portion of the awards that would have vested within twelve months of termination and remain exercisable for a period of up to three years following termination of employment.	Continue to vest on the same basis as active employees. Immediately vest in the portion of the awards that would have vested within twelve months of termination.	Vest pro-rata based on the time worked during the performance period and the achievement of performance goals through the end of the performance period.
Group Termination	Unvested awards are forfeited and vested awards remain exercisable for a period of up to one year following termination.	Unvested awards are forfeited.	
Job Elimination			Vest pro-rata based on the time worked during the performance period and the achievement of performance goals from the beginning of the performance period through the end of the calendar quarter in which employment terminated.
Death or Disability	Immediately vest in unvested awards and vested awards remain exercisable for a period of up to three years following death or disability.	Immediately vest in unvested awards.	

In the event of a change in control or termination due to a Major Restructuring, severance would be determined pursuant to the terms of the change-in-control agreements or the Major Restructuring Severance Plan described below in lieu of severance under the terms of the employment agreements or the severance guidelines described above.

**CHANGE IN CONTROL**

The Company has entered into a change-in-control agreement with each NEO. The change-in-control agreement provides for certain payments if the employment is terminated by the Company without “cause” (as defined in the change-in-control agreements) or by the NEO for “good reason” (as defined in the change-in-control agreements), in each case, within two years following a change in control of the Company. For officers who first became eligible for a change-in-control agreement on or after May 19, 2009, including Ms. Carter, Mr. Regnery and Ms. Green, the Company eliminated a severance payment based on outstanding PSP awards and eliminated a payment to cover the impact to the executive of certain incremental taxes incurred in connection with the payments made following a change in control.



**Table of Contents**

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

Following a change in control, each NEO is entitled to continue receiving his or her current base salary and is entitled to an annual bonus in an amount not less than the highest annual bonus paid during the prior three full fiscal years.

If an NEO's employment is terminated "without cause" or by the NEO for "good reason" within two years following a change in control, the NEO is entitled to the following:

- any base salary and annual bonus for a completed fiscal year that had not been paid;
- an amount equal to the NEO's annual bonus for the last completed fiscal year pro-rated for the number of full months employed in the current fiscal year;
- an amount equal to the NEO's base salary pro-rated for any unused vacation days;
- a lump sum severance payment from the Company equal to the three times (for the CEO) or two and one-half times (for other NEOs) the sum of:
  - the NEO's annual salary in effect on the termination date, or, if higher, the annual salary in effect immediately prior to the reduction of the NEO's annual salary after the change in control; and
  - the NEO's target AIM award for the year of termination or, if higher, the average of the AIM award amounts beginning three years immediately preceding the change in control and ending on the termination date; and
- for Mr. Lamach and Ms. Avedon, a lump sum payment equal to three times for Mr. Lamach and two and one-half times for Ms. Avedon of: (a) the cash value of the target amount of the most recent PSU award; or (b) if higher, the average amounts of the last three PSU awards granted and paid to the NEO immediately preceding termination. This payment is in lieu of any rights the individual might have with respect to unvested PSU awards.

A "change in control" is defined as the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any person unrelated to the Company becomes the beneficial owner of 30% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's voting stock; (ii) the directors serving at the time the change-in-control agreements were executed (or the directors subsequently elected by the shareholders of the Company whose election or nomination was duly approved by at least two-thirds of the then serving directors) fail to constitute a majority of the Board of Directors; (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation in which the Company's voting securities outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation represent 50% or less of the combined voting securities of the Company immediately after such merger or consolidation; (iv) any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or transfer with a corporation where the Company owns at least 80% of the combined voting power of such corporation or its parent after such transfer; or (v) any other event that the continuing directors determine to be a change in control; provided however, with respect to (i), (iii) and (v) above, there shall be no change in control if shareholders of the Company own more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company or the surviving entity or any parent immediately following such transaction in substantially the same proportion to each other as prior to such transaction.

In addition to the foregoing, the NEOs would also be eligible to participate in the Company's welfare employee benefit programs for the severance period (three years for the CEO and two and one-half years for the other NEOs). For purposes of determining eligibility for applicable post-retirement welfare benefits, the NEO would be credited with any combination of additional years of service and age, not exceeding 10 years, to the extent necessary to qualify for such benefits. Mr. Regnery is the only active NEO eligible for subsidized retiree medical benefits (only until age 65) due to his age and service as of January 1, 2003, when eligibility for the retiree medical benefit was frozen. The Company would also provide each NEO up to \$100,000 of outplacement services.

In the event of a change in control, participants in the EOSP and KMP would be immediately vested. A termination within two years following a change in control also triggers the payment of an enhanced benefit, whereby three years would be added to both age and service with the Company under the EOSP or KMP. In addition, the "final average pay" under the EOSP or KMP would be calculated as 33.33% of his or her severance benefit under the change-in-control agreement in the case of Mr. Lamach and 40% of the severance benefit under the applicable change-in-control agreement in the case of the other NEOs. These percentages reflect an annualized value of severance payments that would be provided in accordance with their respective agreements. Ms. Green does not participate in either the EOSP or KMP.

Under the Company's 2018 Stock Plan, time-based awards will only vest and become exercisable or payable, as applicable, on a change in control (as defined in the 2018 Stock Plan) if they are not assumed, substituted or otherwise replaced in connection with the change in control. If the awards are assumed or continued after the change in control, the Committee may provide that such awards will be subject to automatic vesting acceleration upon a participant's involuntary termination within a designated period following the change in control. Further, under the 2018 Stock Plan, PSUs will automatically vest upon a change in control of our Company, based on (a) the target level, pro-rated to reflect the period the participant was in service during the performance period or (b) the actual performance level attained, in each case, as determined by the Committee.



**Table of Contents**

## EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

## MAJOR RESTRUCTURING

The Company has adopted a Severance Plan that provides a cash severance payment in the event a participant's employment is terminated due to an involuntary loss of job without Cause (as defined in the Severance Plan) or a Good Reason (as defined in the Severance Plan), provided that the termination is substantially related to or a result of a Major Restructuring. The cash severance payment would be equal to two and one-half times (for the CEO) or two times (for other NEOs) (a) current base salary, and (b) current target AIM award. As of December 31, 2018, the value of cash severance for NEOs was: Mr. Lamach, \$8,775,000; Ms. Carter, \$2,960,000; Mr. Regnery, \$2,960,000; Ms. Avedon, \$2,405,000; and Ms. Green, \$2,052,000.

Participants would also receive a pro-rated portion of their target AIM award, based on actual Company and individual performance during the fiscal year in which termination of employment occurred. Participants in the EOSP or KMP who are not vested in such plans would also receive a cash payment equal to the amount of the benefit to which they would have been entitled if they were vested.

In addition, the Company's equity awards provide that employees who terminate employment due to an involuntary loss of job without Cause (as defined in the applicable award agreement) or for Good Reason (as defined in the applicable award agreement) within one year of completion of a Major Restructuring will, provided that the termination is substantially related to the Major Restructuring, (i) immediately vest in all unvested stock options and may exercise all vested stock options at any time within the following three-year period (five years if retirement eligible) or the remaining term of the stock option, if shorter, (ii) immediately vest in all RSUs, except that retirement eligible participants with at least five years of service would continue their existing vesting schedule, and (iii) receive a prorated payout of outstanding PSUs based on actual performance at the end of performance period. As of December 31, 2018, the value of unvested equity awards was: Mr. Lamach, \$24,623,163; Ms. Carter, \$5,727,307; Mr. Regnery, \$3,773,450; Ms. Avedon, \$3,529,735; and Ms. Green, \$3,438,019.

A "Major Restructuring" is defined as a reorganization, recapitalization, extraordinary stock dividend, merger, sale, spin-off or other similar transaction or series of transactions, which individually or in the aggregate, has the effect of resulting in the elimination of all, or the majority of, any one or more of the Company's two business segments (i.e., Climate and Industrial), so long as such transaction or transactions do not constitute a Change in Control (as defined in the applicable plan).

## 2018 POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS TABLE

The following table describes the compensation to which each of the NEOs would be entitled in the event of termination of such executive's employment on December 31, 2018, including termination following a change in control. The potential payments were determined under the terms of our plans and arrangements in effect on December 31, 2018. The table does not include the pension benefits or nonqualified deferred compensation amounts that would be paid to an NEO, which are set forth in the Pension Benefits table and the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation table above, except to the extent that the NEO is entitled to an additional benefit as a result of the termination.

Name	Voluntary Resignation/Retirement (\$)	Involuntary without Cause (\$)	Involuntary with Cause (\$)	Change in Control (\$)	Disability (\$)	Death (\$)
M. W. Lamach						
Severance <sup>(a)</sup>	—	2,700,000	—	11,240,000	—	—
Earned but Unpaid AIM Award(s) <sup>(b)</sup>	—	2,900,000	—	2,900,000	—	—
PSP Award Payout <sup>(c)</sup>	14,007,819	14,007,819	—	29,119,665	14,007,819	14,007,819
Value of Unvested Equity Awards <sup>(d)</sup>	10,615,343	10,615,343	—	10,615,343	10,615,343	10,615,343
Enhanced Retirement Benefits <sup>(e)</sup>	—	—	—	9,573,887	—	—
Outplacement <sup>(f)</sup>	—	11,400	—	100,000	—	—
Health Benefits <sup>(g)</sup>	—	—	—	25,865	—	—
Tax Assistance <sup>(h)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,623,162</b>	<b>30,234,562</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>63,574,760</b>	<b>24,623,162</b>	<b>24,623,162</b>

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 57

**Table of Contents****EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Voluntary Resignation/Retirement (\$)</b>	<b>Involuntary without Cause (\$)</b>	<b>Involuntary with Cause (\$)</b>	<b>Change in Control (\$)</b>	<b>Disability (\$)</b>	<b>Death (\$)</b>
S. K. Carter						
Severance <sup>(a)</sup>	—	740,000	—	3,810,398	—	—
Earned but Unpaid AIM Award(s) <sup>(b)</sup>	—	740,000	—	939,504	—	—
PSP Award Payout <sup>(c)</sup>	3,198,068	3,198,068	—	3,198,524	3,198,068	3,198,068
Value of Unvested Equity Awards <sup>(d)</sup>	2,529,240	2,529,240	—	2,529,240	2,529,240	2,529,240
Enhanced Retirement Benefits <sup>(e)</sup>	—	—	—	2,021,097	—	—
Outplacement <sup>(f)</sup>	—	11,400	—	100,000	—	—
Health Benefits <sup>(g)</sup>	—	—	—	21,761	—	—
Tax Assistance <sup>(h)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,727,308</b>	<b>7,218,708</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>12,620,524</b>	<b>5,727,308</b>	<b>5,727,308</b>
D. S. Regnery						
Severance <sup>(a)</sup>	—	740,000	—	3,700,000	—	—
Earned but Unpaid AIM Award(s) <sup>(b)</sup>	—	740,000	—	971,398	—	—
PSP Award Payout <sup>(c)</sup>	1,450,739	1,450,739	—	1,451,287	1,450,739	1,450,739
Value of Unvested Equity Awards <sup>(d)</sup>	1,306,591	1,306,591	—	2,322,711	2,322,711	2,322,711
Enhanced Retirement Benefits <sup>(e)</sup>	—	—	—	4,567,303	—	—
Outplacement <sup>(f)</sup>	—	11,400	—	100,000	—	—
Health Benefits <sup>(g)</sup>	—	—	—	100,761	—	—
Tax Assistance <sup>(h)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,757,330</b>	<b>4,248,730</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>13,213,460</b>	<b>3,773,450</b>	<b>3,773,450</b>
M. J. Avedon						
Severance <sup>(a)</sup>	—	650,000	—	3,086,903	—	—
Earned but Unpaid AIM Award(s) <sup>(b)</sup>	—	552,500	—	736,527	—	—
PSP Award Payout <sup>(c)</sup>	1,964,091	1,964,091	—	3,026,235	1,964,091	1,964,091
Value of Unvested Equity Awards <sup>(d)</sup>	1,565,644	1,565,644	—	1,565,644	1,565,644	1,565,644
Enhanced Retirement Benefits <sup>(e)</sup>	—	—	—	2,443,044	—	—
Outplacement <sup>(f)</sup>	—	11,400	—	100,000	—	—
Health Benefits <sup>(g)</sup>	—	—	—	21,761	—	—
Tax Assistance <sup>(h)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,529,735</b>	<b>4,743,635</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10,980,114</b>	<b>3,529,735</b>	<b>3,529,735</b>
M. C. Green						
Severance <sup>(a)</sup>	—	471,346	—	2,690,380	—	—
Earned but Unpaid AIM Award(s) <sup>(b)</sup>	—	456,000	—	578,938	—	—
PSP Award Payout <sup>(c)</sup>	1,936,083	1,936,083	—	1,936,266	1,936,083	1,936,083
Value of Unvested Equity Awards <sup>(d)</sup>	1,501,936	1,501,936	—	1,501,936	1,501,936	1,501,936
Enhanced Retirement Benefits <sup>(e)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outplacement <sup>(f)</sup>	—	11,400	—	100,000	—	—
Health Benefits <sup>(g)</sup>	—	—	—	21,761	—	—
Tax Assistance <sup>(h)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438,019</b>	<b>4,376,765</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6,829,281</b>	<b>3,438,019</b>	<b>3,438,019</b>

For the "Involuntary without Cause" column, for those NEOs who do not have a formal separation agreement, the current severance guidelines permit payment of up to one year's base salary provided that such termination was not eligible for severance benefits under the Major Restructuring Severance Plan. Because of her service, Ms. Green's severance is equal to 43 weeks rather than 52. For the amounts shown under the "Change in Control" columns, refer to the description of how severance is calculated in the section above, entitled Post-Employment (a) Benefits.

**Table of Contents**

**EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

For the “Involuntary without Cause” column, these amounts represent the (i) AIM award earned by Mr. Lamach, Ms. Carter and Ms. Avedon in 2018 and paid pursuant to the terms of their employment agreements and (ii) prorated AIM awards (up to target) that may be paid to the other NEOs depending on the circumstances and timing of the termination. For the amounts under “Change in Control,” these amounts represent the actual award earned for the 2018 performance period, which may be more or less than the target award.

- (b) For the “Involuntary without Cause” column, these amounts represent the cash value of the prorated PSU award payout to the NEOs as a result of their retirement eligibility at December 31, 2018. For the “Change in Control” column for Messrs. Lamach and Ms. Avedon, these amounts represent the cash value of the PSU award payout, based on the appropriate multiple. For the “Change in Control” column for Mr. Regnery, Ms. Carter and Ms. Green, these values represent what would be provided under the terms of the 2013 Plan, which provides a pro-rated payment for all outstanding awards at target, and the 2018 Plan, which provides for either a pro-rated payment for all outstanding awards at target or a payment based on actual performance, as determined by the Committee. For the “Retirement,” “Disability” and “Death” columns, amounts represent the cash value of the prorated portion of their PSUs that vest upon such events assuming performance at target. Amounts for each column are based on the closing stock price of the ordinary shares on December 31, 2018 (\$91.23).
- (c) The amounts shown for “Retirement,” “Involuntary without Cause,” “Change in Control,” “Death” and “Disability” represent (i) the value of the unvested RSUs, which is calculated based on the number of unvested RSUs multiplied by the closing stock price of the ordinary shares on December 31, 2018 (\$91.23), and (ii) the intrinsic value of the unvested stock options, which is calculated based on the difference between the closing stock price of the ordinary shares on December 31, 2018 (\$91.23) and the relevant exercise price. However, only in the event of termination following a “Change in Control” or termination due to “Death” or “Disability” is there accelerated vesting of unvested awards. For “Retirement,” “Disability” and “Death”, the awards do not accelerate but continue to vest on the same basis as active employees. Because all the NEOs were retirement eligible, they would continue to vest in stock options and RSUs after termination of employment for any reason other than cause.
- (d) In the event of a change in control of the Company and termination of the NEOs, the present value of the pension benefits under the EOSP, KMP and Supplemental Pension Plan would be paid out as lump sums. While there is no additional benefit to the NEOs as a result of either voluntary retirement/resignation and/or involuntary resignation without cause, there are differences (based on the methodology mandated by the SEC) between the numbers that are shown in the Pension Benefits Table and those that would actually be payable to the NEO under these termination scenarios.
- (e) For the “Involuntary without Cause” column, each NEO is eligible for outplacement services for a twelve month period, not to exceed \$11,400. For the “Change in Control” column, the amount represents the maximum expenses the Company would reimburse the NEO for professional outplacement services.
- (f) Represents the Company cost of health and welfare coverage. The cost for “Change in Control” represents continued active coverage for the severance period. For Mr. Regnery, the value shown includes the cost for retiree coverage.
- (g) Pursuant to the change-in-control agreements for Mr. Lamach and Ms. Avedon, if any payment or distribution by the Company to these NEOs creates certain incremental taxes, they would be entitled to receive from the Company a payment in an amount sufficient to place them in the same after-tax financial position as if such taxes had not been imposed. For 2018, as a result of a cut-back provision in the change-in-control agreements, these two NEOs were not eligible for this payment, and therefore no value is shown in the table above.
- (h) For the “Change in Control” column, the amount represents the maximum expenses the Company would reimburse the NEO for professional outplacement services.

**CEO PAY RATIO**

The ratio of our median employee’s total compensation to our CEO’s total compensation (the “CEO Pay Ratio”) is a reasonable estimate calculated in a manner consistent with Item 402(u) of Regulation S-K. Due to the flexibility afforded by Item 402(u) in calculating the CEO Pay Ratio, the ratio may not be comparable to CEO pay ratios presented by other companies.

We identified our median employee using our global employee population as of October 31, 2017 (the “Determination Date”). We chose to maintain the same median employee for our CEO Pay Ratio calculation in 2018 as there were no changes to our employee population or employee compensation arrangements during 2018 that we believe would result in a significant change to our pay ratio disclosure.

Our in-scope employees consisted of our full-time, part-time, seasonal and temporary employees and excluded independent contractors and leased workers. As permitted under SEC rules, to determine our median employee, we used annual total direct compensation (which includes annual base pay rate, overtime, incentive/bonus, commissions and long-term incentives), as our consistently applied compensation measure. In identifying our median employee, we further annualized pay for those full-time and part-time employees (but not seasonal and temporary employees) who commenced work during 2017. We believe that annual total direct compensation encompasses all of the principal methods of compensation we use for our employees and provides a reasonable estimate of annual compensation of our employees. For more information regarding our employee base as of our Determination Date and our use of the de minimis exception for non-U.S. employees, please see our definitive proxy statement as filed with the SEC on April 25, 2018.



## Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

After identifying the median employee, we calculated the median employee's total annual compensation in accordance with the requirements of the Summary Compensation Table. Based on such calculation, our median employee's total compensation was \$61,418, while our CEO's compensation was \$15,585,485. Accordingly, our CEO Pay Ratio was 254:1.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 59

---

**Table of Contents**

## EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

## EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION

The following table provides information as of December 31, 2018, with respect to the Company's ordinary shares that may be issued under equity compensation plans:

<b>Plan Category</b>	<b>Number of Securities to be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights</b>	<b>Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in First Column)</b>
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders <sup>(1)</sup>	8,253,154	\$66.95	22,906,650
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders <sup>(2)</sup>	989,769	—	—
Total	9,242,923	\$66.95	22,906,650

Consists of the 2007 Plan, the 2013 Plan and the 2018 Plan.

- (1) Consists of the EDCP Plans, the Ingersoll Rand Directors Deferred Compensation Plan (the "DDCP I"), the Ingersoll Rand Directors Deferred Compensation and Stock Award Plan II (the "DDCP II" and, together with the DDCP I, the "DDCP Plans"), and the Trane Deferred Compensation Plan (the "TDCP"). Plan participants acquire Company shares under these plans as a result of the deferral of salary, AIM awards and PSUs.

**Table of Contents**

**INFORMATION CONCERNING VOTING AND SOLICITATION**

**WHY DID I RECEIVE THIS PROXY STATEMENT?**

We sent you this Proxy Statement or a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials ("Notice") because our Board of Directors is soliciting your proxy to vote at the Annual General Meeting. This Proxy Statement summarizes the information you need to know to vote on an informed basis.

**WHY ARE THERE TWO SETS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS COVERING THE SAME FISCAL PERIOD?**

U.S. securities laws require us to send you our 2018 Form 10-K, which includes our financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP. These financial statements are included in the mailing of this Proxy Statement. Irish law also requires us to provide you with our Irish Financial Statements for our 2018 fiscal year, including the reports of our Directors and auditors thereon, which accounts have been prepared in accordance with Irish law. The Irish Financial Statements are available on the Company's website at [www.ingersollrand.com/irishstatutoryaccounts](http://www.ingersollrand.com/irishstatutoryaccounts) and will be laid before the Annual General Meeting.

**HOW DO I ATTEND THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING?**

All shareholders are invited to attend the Annual General Meeting. **In order to be admitted, you must present a form of personal identification and evidence of share ownership.**

If you are a shareholder of record, evidence of share ownership will be either (1) an admission ticket, which is attached to the proxy card and must be separated from the proxy card and kept for presentation at the meeting if you vote your proxy by mail, or (2) a Notice.

If you own your shares through a bank, broker or other holder of record ("street name holders"), evidence of share ownership will be either (1) your most recent bank or brokerage account statement, or (2) a Notice. If you would rather have an admission ticket, you can obtain one in advance by mailing a written request, **along with proof of your ownership of the Company's ordinary shares**, to:

Secretary  
Ingersoll-Rand plc  
170/175 Lakeview Dr.  
Airside Business Park  
Swords, Co. Dublin  
Ireland

**No cameras, recording equipment, electronic devices, large bags, briefcases or packages will be permitted at the Annual General Meeting.**

**WHO MAY VOTE?**

You are entitled to vote if you beneficially owned the Company's ordinary shares at the close of business on April 8, 2019, the Record Date. At that time, there were 241,128,058 of the Company's ordinary shares outstanding and entitled to vote. Each ordinary share that you own entitles you to one vote on all matters to be voted on a poll at the Annual General Meeting.

**HOW DO I VOTE?**

Shareholders of record can cast their votes by proxy by:

using the Internet and voting at [www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com);  
calling 1-800-690-6903 and following the telephone prompts; or  
completing, signing and returning a proxy card by mail. If you received a Notice and did not receive a proxy card, you may request one at [sendmaterial@proxyvote.com](mailto:sendmaterial@proxyvote.com).

**The Notice is not a proxy card and it cannot be used to vote your shares.**



## **Table of Contents**

### INFORMATION CONCERNING VOTING AND SOLICITATION

If you are a shareholder of record and you choose to submit your proxy by telephone by calling the toll-free number on your proxy card, your use of that telephone system and in particular the entry of your pin number/other unique identifier, will be deemed to constitute your appointment, in writing and under hand, and for all purposes of the Companies Act 2014, of the persons named on the proxy card as your proxy to vote your shares on your behalf in accordance with your telephone instructions.

Shareholders of record may also vote their shares directly by attending the Annual General Meeting and casting their vote in person or appointing a proxy (who does not have to be a shareholder) to attend the Annual General Meeting and casting votes on their behalf in accordance with their instructions.

Street name holders must vote their shares in the manner prescribed by their bank, brokerage firm or nominee. Street name holders who wish to vote in person at the Annual General Meeting must obtain a legal proxy from their bank, brokerage firm or nominee. Street name holders will need to bring the legal proxy with them to the Annual General Meeting and hand it in with a signed ballot that is available upon request at the meeting. Street name holders will not be able to vote their shares at the Annual General Meeting without a legal proxy and a signed ballot.

Even if you plan to attend the Annual General Meeting, we recommend that you vote by proxy as described above so that your vote will be counted if you later decide not to attend the meeting.

**In order to be timely processed, your vote must be received by 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on June 5, 2019 (or, if you are a street name holder, such earlier time as your bank, brokerage firm or nominee may require).**

### HOW MAY EMPLOYEES VOTE UNDER OUR EMPLOYEE PLANS?

If you participate in the ESP, the Ingersoll-Rand Company Employee Savings Plan for Bargained Employees, the Ingersoll-Rand Retirement Savings Plan for Participating Affiliates in Puerto Rico, the Ingersoll-Rand Individual Account Retirement Plan for Bargaining Unit Employees at the Buffalo, New York Plant or the Trane 401(k) and Thrift Plan, then you may be receiving these materials because of shares held for you in those plans. In that case, you may use the enclosed proxy card to instruct the plan trustees of those plans how to vote your shares, or give those instructions by telephone or over the Internet. They will vote these shares in accordance with your instructions and the terms of the plan.

**To allow plan administrators to properly process your vote, your voting instructions must be received by 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on June 2, 2019.**

If you do not provide voting instructions for shares held for you in any of these plans, the plan trustees will vote these shares in the same ratio as the shares for which voting instructions are provided.

### MAY I REVOKE MY PROXY?

You may revoke your proxy at any time ***before it is voted at the Annual General Meeting*** in any of the following ways:

by notifying the Company's Secretary in writing: c/o Ingersoll-Rand plc, 170/175 Lakeview Dr., Airside Business Park, Swords, Co. Dublin, Ireland;

by submitting another properly signed proxy card with a later date or another Internet or telephone proxy at a later date but prior to the close of voting described above; or

by voting in person at the Annual General Meeting.

Merely attending the Annual General Meeting does not revoke your proxy. To revoke a proxy, you must take one of the actions described above.

**Table of Contents**

INFORMATION CONCERNING VOTING AND SOLICITATION

**HOW WILL MY PROXY GET VOTED?**

If your proxy is properly submitted, your proxy holder (one of the individuals named on the proxy card) will vote your shares as you have directed. If you are a street name holder, the rules of the NYSE permit your bank, brokerage firm or nominee to vote your shares on Items 3, 4, 5 and 6 (routine matters) if it does not receive instructions from you. However, your bank, brokerage firm or nominee may not vote your shares on Items 1 and 2 (non-routine matters) if it does not receive instructions from you ("broker non-votes"). Broker non-votes will not be counted as votes for or against the non-routine matters, but rather will be regarded as votes withheld and will not be counted in the calculation of votes for or against the resolution.

**If you are a shareholder of record and you do not specify on the proxy card you send to the Company (or when giving your proxy over the Internet or telephone) how you want to vote your shares, then the Company-designated proxy holders will vote your shares in the manner recommended by our Board of Directors on all matters presented in this Proxy Statement and as the proxy holders may determine in their discretion regarding any other matters properly presented for a vote at the meeting.**

**WHAT CONSTITUTES A QUORUM?**

The presence (in person or by proxy) of shareholders entitled to exercise a majority of the voting power of the Company on the Record Date is necessary to constitute a quorum for the conduct of business. Abstentions and broker non-votes are treated as "shares present" for the purposes of determining whether a quorum exists.

**WHAT VOTE IS REQUIRED TO APPROVE EACH PROPOSAL?**

A majority of the votes cast at the Annual General Meeting is required to approve each of Items 1, 2, 3 and 4. A majority of the votes cast means that the number of votes cast "for" an Item must exceed the number of votes cast "against" that Item. Items 5 and 6 are considered special resolutions under Irish law and require 75% of the votes cast for approval.

Although abstentions and broker non-votes are counted as "shares present" at the Annual General Meeting for the purpose of determining whether a quorum exists, they are not counted as votes cast either "for" or "against" the resolution and, accordingly, will not affect the outcome of the vote.

**WHO PAYS THE EXPENSES OF THIS PROXY STATEMENT?**

We have hired Alliance Advisors, LLC to assist in the distribution of proxy materials and the solicitation of proxies for a fee estimated at \$15,000 plus out-of-pocket expenses. Proxies will be solicited on behalf of our Board of Directors by mail, in person, by telephone and through the Internet. We will bear the cost of soliciting proxies. We will also reimburse brokers and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses for forwarding proxy materials to the persons for whom they hold shares.

**HOW WILL VOTING ON ANY OTHER MATTER BE CONDUCTED?**

Although we do not know of any matters to be presented or acted upon at the Annual General Meeting other than the items described in this Proxy Statement, if any other matter is proposed and properly presented at the Annual General Meeting, the proxy holders will vote on such matters in accordance with their best judgment.

**Table of Contents****SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT**

The following table sets forth as of the Record Date, the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares by (i) each director of the Company, (ii) each executive officer of the Company named in the Summary Compensation Table below, and (iii) all directors and executive officers of the Company as a group:

Name	Ordinary Shares (1)	Notional Shares (2)	Options Exercisable Within 60 Days (3)
K. E. Arnold	1,804	-	-
A. C. Berzin	28,510	34,823	-
J. Bruton	9,535	-	-
J. L. Cohon	24,190	-	-
G. D. Forsee	28,384	-	-
L. P. Hudson	4,923	-	-
M. P. Lee	4,609	-	-
K. B. Peetz	2,034	-	-
J. P. Surma	9,181	-	-
R. J. Swift	4,353	64,911	-
T. L. White	27,841	49,176	-
M.W. Lamach	185,673	64,267	723,678
S.K. Carter	100,104	-	93,865
D. S. Regnery	32,624	976	100,807
M. J. Avedon	52,888	42,334	66,685
M. C. Green	32,366	5,263	80,054
All directors and executive officers as a group (20 persons) (4)	595,301	307,318	1,120,096

Represents (i) ordinary shares held directly; (ii) ordinary shares held indirectly through a trust; (iii) unvested shares, including any RSUs or PSUs, and ordinary shares and ordinary share equivalents notionally held under the TDCP that may vest or are distributable within 60 days of the Record Date; and (iv) ordinary shares held by the trustee under the ESP for the benefit of executive officers. No director or executive officer of the Company beneficially owns 1% or more of the Company's ordinary shares.

(1) Represents ordinary shares and ordinary share equivalents notionally held under the DDCP Plans, and the EDCP Plans that are not distributable within 60 days of the Record Date.

(2) Represents ordinary shares as to which directors and executive officers had stock options exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date, under the Company's Incentive Stock Plans.

(3) The Company's ordinary shares beneficially owned by all directors and executive officers as a group (including shares issuable under exercisable options) aggregated approximately 0.71% of the total outstanding ordinary shares. Ordinary shares and ordinary share equivalents notionally held under the DDCP Plans, the EDCP Plans and the TDCP and ordinary share equivalents resulting from dividends on deferred stock awards are not counted as outstanding shares in calculating these percentages because they are not beneficially owned; the directors and executive

(4) officers have no voting or investment power with respect to these shares or share equivalents.

**Table of Contents****SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT**

The following table sets forth each shareholder which is known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding ordinary shares of the Company based solely on the information filed by such shareholder on Schedule 13D or filed by such shareholder in 2018 for the year ended December 31, 2018 on Schedule 13G under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934:

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Class <sup>(1)</sup>
BlackRock, Inc. <sup>(2)</sup> 55 East 52nd Street New York, New York 10022	18,815,633	7.80%
Vanguard Group <sup>(3)</sup> 100 Vanguard Blvd. Malvern, PA 19355	17,667,031	7.33%

The ownership percentages set forth in this column are based on the Company's outstanding ordinary shares on the Record Date and assumes that each of the beneficial owners continued to own the number of shares reflected in the table above on such date.

(1) Information regarding BlackRock, Inc. and its stockholdings was obtained from a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 4, 2019. The filing indicated that, as of December 31, 2018, BlackRock, Inc. had sole voting power as to 15,739,429 of such shares and sole dispositive power as to 18,815,633 of such shares.

(2) Information regarding Vanguard Group and its stockholdings was obtained from a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019. The filing indicated that, as of December 31, 2018, Vanguard Group Inc. had sole voting power as to 293,872 of such shares and sole dispositive (3) power as to 17,328,624 of such shares.

**CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS**

The Company does not generally engage in transactions in which its executive officers, directors or nominees for directors, any of their immediate family members or any of its 5% shareholders have a material interest. Pursuant to the Company's written related person transaction policy, any such transaction must be reported to management, which will prepare a summary of the transaction and refer it to the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee for consideration and approval by the disinterested directors. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee reviews the material terms of the related person transaction, including the dollar values involved, the relationships and interests of the parties to the transaction and the impact, if any, to a director's independence. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee only approves those transactions that are in the best interest of the Company. In addition, the Company's Code of Conduct, which sets forth standards applicable to all employees, officers and directors of the Company, generally proscribes transactions that could result in a conflict of interest for the Company. Any waiver of the Code of Conduct for any executive officer or director requires the approval of the Company's Board of Directors. Any such waiver will, to the extent required by law or the NYSE, be disclosed on the Company's website at [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com) or on a current report on Form 8-K. No such waivers were requested or granted in 2018.

We have not made payments to directors other than the fees to which they are entitled as directors (described under the heading "Compensation of Directors") and the reimbursement of expenses related to their services as directors. We have made no loans to any director or officer nor have we purchased any shares of the Company from any director or officer.

**SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE**

Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, requires our directors and officers, and persons who beneficially own more than ten percent of the Company's ordinary shares, to file reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership with the SEC and the NYSE. To the Company's knowledge, based solely on its review of such forms received by the Company and written representations that no other reports were required, all Section 16(a) filing requirements were complied with for the year 2018 other than with respect to one Form 4 for Keith Sultana which was not timely filed due to administrative error.



**Table of Contents**

## **SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS AND NOMINATIONS**

Any proposal by a shareholder intended to be presented at the 2020 Annual General Meeting of shareholders of the Company must be received by the Company at its registered office at 170/175 Lakeview Drive, Airside Business Park, Swords, Co. Dublin, Ireland, Attn: Secretary, no later than December 25, 2019, for inclusion in the proxy materials relating to that meeting. Any such proposal must meet the requirements set forth in the rules and regulations of the SEC, including Rule 14a-8, in order for such proposals to be eligible for inclusion in our 2020 proxy statement.

The Company's Articles of Association set forth procedures to be followed by shareholders who wish to nominate candidates for election to the Board of Directors in connection with Annual General Meetings of shareholders or pursuant to written shareholder consents or who wish to bring other business before a shareholders' general meeting. All such nominations must be accompanied by certain background and other information specified in the Articles of Association. In connection with the 2020 Annual General Meeting, written notice of a shareholder's intention to make such nominations or bring business before the Annual General Meeting must be given to the Secretary of the Company not later than March 20, 2020. If the date of the 2020 Annual General Meeting occurs more than 30 days before, or 60 days after, the anniversary of the 2019 Annual General Meeting, then the written notice must be provided to the Secretary of the Company not later than the seventh day after the date on which notice of such Annual General Meeting is given.

In addition, the Company's Articles of Association separately provide shareholders representing 3% or more of the voting power of the Company's shares with the right, subject to certain terms and conditions, to nominate candidates for election to the Board of Directors and have such candidate included in our proxy materials for the applicable Annual General Meeting ("proxy access"). All such nominations must be accompanied by certain background and other information specified in the Articles of Association. In connection with the 2020 Annual General Meeting, written notice of proxy access nominations must be given to the Secretary of the Company not earlier than November 25, 2019 and not later than later than December 25, 2019. If the date of the 2020 Annual General Meeting occurs more than 30 days before, or 60 days after, the anniversary of the 2019 Annual General Meeting, then the written notice must be provided to the Secretary of the Company not earlier than 120 days prior to the 2019 Annual General Meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of (x) the 90th day prior to the 2020 Annual General Meeting or (y) the 10th day following the day on which public announcement of the date of the 2020 Annual General Meeting is first made.

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee will consider all shareholder recommendations for candidates for Board membership, which should be sent to the Committee, care of the Secretary of the Company, at the address set forth above. In addition to considering candidates recommended by shareholders, the Committee considers potential candidates recommended by current directors, Company officers, employees and others. As stated in the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines, all candidates for Board membership are selected based upon their judgment, character, achievements and experience in matters affecting business and industry. Candidates recommended by shareholders are evaluated in the same manner as director candidates identified by any other means.

In order for you to bring other business before a shareholder general meeting, timely notice must be received by the Secretary of the Company within the time limits described above. The notice must include a description of the proposed item, the reasons you believe support your position concerning the item, and other specified matters. These requirements are separate from and in addition to the requirements you must meet to have a proposal included in our Proxy Statement. The foregoing time limits also apply in determining whether notice is timely for purposes of rules adopted by the SEC relating to the exercise of discretionary voting authority.

If a shareholder wishes to communicate with the Board of Directors for any other reason, all such communications should be sent in writing, care of the Secretary of the Company, or by email at [irboard@irco.com](mailto:irboard@irco.com).

**Table of Contents**

## **HOUSEHOLDING**

SEC rules permit a single set of annual reports and proxy statements to be sent to any household at which two or more shareholders reside if they appear to be members of the same family. Each shareholder continues to receive a separate proxy card. This procedure is referred to as householding. While the Company does not household in mailings to its shareholders of record, a number of brokerage firms with account holders who are Company shareholders have instituted householding. In these cases, a single proxy statement and annual report will be delivered to multiple shareholders sharing an address unless contrary instructions have been received from the affected shareholders. Once a shareholder has received notice from his or her broker that the broker will be householding communications to the shareholder's address, householding will continue until the shareholder is notified otherwise or until the shareholder revokes his or her consent. If at any time a shareholder no longer wishes to participate in householding and would prefer to receive a separate proxy statement and annual report, he or she should notify his or her broker. Any shareholder can receive a copy of the Company's proxy statement and annual report by contacting the Company at its registered office at 170/175 Lakeview Drive, Airside Business Park, Swords, Co. Dublin, Ireland, Attention: Secretary or by accessing it on the Company's website at [www.ingersollrand.com](http://www.ingersollrand.com).

Shareholders who hold their shares through a broker or other nominee who currently receive multiple copies of the proxy statement and annual report at their address and would like to request householding of their communications should contact their broker.

Dated: April 23, 2019

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement 67

---

**Table of Contents**

## **Appendix A**

### **Directions to the Annual General Meeting**

#### **DIRECTIONS FROM DUBLIN TO ADARE MANOR HOTEL & GOLF RESORT (3 HOURS)**

Take the N7 from Dublin to Nenagh (in Co. Tipperary).

From Nenagh, continue along the N7 until you reach Limerick City.

Once you reach Limerick City, look for the signs for the N21 (South Side of Limerick City), follow this road which runs through the village of Adare.

Adare Manor Hotel & Golf Resort is on the left-hand side as you approach the village.

#### **DIRECTIONS FROM SHANNON AIRPORT TO ADARE MANOR HOTEL & GOLF RESORT (25 MINS)**

Follow the N18 from Shannon Airport to Limerick City.

Continue through the Limerick Tunnel, this is a Toll road, there is a charge of €1.80 for all cars.

Leave the N18 at Junction 1 (signposted Cork)

Continue on the N21 (signposted Tralee) to the Village of Adare.

Adare Manor Hotel & Golf Resort is on the left-hand side as you approach the village.

Ingersoll Rand 2019 Proxy Statement A-1

---

**Table of Contents**

**INGERSOLL-RAND PLC  
170/175 LAKEVIEW DR.  
AIRSIDE BUSINESS PARK  
SWORDS, CO. DUBLIN  
IRELAND**

**VOTE BY INTERNET - [www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com)**

Use the Internet to transmit your voting instructions and for electronic delivery of information up until 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time\* on June 5, 2019. Have your proxy card in hand when you access the web site and follow the instructions to obtain your records and to create an electronic voting instruction form.

**VOTE BY MAIL**

Mark, sign and date your proxy card and return it in the postage-paid envelope we have provided or return it to Vote Processing, c/o Broadridge, 51 Mercedes Way, Edgewood, NY 11717. If you vote by mail, your proxy card must be received prior to the start of the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders for your vote to be counted\*.

**VOTE BY PHONE - 1-800-690-6903**

Use any touch-tone telephone to transmit your voting instructions up until 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time\* on June 5, 2019. Have your proxy card in hand when you call and then follow the instructions.

\*Voting cut-off is 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on June 2, 2019 for participants in the Ingersoll-Rand Company Employee Saving Plan, the Ingersoll-Rand Company Employee Saving Plan for Bargained Employees, the Ingersoll-Rand Retirement Savings Plan for Participating Affiliates in Puerto Rico, the Ingersoll-Rand Individual Account Retirement Plan for Bargaining Unit Employees at the Buffalo, New York Plant or the Trane 401(k) and Thrift Plan to allow time for plan administrators to vote on your behalf.

TO VOTE, MARK BLOCKS BELOW IN BLUE OR BLACK INK AS FOLLOWS:  
E76991-P19759

KEEP THIS PORTION FOR YOUR RECORDS  
DETACH AND RETURN THIS PORTION ONLY

**THIS PROXY CARD IS VALID ONLY WHEN SIGNED AND DATED.**

**INGERSOLL-RAND PLC  
The Board of Directors  
recommends you vote FOR  
the following proposals:**

- |                          | <b>For</b> | <b>Against</b> | <b>Abstain</b> |
|--------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. Election of Directors |            |                |                |
| 1a. Kirk E. Arnold       |            |                |                |
| 1b. Ann C. Berzin        |            |                |                |
| 1c. John Bruton          |            |                |                |
| 1d. Jared L. Cohon       |            |                |                |
| 1e. Gary D. Forsee       |            |                |                |
| 1f. Linda P. Hudson      |            |                |                |
| 1g. Michael W. Lamach    |            |                |                |
| 1h. Myles P. Lee         |            |                |                |

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

- 1i. Karen B. Peetz
- 1j. John P. Surma
- 1k. Richard J. Swift
- 1l. Tony L. White

**For    Against    Abstain**

- 2. Advisory approval of the compensation of the Company's named executive officers.
- 3. Approval of the appointment of independent auditors of the Company and authorization of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors to set the auditors' remuneration.
- 4. Approval of the renewal of the Directors' existing authority to issue shares.
- 5. Approval of the renewal of the Directors' existing authority to issue shares for cash without first offering shares to existing shareholders. (Special Resolution)
- 6. Determination of the price range at which the Company can re-allot shares that it holds as treasury shares. (Special Resolution)

For address changes and/or comments, please check this box and write them on the back where indicated.

Please indicate if you plan to attend this meeting.

**Yes    No**

Please sign exactly as your name(s) appear(s) hereon. When signing as attorney, executor, administrator, or other fiduciary, please give full title as such. Joint owners should each sign personally. All holders must sign. If a corporation or partnership, please sign in full corporate or partnership name by authorized officer.

Signature [PLEASE SIGN  
WITHIN BOX]

Date

Signature (Joint Owners)

Date

**Table of Contents**

**IF YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING, PLEASE BRING, IN ADDITION TO THIS ADMISSION TICKET, A PROPER FORM OF IDENTIFICATION.**

**ADMISSION TICKET**

**INGERSOLL-RAND PLC  
ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**

**JUNE 6, 2019  
2:30 P.M., local time  
Adare Manor Hotel  
Adare  
County Limerick  
Ireland**

**THIS ADMISSION TICKET ADMITS ONLY THE NAMED SHAREHOLDER AND ONE GUEST.**

**PLEASE SEE APPENDIX A OF THE PROXY STATEMENT FOR DIRECTIONS.**

**NOTE: VIDEO, STILL PHOTOGRAPHY AND RECORDING DEVICES ARE NOT PERMITTED AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING. YOUR COOPERATION IS APPRECIATED.**

**Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Annual Meeting:**

Notice and Proxy Statement, Annual Report and Irish Statutory Accounts are available at [www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com).

E76992-P19759

**INGERSOLL-RAND PLC  
PROXY SOLICITED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR  
2019 ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**

The undersigned hereby appoint(s) MICHAEL W. LAMACH, SUSAN K. CARTER and EVAN M. TURTZ, or any of them, with power of substitution, attorneys and proxies to vote, as indicated on the reverse hereof, all ordinary shares of Ingersoll-Rand plc (the "Company") which the undersigned is entitled to vote at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders to be held at Adare Manor Hotel, Adare, County Limerick, Ireland, on Thursday, June 6, 2019, at 2:30 P.M., local time, or at any adjournments thereof, with all the powers the undersigned would possess, if then and there personally present, upon the matters described in the Notice of Annual General Meeting of Shareholders and Proxy Statement, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and upon any other business that may come before the meeting or any such adjournments.

Any shareholder entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting may appoint one or more proxies, who need not be a shareholder(s) of the Company. If you wish to appoint a person other than the designated officers of the Company, please contact the Company Secretary and also note that your nominated proxy must attend the Annual General Meeting in person in order for your votes to be voted. A proxy is required to vote in accordance with any instructions given to him or her. Completion of a form of proxy will not preclude a member from attending and voting at the meeting in person.

**THIS PROXY, WHEN PROPERLY EXECUTED, WILL BE VOTED IN THE MANNER DIRECTED HEREIN BY THE UNDERSIGNED SHAREHOLDER. IF NO CONTRARY SPECIFICATIONS ARE MADE ON THE REVERSE SIDE, THIS PROXY WILL BE VOTED IN THE MANNER RECOMMENDED BY THE COMPANY'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS ON ALL MATTERS AND IN THE DISCRETION OF THE PROXIES UPON SUCH OTHER MATTERS AS MAY PROPERLY COME BEFORE THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS.**

This card also constitutes your voting instructions with respect to ordinary shares held in accounts under the Ingersoll-Rand Company Employee Saving Plan, the Ingersoll-Rand Company Employee Saving Plan for Bargained Employees, the Ingersoll-Rand Retirement Savings Plan for Participating Affiliates in Puerto Rico, the Ingersoll-Rand Individual Account Retirement Plan for Bargaining Unit Employees at the Buffalo, New York Plant or the Trane 401(k) and Thrift Plan. If you do not vote, your proxy will be voted in accordance with the terms of the applicable plan.

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Once received, your proxy will be forwarded to the Company's registered office electronically by Broadridge.

**Address Changes/Comments:**

(If you noted any Address Changes/Comments above, please mark corresponding box on the reverse side.)  
**Continued and to be signed on reverse side**

---

font-size:10pt;">Affiliate investments  
553

(233  
)

503

Non-control/non-affiliate investments  
(37,229  
)

(154,589  
)

9,116

Net change in unrealized gains (losses)  
50,141

(243,573  
)

167,965

Net Realized and Change in Unrealized Losses from Investments  
(46,165  
)

(267,990  
)

(12,458  
)

Net realized (losses) gains on extinguishment of debt  
(7,011  
)

224

(3,950

)

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations

\$

252,906

\$

103,362

\$

346,339

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share

\$

0.70

\$

0.29

\$

0.98

Dividends declared per share

\$

(1.00

)

\$

(1.00

)

\$

(1.19

)

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-4

---



PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

(in thousands, except share data)

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Operations</b>			
Net investment income	\$ 306,082	\$ 371,128	\$ 362,747
Net realized losses	(103,317 )	(24,193 )	(184,373 )
Net change in unrealized gains (losses)	50,141	(243,573 )	167,965
Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations	252,906	103,362	346,339
<b>Distributions to Shareholders</b>			
Distribution from net investment income	(358,987 )	(356,110 )	(421,594 )
Net Decrease in Net Assets Resulting from Distributions to Shareholders	(358,987 )	(356,110 )	(421,594 )
<b>Common Stock Transactions</b>			
Issuance of common stock, net of underwriting costs	—	—	146,085
Less: Offering costs from issuance of common stock	—	118	(644 )
Repurchase of common stock under stock repurchase program	—	(34,140 )	—
Value of shares issued through reinvestment of dividends	25,116	19,638	14,681
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Common Stock Transactions	25,116	(14,384 )	160,122
Total (Decrease) Increase in Net Assets	(80,965 )	(267,132 )	84,867
Net assets at beginning of year	3,435,917	3,703,049	3,618,182
Net Assets at End of Year (Accumulated Overdistributed Net Investment Income of \$54,039, \$3,623, and \$21,077, respectively)	\$ 3,354,952	\$ 3,435,917	\$ 3,703,049
<b>Common Stock Activity</b>			
Shares sold	—	—	14,845,556
Shares repurchased under stock repurchase program	—	(4,708,750 )	—
Shares issued through reinvestment of dividends	2,969,702	2,725,222	1,618,566
Net shares issued (repurchased) due to common stock activity	2,969,702	(1,983,528 )	16,464,122
Shares issued and outstanding at beginning of year	357,107,231	359,090,759	342,626,637
Shares Issued and Outstanding at End of Year	360,076,933	357,107,231	359,090,759

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-5

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
(in thousands, except share data)

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Operating Activities			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$252,906	\$103,362	\$346,339
Net realized losses (gains) on extinguishment of debt	7,011	(224 )	3,950
Net realized losses on investments	96,306	24,417	180,423
Net change in unrealized (gains) losses on investments	(50,141 )	243,573	(167,965 )
Amortization of discounts and (accretion of premiums), net	88,827	84,087	87,638
Accretion of discount on Public Notes (Note 6)	269	200	213
Amortization of deferred financing costs	13,013	13,561	14,266
Payment-in-kind interest	(17,808 )	(20,531 )	(29,277 )
Structuring fees	(12,929 )	(9,393 )	(20,916 )
Change in operating assets and liabilities:			
Payments for purchases of investments	(1,458,733 )	(921,679 )	(1,817,284 )
Proceeds from sale of investments and collection of investment principal	1,413,882	1,311,375	1,411,562
Increase (decrease) in due to broker	49,414	(25,821 )	26,778
(Decrease) increase in due to Prospect Capital Management	(5,900 )	51,599	2,547
Decrease in interest receivable, net	2,568	8,281	1,589
(Decrease) increase in interest payable	(2,174 )	1,145	2,200
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	2,121	(1,149 )	(1,382 )
(Decrease) increase in other liabilities	(1,536 )	(1,080 )	980
(Increase) decrease in other receivables	(756 )	2,717	(298 )
(Increase) in due from affiliate	(14 )	—	—
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	(270 )	(98 )	2,071
Increase (decrease) in due to Prospect Administration	145	(2,473 )	2,030
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	376,201	861,869	45,464
Financing Activities			
Borrowings under Revolving Credit Facility (Note 4)	635,000	615,000	1,567,000
Principal payments under Revolving Credit Facility (Note 4)	(635,000 )	(983,700 )	(1,290,300 )
Issuances of Public Notes, net of original issue discount (Note 6)	37,466	161,364	—
Redemptions of Public Notes (Note 6)	—	—	(102,600 )
Redemptions of Convertible Notes (Note 5)	(366,433 )	(150,500 )	(7,668 )
Issuance of Convertible Notes (Note 5)	225,000	—	—
Issuances of Prospect Capital InterNotes® (Note 7)	138,882	88,435	125,696
Redemptions of Prospect Capital InterNotes®, net (Note 7)	(67,196 )	(7,069 )	(85,606 )
Financing costs paid and deferred	(10,012 )	(6,968 )	(6,793 )
Cost of shares repurchased under stock repurchase program	—	(34,140 )	—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of underwriting costs	—	—	146,085
Offering costs from issuance of common stock	—	118	(644 )
Dividends paid	(333,623 )	(336,637 )	(414,833 )
Net Cash Used in Financing Activities	(375,916 )	(654,097 )	(69,663 )
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	285	207,772	(24,199 )
Cash at beginning of year	317,798	110,026	134,225
Cash at End of year	\$318,083	\$317,798	\$110,026
Supplemental Disclosures			

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Cash paid for interest	\$ 153,740	\$ 152,817	\$ 153,982
Non-Cash Financing Activities			
Value of shares issued through reinvestment of dividends	\$25,116	\$ 19,638	\$ 14,681
Cost basis of investments written off as worthless	\$86,605	\$25,138	\$ 123,555

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-6

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017		
			Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>					
Control Investments (greater than 25.00% voting control)(49)					
Arctic Energy Services, LLC(18)	Wyoming / Energy Equipment & Services	Class D Units (32,915 units)(16)	\$ 31,640	\$ 17,370	0.5%
		Class E Units (21,080 units)(16)	20,230	—	—%
		Class A Units (700 units)(16)	9,006	—	—%
		Class C Units (10 units)(16)	—	—	—%
CCPI Inc.(19)	Ohio / Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	Senior Secured Term Loan A (10.00%, due 12/31/2020)(3)	2,966	2,966	0.1%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.00% plus 7.00% PIK, due 12/31/2020)(3)(48)	18,216	18,216	0.5%
		Common Stock (14,857 shares)	6,759	21,870	0.7%
			27,941	43,052	1.3%
CP Energy Services Inc.(20)	Oklahoma / Energy Equipment & Services	Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (1,043 shares)(16)	98,273	72,216	2.2%
		Common Stock (2,924 shares)(16)	15,227	—	—%
			113,500	72,216	2.2%
Credit Central Loan Company, LLC(21)	South Carolina / Consumer Finance	Subordinated Term Loan (10.00% plus 10.00% PIK, due 6/26/2019)(14)(48)	55,855	51,855	1.5%
		Class A Units (10,640,642 units)(14)(16)	13,731	9,881	0.3%
		Net Revenues Interest (25% of Net Revenues)(14)(16)	—	2,699	0.1%
			58,986	64,435	1.9%
Echelon Aviation LLC	New York / Aerospace & Defense	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.75% (LIBOR + 9.75% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.25% PIK, due 3/31/2022)(10)(13)(48)	31,055	31,055	0.9%
		Senior Secured Term Loan (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 1.00% PIK, due 12/7/2024)(10)(13)(48)	16,044	16,044	0.5%
		Membership Interest (99%)	22,738	24,219	0.7%
			69,837	71,318	2.1%
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC(22)	Minnesota / Diversified Consumer Services	Second Lien Revolving Credit Facility to Edmentum, Inc. – \$7,834 Commitment (5.00%, due 6/9/2020)(15)	7,834	7,834	0.2%
		Unsecured Senior PIK Note (8.50% PIK, due 6/9/2020)(48)	6,905	6,905	0.2%
		Unsecured Junior PIK Note (10.00% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 1/1/2017,	33,829	31,870	1.0%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

		due 6/9/2020)			
		Class A Units (370,964 units)(16)	6,577	286	—%
			45,145	46,895	1.4%
First Tower Finance Company LLC(23)	Mississippi / Consumer Finance	Subordinated Term Loan to First Tower, LLC (10.00% plus 7.00% PIK, due 6/24/2019)(14)(48)	261,114	261,114	7.8%
		Class A Units (93,997,533 units)(14)(16)	78,481	104,474	3.1%
			339,595	365,588	10.9%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-7

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Control Investments (greater than 25.00% voting control)(49)						
Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC(24)	Louisiana / Energy Equipment & Services	Membership Interest (100%)(16)		42,610	23,994	0.7%
				42,610	23,994	0.7%
		Senior Secured Note A (10.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor), due 1/30/2020)(3)(10)(11)	\$26,250	\$26,250	\$26,250	0.8%
MITY, Inc.(25)	Utah / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Note B (10.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor) plus 10.00% PIK, due 1/30/2020)(3)(10)(11)(48)	24,442	24,442	24,442	0.7%
		Subordinated Unsecured Note to Broda Enterprises ULC (10.00%, due on demand)(14)	5,659	7,200	5,659	0.2%
		Common Stock (42,053 shares)		6,849	20,161	0.6%
				64,741	76,512	2.3%
		Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.00% (LIBOR + 4.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 5.50% PIK, due 4/1/2019)(10)(11)(48)	291,315	291,315	291,315	8.7%
		Senior Secured Term Loan E (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 5.00% PIK, due 4/1/2019)(10)(11)(48)	122,314	122,314	122,314	3.6%
National Property REIT Corp.(26)	Various / Equity Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) / Online Lending	Senior Secured Term Loan C to ACL Loan Holdings, Inc. (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 5.00% PIK, due 4/1/2019)(10)(11)(14)(48)	59,722	59,722	59,722	1.8%
		Senior Secured Term Loan C to American Consumer Lending Limited (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 5.00% PIK, due 12/15/2020)(10)(11)(14)(48)	87,130	87,130	87,130	2.6%
		Common Stock (2,280,992 shares)(16)		229,815	338,046	10.1%
		Net Operating Income Interest (5% of Net Operating Income)		—	88,777	2.6%
				790,296	987,304	29.4%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Nationwide Loan Company LLC(27)	Illinois / Consumer Finance	Senior Subordinated Term Loan to Nationwide Acceptance LLC (10.00% plus 10.00% PIK, due 6/18/2019)(14)(48)	16,819	16,819	16,819	0.5%
		Class A Units (32,456,159 units)(14)		18,183	20,126	0.6%
				35,002	36,945	1.1%
NMMB, Inc.(28)	New York / Media	Senior Secured Note (14.00%, due 5/6/2021)	3,714	3,714	3,714	0.1%
		Senior Secured Note to Armed Forces Communications, Inc. (14.00%, due 5/6/2021)	6,900	6,900	6,900	0.2%
		Series A Preferred Stock (7,200 shares)(16)		7,200	5,713	0.2%
		Series B Preferred Stock (5,669 shares)(16)		5,669	4,498	0.1%
				23,483	20,825	0.6%
R-V Industries, Inc.	Pennsylvania / Machinery	Senior Subordinated Note (10.30% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/31/2022)(3)(10)(11)	28,622	28,622	28,622	0.9%
		Common Stock (745,107 shares)		6,866	4,056	0.1%
				35,488	32,678	1.0%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-8

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Control Investments (greater than 25.00% voting control)(49)						
SB Forging Company II, Inc. (f/k/a Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company)(29)	Texas / Energy Equipment & Services	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (99,900 shares)(16)	—		1,940	0.1%
		Common Stock (100 shares)(16)	—		—	—%
			—		1,940	0.1%
USES Corp.(30)	Texas / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan A (9.00% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 7/22/2020)	\$31,068	\$28,604	\$12,517	0.4%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (15.50% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 7/22/2020)	41,475	35,568	—	—%
		Common Stock (268,962 shares)(16)	—		—	—%
				64,172	12,517	0.4%
Valley Electric Company, Inc.(31)	Washington / Construction & Engineering	Senior Secured Note to Valley Electric Co. of Mt. Vernon, Inc. (8.00% (LIBOR + 5.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.50% PIK, due 12/31/2024)(3)(10)(11)(48)	10,430	10,430	10,430	0.3%
		Senior Secured Note (10.00% plus 8.50% PIK, due 6/23/2024)(48)	25,624	25,624	22,079	0.7%
		Common Stock (50,000 shares)(16)		26,204	—	—%
				62,258	32,509	1.0%
Wolf Energy, LLC(32)	Kansas / Energy Equipment & Services	Membership Interest (100%)(16)			—	—%
		Membership Interest in Wolf Energy Services Company, LLC (100%)(16)		6,801	5,662	0.1%
		Net Profits Interest (8% of Equity Distributions)(4)(16)			15	—%
				6,801	5,677	0.1%
			\$1,840,731	\$1,911,775	57.0%	
Affiliate Investments (5.00% to 24.99% voting control)(50)						
Nixon, Inc.(39)	California / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.50% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 7/1/2016, due 11/12/2022)(8)	\$16,499	\$14,197	\$—	—%
		Common Stock (857 units)(16)			—	—%
				14,197	—	—%
Targus International,	California / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury	Senior Secured Term Loan A (15.00% PIK, due 12/31/2019)(8)(48)	1,532	1,320	1,532	—%



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

LLC(33)	Goods	Senior Secured Term Loan B (15.00% PIK, due 12/31/2019)(8)(48)	4,596	3,961	4,596	0.1%
		Common Stock (1,262,737 shares)(16)		3,479	5,301	0.2%
				8,760	11,429	0.3%
				\$22,957	\$11,429	0.3%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-9

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017		
			Carrying Value	Fair Value	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>					
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)					
American Gilsonite Company(34)	Utah / Chemicals	Membership Interest (1.93%)(16)	\$ —	\$ —	—%
Apidos CLO IX	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 0.00%, due 7/15/2023)(5)(14)(17)	<del>25,925</del> 7,597	7,597	0.2%
Apidos CLO XI	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 9.54%, due 10/17/2028)(5)(14)	<del>30,590</del> 30,494	24,777	0.7%
Apidos CLO XII	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 5.73%, due 4/15/2025)(5)(14)	<del>30,065</del> 30,745	26,047	0.8%
Apidos CLO XV	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 12.29%, due 10/20/2025)(5)(14)	<del>30,595</del> 29,491	26,083	0.8%
Apidos CLO XXII	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 14.51%, due 10/20/2027)(5)(6)(14)	<del>26,990</del> 26,991	25,432	0.8%
Ark-La-Tex Wireline Services, LLC(32)	Louisiana / Energy Equipment & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.73% (LIBOR + 11.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 4/8/2019)(10)(13)	<del>1,630</del> 1,630	1,630	—%
Armor Holding II LLC	New York / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (10.30% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 12/26/2020)(3)(8)(10)(11)	<del>7,908</del> 6,928	7,000	0.2%
Atlantis Health Care Group (Puerto Rico), Inc.	Puerto Rico / Health Care Providers & Services	Revolving Line of Credit – \$7,000 Commitment (9.50% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.50% LIBOR floor), due 8/21/2018)(10)(11)(15) Senior Term Loan (9.50% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.50% LIBOR floor), due 2/21/2020)(3)(10)(11)	3,850 79,560	3,850 79,560	0.1% 2.4%
Babson CLO Ltd. 2014-III	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.01%, due 1/15/2026)(5)(6)(14)	83,410 <del>32,260</del>	83,410	2.5%
Broder Bros., Co.			42,101 110,876	39,001 110,876	1.2% 3%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Pennsylvania / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.05% (LIBOR + 5.75% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 6/03/2021)(3)(10)(11)	
	Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.55% (LIBOR + 12.25% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 6/03/2021)(10)(11)	114,901 114,900 B.4%
		225,777 225,776.7%
Brookside Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current Structured Finance yield 1.29%, due 4/17/2025)(5)(14)	<del>28,000</del> 14,022 0.4% 17,178 14,022 0.4%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-10

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
California Street CLO IX Ltd. (f/k/a Symphony CLO IX Ltd.)	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Preference Shares (Residual Interest, current yield 13.82%, due 10/16/2028)(5)(14)	\$58,915	\$40,792	\$35,758	1.1%
				40,792	35,758	1.1%
Capstone Logistics Acquisition, Inc.	Georgia / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (9.48% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/7/2022)(3)(8)(10)(13)	101,517	101,071	98,468	2.9%
				101,071	98,468	2.9%
Carlyle Global Market Strategies CLO 2014-4, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 21.61%, due 10/15/2026)(5)(6)(14)	25,534	19,494	19,757	0.6%
				19,494	19,757	0.6%
Carlyle Global Market Strategies CLO 2016-3, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.04%, due 10/20/2029)(5)(6)(14)	32,200	31,449	26,745	0.8%
				31,449	26,745	0.8%
Cent CLO 17 Limited	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 10.00%, due 1/30/2025)(5)(14)	24,870	18,100	16,708	0.5%
				18,100	16,708	0.5%
Cent CLO 20 Limited	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.81%, due 1/25/2026)(5)(14)	40,275	32,105	32,148	1.0%
				32,105	32,148	1.0%
Cent CLO 21 Limited	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.47%, due 7/27/2026)(5)(6)(14)	48,528	36,659	36,178	1.1%
				36,659	36,178	1.1%
Centerfield Media Holding Company(35)	California / Internet Software and Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (8.30% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 1/17/2022)(3)(8)(10)(11) Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.80% (LIBOR + 12.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 1/17/2022)(8)(10)(11)	67,320	67,320	67,320	2.0%
				68,000	68,000	2.0%
				135,320	135,320	4.0%
CIFC Funding 2013-III, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.42%, due	44,100	31,233	30,265	0.9%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

	Finance	10/24/2025)(5)(14)		31,233	30,265	0.9%
CIFC Funding 2013-IV, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 16.16%, due 11/27/2024)(5)(14)	45,500	32,859	32,708	1.0%
				32,859	32,708	1.0%
CIFC Funding 2014-IV Investor, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 13.85%, due 10/17/2026)(5)(6)(14)	41,500	30,002	29,139	0.9%
				30,002	29,139	0.9%
CIFC Funding 2016-I, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 16.33%, due 10/21/2028)(5)(6)(14)	34,000	31,780	29,513	0.9%
				31,780	29,513	0.9%
Cinedigm DC Holdings, LLC	New York / Media	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.50% PIK, due 3/31/2021)(10)(11)(48)	49,156	49,106	49,156	1.5%
				49,106	49,156	1.5%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-11

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry Investments(1)	June 30, 2017				
		Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Coverall North America, Inc.	Florida / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.30% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 11/02/2020)(3)(10)(11)	\$22,658	\$22,658	\$22,658	0.7%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.30% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 11/02/2020)(3)(10)(11)	24,938	24,938	24,938	0.7%
CURO Financial Technologies Corp.	Canada / Consumer Finance	Senior Secured Notes (12.00%, due 3/1/2022)(8)(14)	10,000	9,831	10,000	0.3%
				9,831	10,000	0.3%
Digital Room LLC	California / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (11.23% (LIBOR + 10.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 5/21/2023)(3)(8)(10)(13)	34,000	33,389	33,389	1.0%
				33,389	33,389	1.0%
Dunn Paper, Inc.	Georgia / Paper & Forest Products	Second Lien Term Loan (9.98% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/26/2023)(3)(8)(10)(13)	11,500	11,295	11,500	0.3%
				11,295	11,500	0.3%
Easy Gardener Products, Inc.	Texas / Household Durables	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.30% (LIBOR + 10.00% with .25% LIBOR floor), due 9/30/2020)(3)(10)(11)	17,194	17,194	17,066	0.5%
				17,194	17,066	0.5%
EZShield Parent, Inc.	Maryland / Internet Software & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.98% (LIBOR + 6.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/26/2021)(3)(10)(13)	14,963	14,963	14,963	0.4%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.98% (LIBOR + 11.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/26/2021)(3)(10)(13)	15,000	15,000	15,000	0.5%
Fleetwash, Inc.	New Jersey / Commercial Services & Supplies			29,963	29,963	0.9%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (10.30% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/30/2022)(3)(10)(11)	21,544	21,544	21,544	0.6%
		Delayed Draw Term Loan – \$15,000 Commitment (9.80% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor)expires 4/30/2022)(10)(11)(15)	—	—	—	—%
				21,544	21,544	0.6%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Galaxy XV CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 12.14%, due 4/15/2025)(5)(14)	50,525	33,887	33,794	1.0%
				33,887	33,794	1.0%
Galaxy XVI CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 11.71%, due 11/16/2025)(5)(14)	24,575	17,854	16,611	0.5%
				17,854	16,611	0.5%
Galaxy XVII CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 10.14%, due 7/15/2026)(5)(6)(14)	39,905	29,502	26,833	0.8%
				29,502	26,833	0.8%
Global Employment Solutions, Inc.	Colorado / Professional Services	Senior Secured Term Loan (10.48% (LIBOR + 9.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/26/2020)(3)(10)(13)	48,131	48,131	48,131	1.4%
				48,131	48,131	1.4%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2012-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 0.00%, due 8/15/2023)(5)(14)(17)	23,188	5,086	5,086	0.2%
				5,086	5,086	0.2%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2013-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 5.76%, due 4/15/2025)(5)(14)	40,400	26,949	23,937	0.7%
				26,949	23,937	0.7%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-12

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 9.70%, due 4/18/2026)(5)(14)	\$24,500	\$ 15,982	\$ 15,984	0.5%
				15,982	15,984	0.5%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-2 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 14.39%, due 4/28/2025)(5)(6)(14)	41,164	27,617	27,869	0.8%
				27,617	27,869	0.8%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2015-3 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 15.09%, due 10/18/2027)(5)(6)(14)	39,598	34,205	34,938	1.0%
				34,205	34,938	1.0%
Harbortouch Payments, LLC	Pennsylvania / Commercial Services & Supplies	Escrow Receivable	—	—	864	—%
				—	864	—%
HarbourView CLO VII, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 19.25%, due 11/18/2026)(5)(6)(14)	19,025	14,955	14,047	0.4%
				14,955	14,047	0.4%
Harley Marine Services, Inc.	Washington / Marine	Second Lien Term Loan (10.50% (LIBOR + 9.25% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 12/20/2019)(3)(8)(10)(11)	9,000	8,919	8,800	0.3%
				8,919	8,800	0.3%
Inpatient Care Management Company, LLC	Florida / Health Care Providers & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan (10.30% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/8/2021)(3)(10)(11)	25,467	25,467	25,467	0.8%
				25,467	25,467	0.8%
		Senior Secured Term Loan A (5.80% (LIBOR + 4.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/28/2019)(10)(11)	120,948	120,948	120,948	3.6%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.30% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/28/2019)(3)(10)(11)	158,100	158,100	158,100	4.7%
Instant Web, LLC	Minnesota / Media	Senior Secured Term Loan C-1 (13.05% (LIBOR + 11.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/28/2019)(10)(11)	27,000	27,000	27,000	0.8%



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

		Senior Secured Term Loan C-2 (13.80% (LIBOR + 12.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/28/2019)(10)(11)	25,000	25,000	25,000	0.8%
				331,048	331,048	9.9%
InterDent, Inc.	California / Health Care Providers & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.73% (LIBOR + 5.50% with 0.75% LIBOR floor), due 8/3/2017)(10)(13)	78,656	78,656	78,656	2.3%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (11.73% (LIBOR + 10.50% with 0.75% LIBOR floor), due 8/3/2017)(3)(10)(13)	131,125	131,125	129,857	3.9%
				209,781	208,513	6.2%
JD Power and Associates	California / Capital Markets	Second Lien Term Loan (9.80% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/7/2024)(3)(8)(10)(11)	15,000	14,796	15,000	0.4%
				14,796	15,000	0.4%
Jefferson Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 10.45%, due 7/20/2027)(5)(6)(14)	19,500	16,501	13,507	0.4%
				16,501	13,507	0.4%
K&N Parent, Inc.	California / Auto Components	Second Lien Term Loan (9.98% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/20/2024)(3)(8)(10)(13)	13,000	12,762	13,000	0.4%
				12,762	13,000	0.4%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-13

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Keystone Acquisition Corp.(36)	Pennsylvania / Health Care Providers & Services	Second Lien Term Loan (10.55% (LIBOR + 9.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 5/1/2025)(3)(8)(10)(11)	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	1.5%
				50,000	50,000	1.5%
LaserShip, Inc.	Virginia / Air Freight & Logistics	Senior Secured Term Loan A (10.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/18/2019)(3)(10)(13)	32,184	32,184	32,184	1.0%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (10.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/18/2019)(3)(10)(13)	19,768	19,768	19,768	0.5%
			51,952	51,952	1.5%	
LCM XIV Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 14.99%, due 7/15/2025)(5)(14)	30,500	21,243	21,567	0.6%
				21,243	21,567	0.6%
Madison Park Funding IX, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 11.49%, due 8/15/2022)(5)(14)	43,110	8,558	8,472	0.3%
				8,558	8,472	0.3%
Matrixx Initiatives, Inc.	New Jersey / Pharmaceuticals	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.80% (LIBOR + 6.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/24/2020)(3)(10)(11)	65,427	65,427	65,427	2.0%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.80% (LIBOR + 11.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/24/2020)(3)(10)(11)	52,562	52,562	52,562	1.6%
Maverick Healthcare Equity, LLC	Arizona / Health Care Providers & Services	Preferred Units (1,250,000 units)(16)		1,252	782	—%
		Class A Common Units (1,250,000 units)(16)		—	—	—%
				1,252	782	—%
Memorial MRI & Diagnostic, LLC	Texas / Health Care Providers & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan (9.80% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/16/2022)(10)(11)	37,810	37,810	37,810	1.1%
				37,810	37,810	1.1%
Mountain View CLO 2013-I Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 9.43%, due 4/12/2024)(5)(14)	43,650	28,554	26,314	0.8%
				28,554	26,314	0.8%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Mountain View CLO IX Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 14.70%, due 7/15/2027)(5)(6)(14)	47,830	40,832	39,857	1.2%
				40,832	39,857	1.2%
National Home Healthcare Corp.	Michigan / Health Care Providers & Services	Second Lien Term Loan (10.08% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/8/2022)(3)(8)(10)(13)	15,407	15,199	15,407	0.5%
				15,199	15,407	0.5%
NCP Finance Limited Partnership(38)	Ohio / Consumer Finance	Subordinated Secured Term Loan (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.75% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 9/30/2018)(3)(8)(10)(13)(14)	26,880	26,455	25,973	0.8%
				26,455	25,973	0.8%
Octagon Investment Partners XV, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 13.13%, due 1/19/2025)(5)(14)	42,064	29,704	24,250	0.7%
				29,704	24,250	0.7%
Octagon Investment Partners XVIII, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.36%, due 12/16/2024)(5)(6)(14)	28,200	18,468	17,415	0.5%
				18,468	17,415	0.5%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-14

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
		Revolving Line of Credit – \$15,000 Commitment (8.23% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/26/2020)(10)(13)(15)	\$ 14,725	\$ 14,725	\$ 14,725	0.4%
Pacific World Corporation	California / Personal Products	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.23% (LIBOR + 5.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/26/2020)(3)(10)(13)	97,250	97,250	94,834	2.8%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (10.23% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/26/2020)(3)(10)(13)	97,250	97,250	69,450	2.1%
				209,225	179,009	5.3%
Pelican Products, Inc.	California / Chemicals	Second Lien Term Loan (9.55% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/9/2021)(3)(8)(10)(11)	17,500	17,489	16,699	0.5%
				17,489	16,699	0.5%
		Revolving Line of Credit – \$1,000 Commitment (9.80% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/11/2017)(10)(11)(15)	—	—	—	—%
PeopleConnect Intermediate, LLC (f/k/a Intelius, Inc.)	Washington / Internet Software & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.80% (LIBOR + 5.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 7/1/2020)(3)(10)(11)	19,606	19,606	19,606	0.6%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.80% (LIBOR + 11.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 7/1/2020)(3)(10)(11)	20,552	20,552	20,552	0.6%
				40,158	40,158	1.2%
PGX Holdings, Inc.(41)	Utah / Diversified Consumer Services	Second Lien Term Loan (10.23% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/29/2021)(3)(10)(13)	143,767	143,767	143,767	4.3%
				143,767	143,767	4.3%
Photonis Technologies SAS	France / Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	First Lien Term Loan (8.80% (LIBOR + 7.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/18/2019)(8)(10)(11)(14)	9,872	9,755	8,794	0.3%
				9,755	8,794	0.3%
Pinnacle (US) Acquisition Co.	Texas / Software	Second Lien Term Loan (10.55% (LIBOR + 9.25% with 1.25% LIBOR	7,037	6,947	5,150	0.2%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Limited		floor), due 8/3/2020)(8)(10)(11)		6,947	5,150	0.2%
PlayPower, Inc.	North Carolina / Leisure Products	Second Lien Term Loan (10.05% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/23/2022)(3)(8)(10)(11)	11,000	10,880	11,000	0.3%
				10,880	11,000	0.3%
PrimeSport, Inc.	Georgia / Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	Senior Secured Term Loan A (8.30% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/11/2021)(3)(10)(11)	53,138	53,138	49,312	1.5%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.30% (LIBOR + 12.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/11/2021)(3)(10)(11)	74,500	74,500	54,585	1.6%
Prince Mineral Holding Corp.	New York / Metals & Mining	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.50%, due 12/15/2019)(8)	10,000	9,953	10,000	0.3%
				9,953	10,000	0.3%
RGIS Services, LLC	Michigan / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan (8.80% (LIBOR + 7.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/31/2023)(8)(10)(11)	14,963	14,744	14,744	0.4%
				14,744	14,744	0.4%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-15

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017		
			Principal Value	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>					
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)					
		Revolving Line of Credit – \$2,000 Commitment (9.30% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/4/2017)(10)(11)(15)	\$—	\$—	—%
RME Group Holding Company	Florida / Media	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.30% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 5/4/2022)(3)(10)(11)	37,500	37,500	1.1%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.30% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 5/4/2022)(3)(10)(11)	25,000	25,000	0.8%
			62,500	62,500	1.9%
Rocket Software, Inc.	Massachusetts / Software	Second Lien Term Loan (10.80% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/14/2024)(3)(8)(10)(11)	50,000	50,000	1.5%
			49,094	50,000	1.5%
SCS Merger Sub, Inc.	Texas / IT Services	Second Lien Term Loan (10.73% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/30/2023)(3)(8)(10)(13)	20,000	20,000	0.6%
			19,531	20,000	0.6%
SESAC Holdco II LLC	Tennessee / Media	Second Lien Term Loan (8.37% (LIBOR + 7.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/23/2025)(8)(10)(12)	3,000	2,971	0.1%
			2,971	2,971	0.1%
Small Business Whole Loan Portfolio(44)	New York / Online Lending	781 Small Business Loans purchased from On Deck Capital, Inc.	8,434	7,964	0.2%
			8,434	7,964	0.2%
Spartan Energy Services, Inc.	Louisiana / Energy Equipment & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.23% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 12/28/2018)(10)(13)	13,153	8,833	0.3%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.23% (LIBOR + 12.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 12/28/2018)(10)(13)	16,369	—	—%
			25,602	8,833	0.3%
Stryker Energy, LLC	Ohio / Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	Overriding Royalty Interests(9)	—	—	—%
			—	—	—%
Sudbury Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 10.70%, due 1/17/2026)(5)(14)	28,251	17,304	0.5%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

			19,519	17,304	0.5%
Symphony CLO XIV Ltd.	Cayman Islands /	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current Structured Finance yield 10.41%, due 7/14/2026)(5)(6)(14)	<del>49,668</del>	33,744	1.0%
			36,668	33,744	1.0%
Symphony CLO XV, Ltd.	Cayman Islands /	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current Structured Finance yield 13.68%, due 10/17/2026)(5)(14)	<del>50,283</del>	38,123	1.1%
			41,383	38,123	1.1%
TouchTunes Interactive Networks, Inc.	New York / Internet Software & Services	Second Lien Term Loan (9.47% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 5/29/2022)(3)(8)(10)(11)	<del>14,907</del>	13,907	0.4%
			13,907	13,907	0.4%
Traeger Pellet Grills LLC	Oregon / Household Durables	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.50% (LIBOR + 4.50% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/18/2019)(3)(10)(11)	<del>53,994</del>	53,094	1.6%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (11.50% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/18/2019)(3)(10)(11)	<del>56,031</del>	56,031	1.6%
			109,125	109,125	3.2%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-16

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017			
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Transaction	Virginia / Diversified	Second Lien Term Loan (9.23%				
Network Services, Inc.	Telecommunication Services	(LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/14/2020)(3)(8)(10)(13)	\$4,410	\$ 4,395	\$ 4,410	0.1%
				4,395	4,410	0.1%
Turning Point Brands, Inc.(46)	Kentucky / Tobacco	Second Lien Term Loan (11.00%, due 8/17/2022)(3)(8)	14,500	14,365	14,431	0.4%
				14,365	14,431	0.4%
United Sporting Companies, Inc.(47)	South Carolina / Distributors	Second Lien Term Loan (12.75% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.75% LIBOR floor) plus 2.00% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2017, due 11/16/2019)(3)(10)(13)	141,559	140,847	83,225	2.5%
		Common Stock (24,967 shares)(16)	—	—	—	—%
				140,847	83,225	2.5%
Universal Fiber Systems, LLC	Virginia / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Second Lien Term Loan (10.76% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/02/2022)(3)(8)(10)(12)	37,000	36,446	37,000	1.1%
				36,446	37,000	1.1%
Universal Turbine Parts, LLC	Alabama / Trading Companies & Distributors	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.98% (LIBOR + 5.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 7/22/2021)(3)(10)(13)	32,013	32,013	32,013	1.0%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.98% (LIBOR + 11.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 7/22/2021)(3)(10)(13)	32,500	32,500	32,500	0.9%
				64,513	64,513	1.9%
		Revolving Line of Credit – \$2,500 Commitment (10.98% (LIBOR + 9.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/15/2018)(10)(13)(15)	1,000	1,000	1,000	—%
USG Intermediate, LLC	Texas / Leisure Products	Senior Secured Term Loan A (8.48% (LIBOR + 7.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/15/2020)(3)(10)(13)	13,307	13,307	13,307	0.4%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.48% (LIBOR + 12.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/15/2020)(3)(10)(13)	18,897	18,897	18,897	0.6%
		Equity(16)	1	—	—	—%
				33,205	33,204	1.0%



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

VC GB Holdings, Inc.	Illinois / Household Durables	Subordinated Secured Term Loan (9.23% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/28/2025)(8)(10)(13)	20,000	19,712	19,992	0.6%
				19,712	19,992	0.6%
Venio LLC	Pennsylvania / Professional Services	Second Lien Term Loan (4.00% plus PIK 10.00% (LIBOR + 7.50% with 2.50% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 12/31/15, due 2/19/2020)(10)(11)	20,442	16,111	16,342	0.5%
				16,111	16,342	0.5%
Voya CLO 2012-2, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 0.00%, due 10/15/2022)(5)(14)(17)	38,070	22,667	22,667	0.7%
				22,667	22,667	0.7%
Voya CLO 2012-3, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 0.00%, due 10/15/2022)(5)(14)(17)	46,632	26,445	26,445	0.8%
				26,445	26,445	0.8%
Voya CLO 2012-4, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 14.13%, due 10/15/2028)(5)(14)	40,613	31,018	30,544	0.9%
				31,018	30,544	0.9%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-17

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2017		Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost		
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Voya CLO 2014-1, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.96%, due 4/18/2026)(5)(6)(14)	\$32,383	\$24,613	\$26,177	0.8%
				24,613	26,177	0.8%
Voya CLO 2016-3, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 12.55%, due 10/18/2027)(5)(6)(14)	28,100	27,130	23,497	0.7%
				27,130	23,497	0.7%
Voya CLO 2017-3, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 14.89%, due 7/20/2030)(5)(6)(14)	44,885	44,885	44,670	1.3%
				44,885	44,670	1.3%
Washington Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 8.53%, due 4/20/2026)(5)(6)(14)	22,600	16,711	14,182	0.4%
				16,711	14,182	0.4%
Water Pik, Inc.	Colorado / Personal Products	Second Lien Term Loan (10.05% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 1/8/2021)(3)(8)(10)(11)	13,739	13,473	13,739	0.4%
				13,473	13,739	0.4%
Wheel Pros, LLC	Colorado / Auto Components	Senior Subordinated Secured Note (11.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 4.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/29/2020)(3)(10)(11)	12,000	12,000	12,000	0.4%
			5,460	5,460	5,460	0.2%
Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (Level 3)			17,460	17,460	17,460	0.6%
Total Portfolio Investments			\$4,117,868	\$5,838,305	\$3,915,101	116.7%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016		
			Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>					
Control Investments (greater than 25.00% voting control)(51)					
Arctic Energy Services, LLC(18)	Wyoming / Energy Equipment & Services	Class D Units (32,915 units)(16)	\$ 31,640	\$ 35,815	1.0%
		Class E Units (21,080 units)(16)	20,230	2,525	0.1%
		Class A Units (700 units)(16)	9,006	—	—%
		Class C Units (10 units)(16)	—	—	—%
CCPI Inc.(19)	Ohio / Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	Senior Secured Term Loan A (10.00%, due 12/31/2017)(3)	12,313	12,313	0.4%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.00% plus 7.00% PIK, due 12/31/2017)(48)	9,320	9,320	0.3%
		Common Stock (14,857 shares)	6,635	19,723	0.5%
			28,268	41,356	1.2%
CP Energy Services Inc.(20)	Oklahoma / Energy Equipment & Services	Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (1,043 shares)(16)	98,273	76,002	2.2%
		Common Stock (2,924 shares)(16)	15,227	—	—%
			113,500	76,002	2.2%
Credit Central Loan Company, LLC(21)	South Carolina / Consumer Finance	Subordinated Term Loan (10.00% plus 10.00% PIK, due 6/26/2019)(14)(48)	36,931	36,931	1.1%
		Class A Units (7,500,000 units)(14)(16)	11,633	11,707	0.3%
		Net Revenues Interest (25% of Net Revenues)(14)(16)	—	3,616	0.1%
			48,564	52,254	1.5%
Echelon Aviation LLC	New York / Aerospace & Defense	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.75% (LIBOR + 9.75% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.25% PIK, due 3/31/2022)(10)(13)(48)	37,855	37,855	1.1%
		Membership Interest (99%)	19,907	22,966	0.7%
			57,762	60,821	1.8%
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC(22)	Minnesota / Diversified Consumer Services	Second Lien Revolving Credit Facility to Edmentum, Inc. – \$7,834 Commitment (5.00%, due 6/9/2020)(15)	6,424	6,424	0.2%
		Unsecured Senior PIK Note (8.50% PIK, due 6/9/2020)(48)	6,341	6,341	0.2%
		Unsecured Junior PIK Note (10.00% PIK, due 6/9/2020)(48)	28,837	25,569	0.7%
		Class A Units (370,964 units)(16)	6,576	6,012	0.2%
First Tower Finance Company LLC(23)	Mississippi / Consumer Finance		41,678	44,346	1.3%
		Subordinated Term Loan to First Tower, LLC (10.00% plus 12.00% PIK, due 6/24/2019)(14)(48)	255,762	255,762	7.4%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

		Class A Units (86,711,625 units)(14)(16)	70,476	96,904	2.8%
			326,238	352,666	10.2%
Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC(24)	Louisiana / Energy Equipment & Services	Membership Interest (100%)(16)	40,810	26,618	0.8%
			40,810	26,618	0.8%
		Senior Secured Note A (10.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/19/2019)(3)(10)(11)	18,250	18,250	0.5%
MITY, Inc.(25)	Utah / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Note B (10.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor) plus 10.00% PIK, due 3/19/2019)(3)(10)(11)(48)	16,442	16,442	0.5%
		Subordinated Unsecured Note to Broda Enterprises ULC (10.00%, due on demand)(14)	7,200	5,667	0.2%
		Common Stock (42,053 shares)	6,848	13,690	0.4%
			48,740	54,049	1.6%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-19

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Control Investments (greater than 25.00% voting control)(51)						
National Property REIT Corp.(26)	Various / Equity Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) / Online Lending	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.00% (LIBOR + 4.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 5.50% PIK, due 4/1/2019)(10)(11)(48)	\$248,677	\$248,677	\$248,677	7.2%
		Senior Secured Term Loan E (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 5.00% PIK, due 4/1/2019)(10)(11)(48)	212,819	212,819	212,819	6.2%
		Senior Secured Term Loan C to ACL Loan Holdings, Inc. (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 5.00% PIK, due 4/1/2019)(10)(11)(14)(48)	99,972	99,972	99,972	2.9%
		Common Stock (1,533,899 shares)(16)		165,908	215,491	6.3%
		Net Operating Income Interest (5% of Net Operating Income)(16)		—	66,974	2.0%
				727,376	843,933	24.6%
Nationwide Loan Company LLC(27)	Illinois / Consumer Finance	Senior Subordinated Term Loan to Nationwide Acceptance LLC (10.00% plus 10.00% PIK, due 6/18/2019)(14)(48)	16,696	16,696	16,696	0.5%
		Class A Units (29,343,795 units)(14)		16,201	19,117	0.5%
				32,897	35,813	1.0%
NMMB, Inc.(28)	New York / Media	Senior Secured Note (14.00%, due 5/6/2021)	3,714	3,714	3,442	0.1%
		Senior Secured Note to Armed Forces Communications, Inc. (14.00%, due 5/6/2021)	7,000	7,000	6,487	0.2%
		Series A Preferred Stock (7,200 shares)(16)		7,200	44	—%
		Series B Preferred Stock (5,669 shares)(16)		5,669	34	—%
				23,583	10,007	0.3%
R-V Industries, Inc.	Pennsylvania / Machinery	Senior Subordinated Note (10.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/12/2018)(3)(10)(11)	28,622	28,622	28,622	0.8%
		Common Stock (545,107 shares)		5,087	6,039	0.2%
		Warrant (to purchase 200,000 shares of Common Stock, expires 6/30/2017)		1,682	2,216	0.1%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

			35,391	36,877	1.1%
SB Forging Company II, Inc. (f/k/a Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company)(29)	Texas / Energy Equipment & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan (10.50% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 1/1/2015, due 10/12/2017)(10)(11)	38,892	34,425	7,312 0.2%
		Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (99,900 shares)(16)		25,950	— —%
				60,375	7,312 0.2%
USES Corp.(30)	Texas / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.00% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.00% default interest, in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 3/31/2019)(10)(11)	26,300	26,158	26,300 0.8%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.50% (LIBOR + 12.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.00% default interest, in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 3/31/2019)(10)(11)	36,000	35,568	13,986 0.4%
		Common Stock (268,962 shares)(16)		—	— —%
				61,726	40,286 1.2%
Valley Electric Company, Inc.(31)	Washington / Construction & Engineering	Senior Secured Note to Valley Electric Co. of Mt. Vernon, Inc. (8.00% (LIBOR + 5.00% with 3.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.50% PIK, due 12/31/2019)(3)(10)(11)(48)	10,430	10,430	10,430 0.3%
		Senior Secured Note (10.00% plus 8.50% PIK, due 6/23/2019)(48)	23,802	23,802	20,661 0.6%
		Common Stock (50,000 shares)(16)		26,204	— —%
				60,436	31,091 0.9%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-20

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016		Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost		
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Control Investments (greater than 25.00% voting control)(51)						
Wolf Energy, LLC(32)	Kansas / Energy Equipment & Services	Senior Secured Promissory Note secured by assets formerly owned by H&M (18.00%, in non-accrual status effective 4/15/2013, due 4/15/2018)	\$38,257	\$—	\$659	—%
		Membership Interest (100%)(16)	—	—	—	—%
		Net Profits Interest (8% of Equity Distributions)(4)(16)	—	—	19	—%
			—	—	678	—%
			\$1,768,220	\$1,752,449	\$1,752,449	51.0%
Affiliate Investments (5.00% to 24.99% voting control)(52)						
BNN Holdings Corp.	Michigan / Health Care Technology	Series A Preferred Stock (9,925,455 shares)(7)(16)			\$1,780	\$2,270 0.1%
		Series B Preferred Stock (1,753,636 shares)(7)(16)			448	572 —%
					2,228	2,842 0.1%
Targus International, LLC(33)	California / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Senior Secured Term Loan A (15.00% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 10/1/15, due 12/31/2019)(8)	1,319	1,263	1,319	—%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (15.00% PIK, in non-accrual status effective 10/1/15, due 12/31/2019)(8)	3,957	3,788	3,957	0.1%
		Common Stock (1,262,737 shares)(16)			3,479	3,202 0.1%
					8,530	8,478 0.2%
					\$10,758	\$11,320 0.3%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-21

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016		
			Principal Value	Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>					
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)					
AFI Shareholder, LLC (f/k/a Aircraft Fasteners International, LLC)	California / Trading Companies & Distributors	Class A Units (32,500 units)(16)	\$ 330	\$ 511	—%
			330	511	—%
Airmall Inc.	Pennsylvania / Real Estate Management & Development	Escrow Receivable	3,916	3,900	0.1%
			3,916	3,900	0.1%
Ajax Rolled Ring & Machine, LLC(43)	South Carolina / Metals & Mining	Escrow Receivable	—	608	—%
			—	608	—%
ALG USA Holdings, LLC	Pennsylvania / Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	Second Lien Term Loan (10.25% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 2/28/2020)(8)(10)(11)	11,630	11,771	0.3%
			11,630	11,771	0.3%
American Gilsonite Company(34)	Utah / Metals & Mining	Membership Interest (1.93%)(16)	—	—	—%
			—	—	—%
Apidos CLO IX	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 16.98%, due 7/15/2023)(5)(14)	<del>19,927</del>	19,966	0.6%
			19,997	19,966	0.6%
Apidos CLO XI	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 11.95%, due 1/17/2023)(5)(14)	<del>29,360</del>	26,057	0.8%
			29,763	26,057	0.8%
Apidos CLO XII	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 13.39%, due 4/15/2025)(5)(14)	<del>34,608</del>	30,638	0.9%
			34,598	30,638	0.9%
Apidos CLO XV	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 10.72%, due 10/20/2025)(5)(14)	<del>36,479</del>	25,335	0.7%
			31,479	25,335	0.7%
Apidos CLO XXII	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 17.29%, due 10/20/2027)(5)(6)(14)	<del>26,948</del>	25,369	0.7%
			26,948	25,369	0.7%
Arctic Glacier U.S.A., Inc.	Minnesota / Food Products	Second Lien Term Loan (10.50% (LIBOR + 9.25% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 11/10/2019)(3)(10)(11)	150,000	145,546	4.2%
			150,000	145,546	4.2%



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Ark-La-Tex Wireline Services, LLC(32)	Louisiana / Energy Equipment & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.50% (LIBOR + 5.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 4/8/2019)(10)(13)	21,088	11,779	0.3%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.50% (LIBOR + 11.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 4/8/2019)(10)(13)	23,289	—	—%
			44,327	11,779	0.3%
Armor Holding II LLC	New York / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (10.25% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 12/26/2020)(3)(8)(10)(11)	6,907	6,907	0.2%
			6,907	6,907	0.2%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-22

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Atlantis Health Care Group (Puerto Rico), Inc.	Puerto Rico / Health Care Providers & Services	Revolving Line of Credit – \$7,000 Commitment (10.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/21/2017)(10)(11)(15)	\$2,350	\$ 2,350	\$ 2,350	0.1%
		Senior Term Loan (10.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/21/2018)(3)(10)(11)	38,166	38,166	38,166	1.1%
				40,516	40,516	1.2%
Babson CLO Ltd. 2014-III	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 12.25%, due 1/15/2026)(5)(6)(14)	52,250	44,075	40,312	1.2%
				44,075	40,312	1.2%
Broder Bros., Co.	Pennsylvania / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.00% (LIBOR + 5.75% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 6/03/2021)(3)(10)(13)	120,737	120,737	120,737	3.5%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.50% (LIBOR + 12.25% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 6/03/2021)(10)(13)	121,475	121,475	121,475	3.5%
				242,212	242,212	7.0%
Brookside Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 14.44%, due 4/17/2025)(5)(14)	26,000	19,875	18,990	0.6%
				19,875	18,990	0.6%
California Street CLO IX Ltd. (f/k/a Symphony CLO IX Ltd.)	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Preference Shares (Residual Interest, current yield 14.11%, due 4/16/2022)(5)(14)	45,500	32,629	29,267	0.9%
				32,629	29,267	0.9%
Capstone Logistics Acquisition, Inc.	Georgia / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (9.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/7/2022)(3)(8)(10)(13)	101,828	101,298	97,752	2.8%
Cent CLO 17 Limited	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 12.64%, due 1/30/2025)(5)(14)	24,870	18,839	16,695	0.5%
				18,839	16,695	0.5%
Cent CLO 20 Limited	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 10.19%, due 1/25/2026)(5)(14)	40,275	32,835	26,501	0.8%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

			32,835	26,501	0.8%
Cent CLO 21 Limited	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 11.64%, due 7/27/2026)(5)(6)(14)	48,528	38,125	31,467 0.9%
			38,125	31,467	0.9%
CIFC Funding 2013-III, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 15.72%, due 10/24/2025)(5)(14)	44,100	32,338	29,634 0.9%
			32,338	29,634	0.9%
CIFC Funding 2013-IV, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 16.13%, due 11/27/2024)(5)(14)	45,500	33,414	32,752 0.9%
			33,414	32,752	0.9%
CIFC Funding 2014-IV Investor, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Income Notes (Residual Interest, Structured Finance	current yield 15.05%, due 10/17/2026)(5)(6)(14)	41,500	31,729	30,378 0.9%
			31,729	30,378	0.9%
Cinedigm DC Holdings, LLC	New York / Media	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.50% PIK, due 3/31/2021)(10)(11)(48)	65,990	65,940	65,990 1.9%
			65,940	65,990	1.9%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-23

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Coverall North America, Inc.	Florida / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.00% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 11/02/2020)(3)(10)(11)	\$24,250	\$24,250	\$24,250	0.7%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.00% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 11/02/2020)(3)(10)(11)	25,000	25,000	25,000	0.7%
				49,250	49,250	1.4%
Crosman Corporation	New York / Leisure Products	Senior Secured Term Loan A (9.16% (LIBOR + 8.70% with .30% LIBOR floor) plus 4.00% PIK, due 8/5/2020)(3)(10)(13)(48)	54,185	54,185	53,935	1.6%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (16.16% (LIBOR + 15.70% with .30% LIBOR floor) plus 4.00% PIK, due 8/5/2020)(10)(13)(48)	41,284	41,284	40,458	1.1%
				95,469	94,393	2.7%
CURO Group Holdings Corp. (f/k/a Speedy Cash Holdings Corp.)	Canada / Consumer Finance	Senior Unsecured Notes (12.00%, due 11/15/2017)(8)(14)	15,000	15,000	8,081	0.2%
				15,000	8,081	0.2%
Easy Gardener Products, Inc.	Texas / Household Durables	Senior Secured Term Loan (10.63% (LIBOR + 10.00% with .25% LIBOR floor), due 09/30/2020)(3)(10)(11)	17,369	17,369	17,369	0.5%
				17,369	17,369	0.5%
Empire Today, LLC	Illinois / Distributors	Senior Secured Note (11.375%, due 2/1/2017)(8)	50,426	49,988	49,938	1.4%
				49,988	49,938	1.4%
Fleetwash, Inc.	New Jersey / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan B (10.50% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/30/2019)(3)(10)(11)	23,402	23,402	23,402	0.7%
		Delayed Draw Term Loan – \$15,000 Commitment (9.50% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor)expires 4/30/2019)(10)(11)(15)	—	—	—	—%
				23,402	23,402	0.7%
Focus Brands, Inc.	Georgia / Food & Staples Retailing	Second Lien Term Loan (10.25% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 8/21/2018)(8)(10)(13)	18,000	17,876	18,000	0.5%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

			17,876	18,000	0.5%
Galaxy XV CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 18.19%, due 4/15/2025)(5)(14)	39,275	29,037	30,452 0.9%
				29,037	30,452 0.9%
Galaxy XVI CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 16.22%, due 11/16/2025)(5)(14)	24,575	19,195	18,925 0.5%
				19,195	18,925 0.5%
Galaxy XVII CLO, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 15.77%, due 7/15/2026)(5)(6)(14)	39,905	31,077	29,820 0.9%
				31,077	29,820 0.9%
Generation Brands Holdings, Inc.	Illinois / Household Durables	Subordinated Secured Term Loan (11.00% (LIBOR + 10.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/10/2022)(8)(10)(11)	19,000	18,437	19,000 0.6%
				18,437	19,000 0.6%
Global Employment Solutions, Inc.	Colorado / Professional Services	Senior Secured Term Loan (10.25% (LIBOR + 9.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/26/2020)(3)(10)(13)	49,312	49,312	49,312 1.4%
				49,312	49,312 1.4%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-24

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2012-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 17.90%, due 8/15/2023)(5)(14)	\$23,188	\$ 18,245	\$ 18,140	0.5%
				18,245	18,140	0.5%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2013-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 18.01%, due 4/15/2025)(5)(14)	40,400	31,897	32,212	0.9%
				31,897	32,212	0.9%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-1 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 13.66%, due 4/18/2026)(5)(14)	24,500	18,255	17,076	0.5%
				18,255	17,076	0.5%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-2 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 16.91%, due 4/28/2025)(5)(6)(14)	41,164	30,795	30,532	0.9%
				30,795	30,532	0.9%
Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2015-3 Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 15.86%, due 10/18/2027)(5)(6)(14)	39,598	36,746	35,202	1.0%
				36,746	35,202	1.0%
Harbortouch Payments, LLC	Pennsylvania / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (10.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor) plus 3.00% PIK, due 5/31/2023)(10)(11)(48) Escrow Receivable(16)	27,500	27,500	27,500	0.8%
				—	1,602	—%
				27,500	29,102	0.8%
HarbourView CLO VII, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, Structured current yield 17.35%, due 11/18/2026)(5)(6)(14)	19,025	14,454	13,005	0.4%
				14,454	13,005	0.4%
Harley Marine Services, Inc.	Washington / Marine	Second Lien Term Loan (10.50% (LIBOR + 9.25% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 12/20/2019)(3)(8)(10)(11)	9,000	8,886	8,886	0.3%
				8,886	8,886	0.3%
Hollander Sleep Products, LLC	Florida / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Senior Secured Term Loan (9.00% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/21/2020)(3)(10)(13)	21,860	21,860	21,098	0.6%
				21,860	21,098	0.6%
		Escrow Receivable		—	6	—%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

ICV-CAS Holdings, LLC	New York / Air Freight & Logistics		—	6	—%
Inpatient Care Management Company, LLC	Florida / Health Care Providers & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.50% (LIBOR + 10.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/8/2021)(10)(13)	17,000	17,000	17,000 0.5%
			17,000	17,000	0.5%
		Senior Secured Term Loan A (5.50% (LIBOR + 4.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/28/2019)(10)(11)	122,943	122,943	122,943 3.6%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.00% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/28/2019)(3)(10)(11)	158,100	158,100	158,100 4.6%
Instant Web, LLC	Minnesota / Media	Senior Secured Term Loan C-1 (12.75% (LIBOR + 11.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/28/2019)(10)(11)	27,000	27,000	27,000 0.8%
		Senior Secured Term Loan C-2 (13.50% (LIBOR + 12.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 3/28/2019)(10)(11)	25,000	25,000	25,000 0.7%
				333,043	333,043 9.7%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-25

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
InterDent, Inc.	California / Health Care Providers & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.25% (LIBOR + 5.50% with 0.75% LIBOR floor), due 8/3/2017)(10)(13)	\$79,538	\$79,538	\$79,538	2.3%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (11.25% (LIBOR + 10.50% with 0.75% LIBOR floor), due 8/3/2017)(3)(10)(13)	131,125	131,125	130,582	3.8%
JAC Holding Corporation	Michigan / Auto Components	Senior Secured Note (11.50%, due 10/1/2019)(8)	2,868	2,868	2,868	0.1%
			2,868	2,868	2,868	0.1%
Jefferson Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 9.75%, due 7/20/2027)(5)(6)(14)	19,500	16,915	13,072	0.4%
				16,915	13,072	0.4%
JHH Holdings, Inc.	Texas / Health Care Providers & Services	Second Lien Term Loan (11.25% (LIBOR + 10.00% with 1.25% LIBOR floor) plus 0.50% PIK, due 3/30/2019)(3)(10)(11)(48)	35,477	35,477	35,477	1.0%
				35,477	35,477	1.0%
LaserShip, Inc.	Virginia / Air Freight & Logistics	Senior Secured Term Loan A (10.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.00% PIK, due 3/18/2019)(3)(10)(13)(48)	34,570	34,570	32,113	0.9%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (10.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 2.00% LIBOR floor) plus 2.00% PIK, due 3/18/2019)(3)(10)(13)(48)	21,214	21,214	19,705	0.6%
LCM XIV Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 18.80%, due 7/15/2025)(5)(14)	30,500	22,890	23,376	0.7%
				22,890	23,376	0.7%
Madison Park Funding IX, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 21.15%, due 8/15/2022)(5)(14)	31,110	22,259	21,174	0.6%
				22,259	21,174	0.6%
Matrixx Initiatives, Inc.	New Jersey / Pharmaceuticals	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.50% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.50% LIBOR	30,177	30,177	30,177	0.9%



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

		floor), due 8/9/2018)(3)(10)(11)				
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.50%				
		(LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.50%	40,562	40,562	40,562	1.2%
		LIBOR floor), due				
		8/9/2018)(3)(10)(11)				
			70,739	70,739	70,739	2.1%
Maverick Healthcare	Arizona / Health	Preferred Units (1,250,000 units)(16)	1,252	2,037	2,037	0.1%
Equity, LLC	Care Providers &	Class A Common Units (1,250,000	—	353	353	—%
	Services	units)(16)	1,252	2,390	2,390	0.1%
Mineral Fusion						
Natural Brands LLC	Colorado / Personal	Membership Interest (1.43%)(16)	—	266	266	—%
(37)	Products					
			—	266	266	—%
Mountain View CLO	Cayman Islands /	Subordinated Notes (Residual				
2013-I Ltd.	Structured Finance	Interest, current yield 14.72%, due	43,650	33,156	30,928	0.9%
		4/12/2024)(5)(14)				
			33,156	30,928	30,928	0.9%
Mountain View CLO	Cayman Islands /	Subordinated Notes (Residual				
IX Ltd.	Structured Finance	Interest, current yield 16.23%, due	47,830	43,088	40,218	1.2%
		7/15/2027)(5)(6)(14)				
			43,088	40,218	40,218	1.2%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-26

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Nathan's Famous, Inc.	New York / Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	Senior Secured Notes (10.00%, due 3/15/2020)(8)	\$3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	0.1%
				3,000	3,000	0.1%
NCP Finance Limited Partnership(38)	Ohio / Consumer Finance	Subordinated Secured Term Loan (11.00% (LIBOR + 9.75% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 9/30/2018)(3)(8)(10)(13)(14)	27,199	26,504	25,838	0.7%
				26,504	25,838	0.7%
Nixon, Inc.(39)	California / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Senior Secured Term Loan (9.50% plus 3.00% PIK, due 4/16/2018)(3)(8)(48)	14,311	14,197	11,776	0.3%
				14,197	11,776	0.3%
Octagon Investment Partners XV, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 16.54%, due 1/19/2025)(5)(14)	32,921	26,213	24,027	0.7%
				26,213	24,027	0.7%
Octagon Investment Partners XVIII, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 20.29%, due 12/16/2024)(5)(6)(14)	28,200	20,046	19,701	0.6%
				20,046	19,701	0.6%
Onyx Payments(40)	Texas / IT Services	Revolving Line of Credit – \$5,000 Commitment (9.00% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/10/2016)(10)(11)(15)	1,000	1,000	1,000	—%
		Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.50% (LIBOR + 5.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/10/2019)(3)(10)(11)	48,352	48,352	48,352	1.4%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.50% (LIBOR + 12.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/10/2019)(3)(10)(11)	59,389	59,389	59,389	1.8%
				108,741	108,741	3.2%
Pacific World Corporation	California / Personal Products	Revolving Line of Credit – \$15,000 Commitment (8.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/26/2020)(10)(13)(15)	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.1%
			97,994	97,994	93,624	2.7%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

		Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.00% (LIBOR + 5.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/26/2020)(10)(13)				
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (10.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/26/2020)(3)(10)(13)	97,994	97,994	81,567	2.4%
				198,488	177,691	5.2%
Pelican Products, Inc.	California / Chemicals	Second Lien Term Loan (9.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/9/2021)(3)(8)(10)(13)	17,500	17,486	15,744	0.5%
				17,486	15,744	0.5%
		Revolving Line of Credit – \$1,500 Commitment (9.50% (LIBOR + 8.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/11/16)(10)(11)(15)	—	—	—	—%
PeopleConnect Intermediate, LLC (f/k/a Intelius, Inc.)	Washington / Internet Software & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.50% (LIBOR + 5.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 7/1/2020)(3)(10)(11)	20,379	20,379	19,907	0.6%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.50% (LIBOR + 11.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 7/1/2020)(3)(10)(11)	20,938	20,938	20,215	0.6%
				41,317	40,122	1.2%
PGX Holdings, Inc.(41)	Utah / Diversified Consumer Services	Second Lien Term Loan (10.00% (LIBOR + 9.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/29/2021)(3)(10)(13)	135,000	135,000	135,000	3.9%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-27

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
				135,000	135,000	3.9%
Photonis Technologies SAS	France / Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	First Lien Term Loan (8.50% (LIBOR + 7.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/18/2019)(8)(10)(13)(14)	\$9,927	\$9,756	\$9,015	0.3%
				9,756	9,015	0.3%
Pinnacle (US) Acquisition Co. Limited	Texas / Software	Second Lien Term Loan (10.50% (LIBOR + 9.25% with 1.25% LIBOR floor), due 8/3/2020)(8)(10)(11)	7,037	6,918	5,425	0.2%
				6,918	5,425	0.2%
PlayPower, Inc.	North Carolina / Leisure Products	Second Lien Term Loan (9.75% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/23/2022)(3)(8)(10)(11)	11,000	10,856	10,911	0.3%
				10,856	10,911	0.3%
Prime Security Services Borrower, LLC	Illinois / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (9.75% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 7/1/2022)(8)(10)(13)	10,000	9,870	10,000	0.3%
				9,870	10,000	0.3%
PrimeSport, Inc.	Georgia / Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.00% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/11/2021)(3)(10)(11)	53,683	53,683	53,683	1.6%
		Senior Secured Term Loan B (12.00% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 2/11/2021)(3)(10)(11)	74,500	74,500	74,500	2.1%
				128,183	128,183	3.7%
Prince Mineral Holding Corp.	New York / Metals & Mining	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.50%, due 12/15/2019)(8)	10,000	9,934	8,701	0.3%
				9,934	8,701	0.3%
Rocket Software, Inc.	Massachusetts / Software	Second Lien Term Loan (10.25% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.50% LIBOR floor), due 2/8/2019)(3)(8)(10)(11)	20,000	19,854	20,000	0.6%
				19,854	20,000	0.6%
Royal Holdings, Inc.	Indiana / Chemicals	Second Lien Term Loan (8.50% (LIBOR + 7.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/19/2023)(8)(10)(13)	5,000	4,967	4,819	0.1%
				4,967	4,819	0.1%
SCS Merger Sub, Inc.	Texas / IT Services	Second Lien Term Loan (10.50% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 1.00% LIBOR	20,000	19,456	19,655	0.6%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

		floor), due 10/30/2023)(3)(8)(10)(13)	19,456	19,655	0.6%
Security Alarm Financing Enterprises, L.P.(42)	California / Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	Subordinated Unsecured Notes (11.50% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 12/19/2020)(10)(13)	25,000	25,000	22,700 0.7%
			25,000	22,700	0.7%
SESAC Holdco II LLC	Tennessee / Media	Second Lien Term Loan (9.00% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/22/2021)(3)(8)(10)(11)	10,000	9,878	9,878 0.3%
			9,878	9,878	0.3%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-28

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
 (in thousands, except share data)

			June 30, 2016	
Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	Principal Value	Fair Value % of Net Assets
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>				
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)				
SITEL Worldwide Corporation	Tennessee / Commercial Services & Supplies	Second Lien Term Loan (10.50% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 9/18/2022)(8)(10)(11)	16,000	15,7150.5%
			15,715	15,7150.5%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-29

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016			% of Net Assets
			Principal Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value(2)	
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Small Business Whole Loan Portfolio(44)	New York / Online Lending	741 Individual Small Business Loans purchased from On Deck Capital, Inc.	\$ 14,603	\$ 14,603	\$ 14,215	0.4%
				14,603	14,215	0.4%
		Senior Secured Term Loan A (7.00% (LIBOR + 6.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 12/28/2017)(10)(13)	13,156	12,923	11,368	0.3%
Spartan Energy Services, Inc.	Louisiana / Energy Equipment & Services	Senior Secured Term Loan B (13.00% (LIBOR + 12.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), in non-accrual status effective 4/1/2016, due 12/28/2017)(10)(13)	14,123	13,669	984	0.1%
				26,592	12,352	0.4%
Stryker Energy, LLC	Ohio / Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	Overriding Royalty Interests(9)	—	—	—	—%
				—	—	—%
Sudbury Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 12.64%, due 1/17/2026)(5)(14)	28,200	20,865	17,395	0.5%
				20,865	17,395	0.5%
Symphony CLO XIV Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 13.12%, due 7/14/2026)(5)(6)(14)	49,250	39,602	35,703	1.0%
				39,602	35,703	1.0%
Symphony CLO XV Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 13.76%, due 10/17/2026)(5)(14)	50,250	44,141	39,523	1.2%
				44,141	39,523	1.2%
System One Holdings, LLC	Pennsylvania / Professional Services	Senior Secured Term Loan (11.25% (LIBOR + 10.50% with 0.75% LIBOR floor), due 11/17/2020)(3)(10)(13)	104,553	104,553	104,553	3.0%
				104,553	104,553	3.0%
TouchTunes Interactive Networks, Inc.	New York / Internet Software & Services	Second Lien Term Loan (9.25% (LIBOR + 8.25% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 5/29/2022)(8)(10)(13)	5,000	4,936	4,936	0.1%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

			4,936	4,936	0.1%
		Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.50% (LIBOR + 4.50% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/18/2018)(3)(10)(11)	34,519	34,519	34,519 1.0%
Traeger Pellet Grills LLC	Oregon / Household Durables	Senior Secured Term Loan B (11.50% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 2.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/18/2018)(3)(10)(11)	36,506	36,506	36,506 1.1%
			71,025	71,025	2.1%
Transaction Network Services, Inc.	Virginia / Diversified Telecommunication Services	Second Lien Term Loan (9.00% (LIBOR + 8.00% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/14/2020)(8)(10)(11)	4,410	4,392	4,392 0.1%
			4,392	4,392	0.1%
		Senior Secured Term Loan A (6.50% (LIBOR + 5.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/13/2019)(10)(11)	9,626	9,626	9,626 0.3%
Trinity Services Group, Inc.(45)	Florida / Commercial Services & Supplies	Senior Secured Term Loan B (11.50% (LIBOR + 10.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 8/13/2019)(3)(10)(11)	125,000	125,000	125,000 3.6%
			134,626	134,626	3.9%
United Sporting Companies, Inc.(47)	South Carolina / Distributors	Second Lien Term Loan (12.75% (LIBOR + 11.00% with 1.75% LIBOR floor), due 5/16/2018)(3)(10)(13)	140,847	140,847	136,668 4.0%
			140,847	136,668	4.0%

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-30



PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Portfolio Company	Locale / Industry	Investments(1)	June 30, 2016		Fair Value(2)	% of Net Assets
			Principa Value	Amortized Cost		
<b>LEVEL 3 PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS</b>						
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (less than 5.00% voting control)						
Universal Fiber Systems, LLC	Virginia / Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	Second Lien Term Loan (10.50% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 10/02/2022)(3)(8)(10)(13)	37,000	36,340	36,340	1.1%
				36,340	36,340	1.1%
USG Intermediate, LLC	Texas / Leisure Products	Revolving Line of Credit – \$2,500 Commitment (10.75% (LIBOR + 9.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 4/15/2017)(10)(13)(15)	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	—%
			16,779	16,779	16,779	0.5%
			19,960	19,960	19,960	0.6%
				1	—	—%
			37,740	37,739	1.1%	
Venio LLC	Pennsylvania / Professional Services	Second Lien Term Loan (12.00% (LIBOR + 9.50% with 2.50% LIBOR floor) plus 2.00% default interest, in non-accrual status effective 12/31/15, due 2/19/2020)(10)(11)	17,000	17,000	12,876	0.4%
				17,000	12,876	0.4%
Voya CLO 2012-2, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 18.84%, due 10/15/2022)(5)(14)	38,070	28,112	28,982	0.8%
				28,112	28,982	0.8%
Voya CLO 2012-3, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 18.51%, due 10/15/2022)(5)(14)	46,632	34,597	34,319	1.0%
				34,597	34,319	1.0%
Voya CLO 2012-4, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Income Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 19.09%, due 10/15/2023)(5)(14)	40,613	30,772	30,756	0.9%
				30,772	30,756	0.9%
Voya CLO 2014-1, Ltd.	Cayman Islands / Structured Finance	Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, current yield 19.32%, due 4/18/2026)(5)(6)(14)	32,383	26,133	26,741	0.8%
				26,133	26,741	0.8%

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Washington Mill CLO Ltd.	Cayman Islands Subordinated Notes (Residual Interest, / Structured Finance	current yield 9.52%, due 4/20/2026)(5)(6)(14)	22,600	18,406	15,056	0.4%
				18,406	15,056	0.4%
Water Pik, Inc.	Colorado / Personal Products	Second Lien Term Loan (9.75% (LIBOR + 8.75% with 1.00% LIBOR floor), due 1/8/2021)(8)(10)(11)	15,439	15,097	15,097	0.4%
				15,097	15,097	0.4%
Wheel Pros, LLC	Colorado / Auto Components	Senior Subordinated Secured Note (11.00% (LIBOR + 7.00% with 4.00% LIBOR floor), due 6/29/2020)(3)(10)(11)	12,000	12,000	12,000	0.4%
			5,460	5,460	5,460	0.2%
Total Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (Level 3)			17,460	17,460	0.6%	
			\$4,312,122	\$4,133,939	120.3%	
Total Portfolio Investments			\$6,091,100	\$5,897,708	171.6%	

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-31

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
 (in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016

The terms “Prospect,” “we,” “us” and “our” mean Prospect Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries unless the context specifically requires otherwise. The securities in which Prospect has invested were acquired in transactions that  
 (1) were exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”). These securities may be resold only in transactions that are exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

Fair value is determined by or under the direction of our Board of Directors. As of June 30, 2017 and June 30,  
 (2) 2016, all of our investments were classified as Level 3. ASC 820 classifies such unobservable inputs used to measure fair value as Level 3 within the valuation hierarchy. See Notes 2 and 3 within the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

Security, or a portion thereof, is held by Prospect Capital Funding LLC (“PCF”), our wholly-owned subsidiary and a  
 (3) bankruptcy remote special purpose entity, and is pledged as collateral for the Revolving Credit Facility and such security is not available as collateral to our general creditors (see Note 4). The fair values of the investments held by PCF at June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 were \$1,513,413 and \$1,348,577, respectively, representing 25.9% and 22.9% of our total investments, respectively.

In addition to the stated returns, the net profits interest held will be realized upon sale of the borrower or a sale of  
 (4) the interests.

This investment is in the equity class of a collateralized loan obligation (“CLO”) security. The CLO equity  
 investments are entitled to recurring distributions which are generally equal to the excess cash flow generated from  
 (5) the underlying investments after payment of the contractual payments to debt holders and fund expenses. The current estimated yield, calculated using amortized cost, is based on the current projections of this excess cash flow taking into account assumptions which have been made regarding expected prepayments, losses and future reinvestment rates. These assumptions are periodically reviewed and adjusted. Ultimately, the actual yield may be higher or lower than the estimated yield if actual results differ from those used for the assumptions.

Co-investment with another fund managed by an affiliate of our investment adviser, Prospect Capital Management  
 (6) L.P. See Note 13 for further discussion.

(7) On a fully diluted basis represents 10.00% of voting common shares.

(8) Syndicated investment which was originated by a financial institution and broadly distributed.

(9) The overriding royalty interests held receive payments at the stated rates based upon operations of the borrower.

(10) Security, or a portion thereof, has a floating interest rate which may be subject to a LIBOR or PRIME floor. The interest rate was in effect at June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

The interest rate on these investments is subject to the base rate of 3-Month LIBOR, which was 1.30% and 0.65%  
 (11) at June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. The current base rate for each investment may be different from the reference rate on June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

The interest rate on these investments is subject to the base rate of 2-Month LIBOR, which was 1.25% at June 30,  
 (12) 2017. No investments were subject to the base rate of 2-Month LIBOR at June 30, 2016. The current base rate for each investment may be different from the reference rate on June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

The interest rate on these investments is subject to the base rate of 1-Month LIBOR, which was 1.23% and 0.47%  
 (13) at June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. The current base rate for each investment may be different from the reference rate on June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

Investment has been designated as an investment not “qualifying” under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company  
 Act of 1940 (the “1940 Act”). Under the 1940 Act, we may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time  
 (14) such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of our total assets. As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, our qualifying assets as a percentage of total assets, stood at 71.75% and 74.58%, respectively. We monitor the status of these assets on an ongoing basis.

Undrawn committed revolvers and delayed draw term loans to our portfolio companies incur commitment and (15) unused fees ranging from 0.00% to 4.00%. As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, we had \$22,925 and \$40,560, respectively, of undrawn revolver and delayed draw term loan commitments to our portfolio companies.

(16) Represents non-income producing security that has not paid a dividend in the year preceding the reporting date.

As of June 30, 2017, the effective yield has been estimated to be 0% as expected future cash flows are anticipated

(17) to not be sufficient to repay the investment at cost. If the expected investment proceeds increase, there is a potential for future investment

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-32

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
 (in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 (Continued)

income from the investment. Distributions, once received, will be recognized solely as return of capital with any remaining unamortized investment costs written off if the actual distributions are less than the amortized investment cost.

Arctic Oilfield Equipment USA, Inc., a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the common equity, owns 70% of the equity units of Arctic Energy Services, LLC (“Arctic Energy”), the operating company. We report Arctic Energy as a separate controlled company. On September 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in (18) Arctic Energy. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$31,640 senior secured loan and our \$20,230 subordinated loan for Class D and Class E Units in Arctic Energy. Our ownership of Arctic Energy includes a preferred interest in their holdings of all the Class D, Class E, Class C, and Class A Units (in order of priority returns). These unit classes are senior to management’s interests in the F and B Units.

CCPI Holdings Inc., a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the common stock, owns 94.59% of CCPI (19) Inc. (“CCPI”), the operating company, as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016. We report CCPI as a separate controlled company.

CP Holdings of Delaware LLC, a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the membership interests, owns 82.3% of CP Energy Services Inc. (“CP Energy”) as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016. As of June 30, 2016, CP Energy owns directly or indirectly 100% of each of CP Well Testing, LLC; Wright Foster Disposals, LLC; Foster (20) Testing Co., Inc.; ProHaul Transports, LLC; and Wright Trucking, Inc. We report CP Energy as a separate controlled company. Effective December 31, 2014, CP Energy underwent a corporate reorganization in order to consolidate certain of its wholly-owned subsidiaries. On October 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in CP Energy. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$86,965 senior secured loan and \$15,924 subordinated loan for Series B Convertible Preferred Stock in CP Energy.

Credit Central Holdings of Delaware, LLC, a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the membership interests, owns 99.91% and 74.93% of Credit Central Loan Company, LLC (f/k/a Credit Central Holdings, LLC (“Credit Central”)) as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. Credit Central owns 100% of each of Credit (21) Central, LLC; Credit Central South, LLC; Credit Central of Texas, LLC; and Credit Central of Tennessee, LLC, the operating companies. We report Credit Central as a separate controlled company. On September 28, 2016, we have made an additional \$12,523 second lien debt and \$2,098 equity investment in Credit Central, increasing its ownership to 99.91%.

(22) Prospect owns 37.1% of the equity of Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

First Tower Holdings of Delaware LLC, a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the membership interests, owns 80.1% of First Tower Finance Company LLC (“First Tower Finance”), which owns 100% of First (23) Tower, LLC, the operating company as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016. We report First Tower Finance as a separate controlled company.

Energy Solutions Holdings Inc., a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of equity, owns 100% of Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC (“Freedom Marine”), which owns Vessel Company, LLC, Vessel Company II, LLC and (24) Vessel Company III, LLC. We report Freedom Marine as a separate controlled company. On October 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in Freedom Marine. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$32,500 senior secured loans for additional membership interest in Freedom Marine.

(25) MITY Holdings of Delaware Inc. (“MITY Delaware”), a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the common stock, owns 95.48% and 95.83% of the equity of MITY, Inc. (f/k/a MITY Enterprises, Inc.) (“MITY”), as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. MITY owns 100% of each of MITY-Lite, Inc. (“Mity-Lite”); Broda Enterprises USA, Inc.; and Broda Enterprises ULC (“Broda Canada”). We report MITY as a separate controlled company. MITY Delaware has a subordinated unsecured note issued and outstanding to Broda Canada that is denominated in Canadian Dollars (“CAD”). As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, the principal balance of this

note was CAD 7,371. In accordance with ASC 830, Foreign Currency Matters (“ASC 830”), this note was remeasured into our functional currency, US Dollars (USD), and is presented on our Consolidated Schedule of Investments in USD. We formed a separate legal entity domiciled in the United States, MITY FSC, Inc., (“MITY FSC”) in which Prospect owns 96.88% of the equity, and MITY-Lite management owns the remaining portion. MITY FSC does not have material operations. This entity earns commission payments from MITY-Lite based on its sales to foreign customers, and distribute it to its shareholders based on pro-rata ownership. During the three months ended December 31, 2016, we received \$406 of such commission, which we recognized as other income. On January 17, 2017, we invested an additional \$8,000 of Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$8,000 of Senior Secured Term Loan B debt investments in MITY, to fund an acquisition.

(26) NPH Property Holdings, LLC, a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the membership interests, owns 100% of the common equity of National Property REIT Corp. (“NPRC”) (f/k/a National Property Holdings Corp.), a property REIT which holds investments in several real estate properties. Additionally, NPRC invests in online consumer loans through ACL Loan Holdings, Inc. (“ACLLH”) and American Consumer Lending Limited (“ACLL”), its wholly-owned subsidiaries. We report NPRC as a separate controlled company. See Note 3 for further discussion of the properties held by NPRC. On August 1, 2016, we made

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-33

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
 (in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 (Continued)

an investment into ACLL, under the ACLL credit agreement, for senior secured term loans, Term Loan C, with the same terms as the existing ACLLH Term Loan C due to us. On January 1, 2017, we restructured our investment in NPRC and exchanged \$55,000 of Senior Secured Term Loan E for common stock.

Nationwide Acceptance Holdings LLC, a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the membership interests, owns 94.48% and 93.79% of Nationwide Loan Company LLC (f/k/a Nationwide Acceptance LLC), the operating company, as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. We report Nationwide Loan Company LLC as a separate controlled company. On June 1, 2015, Nationwide Acceptance LLC completed a reorganization and was (27)renamed Nationwide Loan Company LLC (“Nationwide”) and formed two new wholly-owned subsidiaries: Pelican Loan Company LLC (“Pelican”) and Nationwide Consumer Loans LLC. Nationwide assigned 100% of the equity interests in its other subsidiaries to Pelican which, in turn, assigned these interests to a new operating company wholly-owned by Pelican named Nationwide Acceptance LLC (“New Nationwide”). New Nationwide also assumed the existing senior subordinated term loan due to Prospect.

NMMB Holdings, a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the equity, owns 96.33% of the fully diluted (28)equity of NMMB, Inc. (“NMMB”) as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016. NMMB owns 100% of Refuel Agency, Inc., which owns 100% of Armed Forces Communications, Inc. We report NMMB as a separate controlled company.

On June 3, 2017, Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company (“Gulf Coast”) sold all of its assets to a third party, for total consideration of \$10,250, including escrowed amounts. The proceeds from the sale were primarily used to repay a \$6,115 third party revolving credit facility, and the remainder was used to pay other legal and (29)administrative costs incurred by Gulf Coast. As no proceeds were allocated to Prospect our debt and equity investment in Gulfco was written-off and we recorded a realized loss of \$66,103. Gulf Coast holds \$2,050 in escrow related to the sale, which will be distributed to Prospect once released to Gulf Coast, and will be recognized as a realized gain if and when it is received. On June 28, 2017, Gulf Coast was renamed to SB Forging Company II, Inc.

(30)Prospect owns 99.96% of the equity of USES Corp. as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

Valley Electric Holdings I, Inc., a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the common stock, owns 100% of Valley Electric Holdings II, Inc. (“Valley Holdings II”), another consolidated entity. Valley Holdings II owns (31)94.99% of Valley Electric Company, Inc. (“Valley Electric”). Valley Electric owns 100% of the equity of VE Company, Inc., which owns 100% of the equity of Valley Electric Co. of Mt. Vernon, Inc. We report Valley Electric as a separate controlled company.

On March 14, 2017, assets previously held by Ark-La-Tex Wireline Services, LLC (“Ark-La-Tex”) were assigned to Wolf Energy Services Company, LLC, a new wholly-owned subsidiary of Wolf Energy Holdings, in exchange for a full reduction of Ark-La-Tex’s Senior Secured Term Loan A and a partial reduction of the Senior Secured (32)Term Loan B cost basis, in total equal to \$22,145. The cost basis of the transferred assets is equal to the appraised fair value of assets at the time of transfer. During the three months ended June 30, 2017, Ark-La-Tex Term Loan B was written-off and a loss of \$19,818 was realized. On June 30, 2017, the 18.00% Senior Secured Promissory Note, due April 15, 2018, in Wolf Energy, LLC was contributed to equity of Wolf Energy LLC. There was no impact from the transaction due to the note being on non-accrual status and having zero cost basis.

(33)Prospect owns 12.63% of the equity in Targus Cayman HoldCo Limited, the parent company of Targus International LLC as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

(34)We own 99.9999% of AGC/PEP, LLC. AGC/PEP, LLC owns 2,038 out of a total of 93,485 shares (including 7,456 vested and unvested management options) of American Gilsonite Holding Company which owns 100% of American Gilsonite Company. On October 24, 2016, American Gilsonite Company filed for a joint prepackaged plan of reorganization under Chapter 11 of the bankruptcy code. As of June 30, 2017, AGC/PEP, LLC has

emerged from bankruptcy and Prospect received a total of 131 shares, representing a total ownership stake of 0.05%.

(35) Centerfield Media Holding Company and Oology Direct Holdings, Inc. are joint borrowers and guarantors on the senior secured loan facilities.

(36) Keystone Acquisition Corp. is the parent borrower on the second lien term loan. Other joint borrowers on this debt investment include Keystone Peer Review Organization, Inc., KEPRO Acquisitions, Inc., APS Healthcare Bethesda, Inc., Ohio KEPRO, Inc. and APS Healthcare Quality Review, Inc.

(37) As of June 30, 2016, we owned 1.43% (13,220 shares) of the common and preferred interest of Mineral Fusion Natural Brands LLC, a subsidiary of Caleel + Hayden, LLC.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-34

---



PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 (Continued)

(38) NCP Finance Limited Partnership, NCP Finance Ohio, LLC, and certain affiliates thereof are joint borrowers on the subordinated secured term loan.

(39) As of June 30, 2017, Prospect owns 8.57% of the equity in Nixon Holdco, LLC, the parent company of Nixon, Inc.

(40) Pegasus Business Intelligence, LP, Paycom Acquisition, LLC, and Paycom Acquisition Corp. are joint borrowers on the senior secured loan facilities. Paycom Intermediate Holdings, Inc. is the parent guarantor of this debt investment. These entities transact business internationally under the trade name Onyx Payments.

(41) As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, PGX Holdings, Inc. is the sole borrower on the second lien term loan.

(42) Security Alarm Financing Enterprises, L.P. and California Security Alarms, Inc. are joint borrowers on the senior subordinated note.

(43) SB Forging Company, Inc., a consolidated entity in which we own 100% of the equity, owned 100% of Ajax Rolled Ring & Machine, LLC, the operating company, which was sold on October 10, 2014. As part of the sale there was \$3,000 being held in escrow, of which \$802 and \$1,750 was received on May 6, 2015 and May 31, 2016, respectively, for which Prospect realized a gain of the same amount. During the quarter ended September 30, 2016, we determined that the remaining balance of the escrow will not be collected. On June 30, 2017, we received \$169 of escrow proceeds related to SB Forging, realizing a gain of the same amount.

(44) Our wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Small Business Lending, LLC purchases small business whole loans from small business loan originators, including On Deck Capital, Inc.

(45) Trinity Services Group, Inc. and Trinity Services I, LLC are joint borrowers on the senior secured loan facility.

(46) Turning Point Brands, Inc. and North Atlantic Trading Company, Inc. are joint borrowers and guarantors on the secured loan facility.

(47) Ellett Brothers, LLC, Evans Sports, Inc., Jerry's Sports, Inc., Simmons Gun Specialties, Inc., Bonitz Brothers, Inc., and Outdoor Sports Headquarters, Inc. are joint borrowers on the second lien term loan. United Sporting Companies, Inc. is a parent guarantor of this debt investment.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-35

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
 (in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 (Continued)

(48) The interest rate on these investments, excluding those on non-accrual, contains a paid in kind (“PIK”) provision, whereby the issuer has either the option or the obligation to make interest payments with the issuance of additional securities. The interest rate in the schedule represents the current interest rate in effect for these investments.

The following table provides additional details on these PIK investments, including the maximum annual PIK interest rate allowed under the existing credit agreements, as of and for three months ended June 30, 2017:

Security Name	PIK Rate - Capitalized	PIK Rate - Paid as cash	Maximum Current PIK Rate	
CCPI Inc.	—%	7.00%	7.00%	
Cinedigm DC Holdings, LLC	—%	2.50%	2.50%	
Credit Central Loan Company	—%	10.00%	10.00%	
Echelon Aviation LLC	N/A	N/A	2.25%	(A)
Echelon Aviation LLC	N/A	N/A	1.00%	(B)
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC - Unsecured Senior PIK Note	8.50%	—%	8.50%	
First Tower Finance Company LLC	3.92%	3.08%	7.00%	
MITY, Inc.	—%	10.00%	10.00%	
National Property REIT Corp. - Senior Secured Term Loan A	—%	5.50%	5.50%	
National Property REIT Corp. - Senior Secured Term Loan E	—%	5.00%	5.00%	
National Property REIT Corp. - Senior Secured Term Loan C to ACL Loan Holdings, Inc.	—%	5.00%	5.00%	
National Property REIT Corp. - Senior Secured Term Loan C to American Consumer Lending Limited	—%	5.00%	5.00%	
Nationwide Loan Company LLC	—%	10.00%	10.00%	
Targus International, LLC - Senior Secured Term Loan A	15.00%	—%	15.00%	
Targus International, LLC - Senior Secured Term Loan B	15.00%	—%	15.00%	
Valley Electric Co. of Mt. Vernon, Inc.	—%	2.50%	2.50%	
Valley Electric Company, Inc.	8.50%	—%	8.50%	

(A) Next PIK payment/capitalization date was July 31, 2017. The company paid 2.25% PIK in cash.

(B) Next PIK payment/capitalization date was July 31, 2017. The company paid 1.00% PIK in cash.

The following table provides additional details on these PIK investments, including the maximum annual PIK interest rate allowed under the existing credit agreements, as of and for three months ended June 30, 2016:

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-36

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 (Continued)

Security Name	PIK Rate - Capitalized	PIK Rate - Paid as cash	Maximum Current PIK Rate	
CCPI Inc.	—%	7.00%	7.00%	
Cinedigm DC Holdings, LLC	—%	2.50%	2.50%	
Credit Central Loan Company	6.49%	3.51%	10.00%	
Crosman Corporation - Senior Secured Term Loan A	4.00%	—%	4.00%	
Crosman Corporation - Senior Secured Term Loan B	4.00%	—%	4.00%	
Echelon Aviation LLC	—%	2.25%	2.25%	
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC - Unsecured Senior PIK Note	8.50%	—%	8.50%	
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC - Unsecured Junior PIK Note	10.00%	—%	10.00%	
First Tower Finance Company LLC	0.80%	11.20%	12.00%	
Harbortouch Payments, LLC	N/A	N/A	3.00%	(C)
JHH Holdings, Inc.	0.50%	—%	0.50%	
LaserShip, Inc. - Term Loan A	2.00%	—%	2.00%	
LaserShip, Inc. - Term Loan B	2.00%	—%	2.00%	
MITY, Inc.	—%	10.00%	10.00%	
National Property REIT Corp. - Senior Secured Term Loan A	—%	5.50%	5.50%	
National Property REIT Corp. - Senior Secured Term Loan E	—%	5.00%	5.00%	
National Property REIT Corp. - Senior Secured Term Loan C to ACL Loan Holdings, Inc.	—%	5.00%	5.00%	
Nationwide Loan Company LLC	—%	10.00%	10.00%	
Nixon, Inc.	3.00%	—%	3.00%	
Valley Electric Co. of Mt. Vernon, Inc.	—%	2.50%	2.50%	
Valley Electric Company, Inc.	3.42%	5.08%	8.50%	

(C) PIK is capitalized quarterly. The issuer capitalized 3.00% PIK interest on the next payment/capitalization date, which was August 31, 2016.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-37

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 (Continued)

As defined in the 1940 Act, we are deemed to “Control” these portfolio companies because we own more than 25% (49) of the portfolio company’s outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the year ended June 30, 2017 with these controlled investments were as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at June 30, 2016	Gross Additions (Cost)*	Gross Reductions (Cost)**	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Fair Value at June 30, 2017	Interest income	Dividend income	Other income	Net realized gains (losses)
Arctic Energy Services, LLC	38,340	—	—	(20,970)	17,370	—	—	—	—
CCPI Inc.	41,356	—	(327)	(2,023)	43,052	2,992	123	153	—
CP Energy Services Inc.	76,002	—	—	(3,786)	72,216	—	—	—	—
Credit Central Loan Company, LLC	52,254	10,826	(403)	1,758	64,435	10,873	—	—	—
Echelon Aviation LLC	60,821	18,875	(6,800)	(1,578)	71,318	5,734	200	1,121	—
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC	44,346	9,892	(6,424)	(919)	46,895	1,726	—	—	—
First Tower Finance Company LLC	352,666	15,577	(2,220)	(435)	365,588	51,116	—	—	—
Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC	26,618	1,801	—	(4,425)	23,994	—	—	—	—
MITY, Inc.	54,049	16,000	—	6,463	76,512	6,848	468	886	16
National Property REIT Corp.	843,933	237,851	(174,931)	80,451	987,304	84,777	—	9,186	—
Nationwide Loan Company LLC	35,813	2,104	—	(972)	36,945	3,406	4,310	—	—
NMMB, Inc.	10,007	—	(100)	(10,918)	20,825	1,518	—	—	—
R-V Industries, Inc.	36,877	—	96	(4,295)	32,678	2,877	149	124	172
SB Forging Company II, Inc. (f/k/a Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company)	7,312	8,750	(69,125)	55,003	1,940	—	—	—	(66,103)
USES Corp.	40,286	2,599	(154)	(30,214)	12,517	—	—	—	—
Valley Electric Company, Inc.	31,091	1,821	—	(403)	32,509	5,629	—	—	—
Wolf Energy, LLC	678	22,145	(15,344)	(1,802)	5,677	—	—	—	—
Total	\$1,752,449	\$348,241	\$(275,732)	\$86,817	\$1,911,775	\$177,496	\$5,250	\$11,470	\$(65,915)

\* Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of the investments resulting from new portfolio investments, OID accretion and PIK interest.

\*\* Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investments repayments or sales and impairments.

As defined in the 1940 Act, we are deemed to be an “Affiliated company” of these portfolio companies because we (50) own more than 5% of the portfolio company’s outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the year ended June 30, 2017 with these affiliated investments were as follows:

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at June 30, 2016	Gross Additions (Cost)*	Gross Reductions (Cost)**	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Fair Value at June 30, 2017	Interest income	Dividend income	Other income	Net realized gains (losses)
BNN Holdings Corp.	2,842	—	(2,227)	(615)	—	—	—	—	137
Nixon, Inc.***	—	1,552	—	(1,552)	—	—	—	—	—
Targus International LLC	8,478	231	—	2,720	11,429	297	—	—	—
Total	\$11,320	\$1,783	\$(2,227)	\$553	\$11,429	\$297	\$	-\$	-\$137

\* Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of the investments resulting from new portfolio investments and PIK interest.

\*\* Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investments repayments or sales and impairments.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-38

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
(in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 (Continued)

\*\*\*Investment was transferred at fair market value at the beginning of the three month ended June 30, 2017 period.

As defined in the 1940 Act, we are deemed to “Control” these portfolio companies because we own more than 25% (51) of the portfolio company’s outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the year ended June 30, 2016 with these controlled investments were as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at June 30, 2015	Gross Additions (Cost)*	Gross Reductions (Cost)**	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Fair Value at June 30, 2016	Interest income	Dividend income	Other income	Net realized gains (losses)
American Property REIT Corp.***	\$ 118,256	\$ 2,826	\$(103,017)	\$(18,065)	\$—	\$ 7,306	\$ 11,016	\$ 899	\$—
Arctic Energy Services, LLC	60,364	—	—	(22,024)	38,340	1,123	—	—	—
CCPI Inc.	41,352	475	(6,368)	5,897	41,356	3,123	3,196	—	—
CP Energy Services Inc.	91,009	(2,819)	—	(12,188)	76,002	(390)	—	—	—
Credit Central Loan Company, LLC	55,172	921	(323)	(3,516)	52,254	7,398	—	2,067	—
Echelon Aviation LLC	68,941	—	(2,954)	(5,166)	60,821	5,700	7,250	—	—
Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC	37,216	9,358	(4,896)	2,668	44,346	3,650	—	—	—
First Tower Finance Company LLC	365,950	8,866	(679)	(21,471)	352,666	56,698	—	—	—
Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC	27,090	1,000	—	(1,472)	26,618	1,112	—	—	—
Harbortouch Payments, LLC	376,936	9,503	(314,962)	(71,477)	—	33,419	—	12,909	(5,419)
MITY, Inc.	50,795	139	—	3,115	54,049	5,762	711	—	13
National Property REIT Corp.****	471,889	256,737	20,979	94,328	843,933	62,690	—	5,375	—
Nationwide Loan Company LLC	34,550	3,583	(300)	(2,020)	35,813	3,212	3,963	—	—
NMMB, Inc.	12,052	—	—	(2,045)	10,007	1,525	—	—	—
R-V Industries, Inc.	40,508	—	(614)	(3,017)	36,877	2,908	299	—	—
SB Forging Company, Inc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SB Forging Company II, Inc. (f/k/a Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company)	6,918	9,500	(1,075)	(8,031)	7,312	—	—	—	—
United Property REIT Corp.***	84,685	7,531	(83,159)	(9,057)	—	6,778	—	1,278	—

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

USES Corp.	—	55,297	(150	)(14,861	)40,286	—	—	—	—
Valley Electric Company, Inc.	30,497	1,599	—	(1,005	)31,091	5,363	—	—	—
Wolf Energy, LLC	22	—	—	656	678	—	—	—	—
Total	\$1,974,202	\$364,516	\$(497,518)	\$(88,751)	\$1,752,449	\$207,377	\$26,435	\$22,528	\$(5,406)

\* Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of the investments resulting from new portfolio investments and PIK interest.

\*\* Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investments repayments or sales and impairments.

\*\*\*Effective May 23, 2016, American Property REIT Corp. (“APRC”) and United Property REIT Corp. (“UPRC”) merged with and into NPRC, to consolidate all of our real estate holdings, with NPRC as the surviving entity. No gain or loss was recognized upon the merger.

\*\*\*\*NPRC’s gross reductions include the amortized amounts of \$73,314 and \$75,592 transferred in from APRC and UPRC, respectively, in conjunction with the merger described above.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-39

---

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF INVESTMENTS – (CONTINUED)  
 (in thousands, except share data)

Endnote Explanations as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 (Continued)

As defined in the 1940 Act, we are deemed to be an “Affiliated company” of these portfolio companies because we (52) own more than 5% of the portfolio company’s outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the year ended June 30, 2016 with these affiliated investments were as follows:

Portfolio Company	Fair Value at June 30, 2015	Gross Additions (Cost)*	Gross Reductions (Cost)**	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Fair Value at June 30, 2016	Interest income	Dividend income	Other income	Net realized gains (losses)
BNN Holdings Corp.	\$45,945	\$ —	\$(42,922 )	\$(181 )	\$2,842	\$ 896	\$ —	—	—
Targus International LLC	—	22,724	(14,194 )	(52 )	8,478	—	—	—	(14,194 )
Total	\$45,945	\$ 22,724	\$(57,116 )	\$(233 )	\$11,320	\$ 896	\$ —	—	—\$(14,194)

\* Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of the investments resulting from new portfolio investments and PIK interest.

\*\* Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investments repayments or sales and impairments.

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-40



PROSPECT CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

Note 1. Organization

In this report, the terms “Prospect,” “we,” “us” and “our” mean Prospect Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries unless the context specifically requires otherwise.

Prospect is a financial services company that primarily lends to and invests in middle market privately-held companies. We are a closed-end investment company incorporated in Maryland. We have elected to be regulated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “1940 Act”). As a BDC, we have elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (“RIC”), under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”). We were organized on April 13, 2004 and were funded in an initial public offering completed on July 27, 2004.

On May 15, 2007, we formed a wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Capital Funding LLC (“PCF”), a Delaware limited liability company and a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity, which holds certain of our portfolio loan investments that are used as collateral for the revolving credit facility at PCF. Our wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Small Business Lending, LLC (“PSBL”) was formed on January 27, 2014 and purchases small business whole loans on a recurring basis from online small business loan originators, including On Deck Capital, Inc. (“OnDeck”). On September 30, 2014, we formed a wholly-owned subsidiary Prospect Yield Corporation, LLC (“PYC”) and effective October 23, 2014, PYC holds our investments in collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”). Each of these subsidiaries have been consolidated since operations commenced.

We consolidate certain of our wholly-owned and substantially wholly-owned holding companies formed by us in order to facilitate our investment strategy. The following companies are included in our consolidated financial statements: AMU Holdings Inc.; APH Property Holdings, LLC (“APH”); Arctic Oilfield Equipment USA, Inc.; CCPI Holdings Inc.; CP Holdings of Delaware LLC; Credit Central Holdings of Delaware, LLC; Energy Solutions Holdings Inc.; First Tower Holdings of Delaware LLC; Harbortouch Holdings of Delaware Inc.; MITY Holdings of Delaware Inc.; Nationwide Acceptance Holdings LLC; NMMB Holdings, Inc.; NPH Property Holdings, LLC (“NPH”); STI Holding, Inc.; UPH Property Holdings, LLC (“UPH”); Valley Electric Holdings I, Inc.; Valley Electric Holdings II, Inc.; and Wolf Energy Holdings Inc. (“Wolf Energy Holdings”). On October 10, 2014, concurrent with the sale of the operating company, our ownership increased to 100% of the outstanding equity of ARRM Services, Inc. (“ARRM”) which was renamed SB Forging Company, Inc. (“SB Forging”). As such, we began consolidating SB Forging on October 11, 2014. Effective May 23, 2016, in connection with the merger of American Property REIT Corp. (“APRC”) and United Property REIT Corp. (“UPRC”) with and into National Property REIT Corp. (“NPRC”), APH and UPH merged with and into NPH, and were dissolved. We collectively refer to these entities as the “Consolidated Holding Companies.”

We are externally managed by our investment adviser, Prospect Capital Management L.P. (“Prospect Capital Management” or the “Investment Adviser”). Prospect Administration LLC (“Prospect Administration” or the “Administrator”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Investment Adviser, provides administrative services and facilities necessary for us to operate.

Our investment objective is to generate both current income and long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. We invest primarily in senior and subordinated debt and equity of private companies in need of capital for acquisitions, divestitures, growth, development, recapitalizations and other purposes. We work with the management teams or financial sponsors to identify investments with historical cash flows, asset collateral or contracted pro-forma cash flows for investment.

Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-K, ASC 946, Financial

Services—Investment Companies (“ASC 946”), and Articles 3, 6 and 12 of Regulation S-X. Under the 1940 Act, ASC 946, and the regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X, we are precluded from consolidating any entity other than another investment company or an operating company which provides substantially all of its services to benefit us. Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Prospect, PCF, PSBL, PYC, and the Consolidated Holding Companies. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The financial results of our non-substantially wholly-owned holding companies and operating portfolio company investments are not consolidated in the financial statements. Any operating companies owned by the Consolidated Holding Companies are not consolidated.

F-41

---

## Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made in the presentation of prior consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes to conform to the presentation as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017.

## Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of income, expenses, and gains and losses during the reported period. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets, creditworthiness of the issuers of our investment portfolio and any other parameters used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ, and these differences could be material.

## Investment Classification

We are a non-diversified company within the meaning of the 1940 Act. As required by the 1940 Act, we classify our investments by level of control. As defined in the 1940 Act, “Control Investments” are those where there is the ability or power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company. Control is generally deemed to exist when a company or individual possesses or has the right to acquire within 60 days or less, a beneficial ownership of more than 25% of the voting securities of an investee company. Under the 1940 Act, “Affiliate Investments” are defined by a lesser degree of influence and are deemed to exist through the possession outright or via the right to acquire within 60 days or less, beneficial ownership of 5% or more of the outstanding voting securities of another person. “Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments” are those that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

As a BDC, we must not acquire any assets other than “qualifying assets” specified in the 1940 Act unless, at the time the acquisition is made, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets (with certain limited exceptions). As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, our qualifying assets as a percentage of total assets, stood at 71.75% and 74.58%, respectively.

## Investment Transactions

Investments are recognized when we assume an obligation to acquire a financial instrument and assume the risks for gains or losses related to that instrument. Specifically, we record all security transactions on a trade date basis. Investments are derecognized when we assume an obligation to sell a financial instrument and forego the risks for gains or losses related to that instrument. In accordance with ASC 325-40, Beneficial Interest in Securitized Financial Assets, investments in CLOs are periodically assessed for other-than-temporary impairment (“OTTI”). When the Company determines that a CLO has OTTI, the amortized cost basis of the CLO is written down to its fair value as of the date of the determination based on events and information evaluated and that write-down is recognized as a realized loss. Amounts for investments traded but not yet settled are reported in Due to Broker or Due from Broker, in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

## Foreign Currency

Foreign currency amounts are translated into US Dollars (USD) on the following basis:

- i. fair value of investment securities, other assets and liabilities—at the spot exchange rate on the last business day of the period; and
- ii. purchases and sales of investment securities, income and expenses—at the rates of exchange prevailing on the respective dates of such investment transactions, income or expenses.

We do not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates on investments from the fluctuations arising from changes in fair values of investments held or disposed of during the period. Such fluctuations are included within the net realized and net change in unrealized gains or losses from investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

## Investment Risks

Our investments are subject to a variety of risks. Those risks include the following:

### Market Risk

Market risk represents the potential loss that can be caused by a change in the fair value of the financial instrument.

F-42

---

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk represents the risk that we would incur if the counterparties failed to perform pursuant to the terms of their agreements with us.

#### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk represents the possibility that we may not be able to rapidly adjust the size of our investment positions in times of high volatility and financial stress at a reasonable price.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk represents a change in interest rates, which could result in an adverse change in the fair value of an interest-bearing financial instrument.

#### Prepayment Risk

Many of our debt investments allow for prepayment of principal without penalty. Downward changes in interest rates may cause prepayments to occur at a faster than expected rate, thereby effectively shortening the maturity of the security and making us less likely to fully earn all of the expected income of that security and reinvesting in a lower yielding instrument.

#### Structured Credit Related Risk

CLO investments may be riskier and less transparent to us than direct investments in underlying companies. CLOs typically will have no significant assets other than their underlying senior secured loans. Therefore, payments on CLO investments are and will be payable solely from the cash flows from such senior secured loans.

#### Online Small-and-Medium-Sized Business Lending Risk

With respect to our online small-and-medium-sized business (“SME”) lending initiative, we invest primarily in marketplace loans through marketplace lending facilitators. We do not conduct loan origination activities ourselves. Therefore, our ability to purchase SME loans, and our ability to grow our portfolio of SME loans, is directly influenced by the business performance and competitiveness of the marketplace loan origination business of the marketplace lending facilitators from which we purchase SME loans. In addition, our ability to analyze the risk-return profile of SME loans is significantly dependent on the marketplace facilitators’ ability to effectively evaluate a borrower’s credit profile and likelihood of default. If we are unable to effectively evaluate borrowers’ credit profiles or the credit decisioning and scoring models implemented by each facilitator, we may incur unanticipated losses which could adversely impact our operating results.

#### Foreign Currency

Investments denominated in foreign currencies and foreign currency transactions may involve certain considerations and risks not typically associated with those of domestic origin. These risks include, but are not limited to, currency fluctuations and revaluations and future adverse political, social and economic developments, which could cause investments in foreign markets to be less liquid and prices more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies or U.S. government securities.

#### Investment Valuation

To value our investments, we follow the guidance of ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement (“ASC 820”), that defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”), and requires disclosures about fair value measurements. In accordance with ASC 820, the fair value of our investments is defined as the price that we would receive upon selling an investment in an orderly transaction to an independent buyer in the principal or most advantageous market in which that investment is transacted.

ASC 820 classifies the inputs used to measure these fair values into the following hierarchy:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by us at the measurement date.

Level 2: Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other observable inputs other than quoted prices.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

In all cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls has been determined based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to each investment.

Our Board of Directors has established procedures for the valuation of our investment portfolio. These procedures are detailed below.

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations.

For most of our investments, market quotations are not available. With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or when such market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, our Board of Directors has approved a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below.

1. Each portfolio company or investment is reviewed by our investment professionals with independent valuation firms engaged by our Board of Directors.
2. The independent valuation firms prepare independent valuations for each investment based on their own independent assessments and issue their report.
3. The Audit Committee of our Board of Directors reviews and discusses with the independent valuation firms the valuation reports, and then makes a recommendation to the Board of Directors of the value for each investment. The Board of Directors discusses valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Investment Adviser, the respective independent valuation firm and the Audit Committee.

Our non-CLO investments are valued utilizing a yield technique, enterprise value (“EV”) technique, net asset value technique, liquidation technique, discounted cash flow technique, or a combination of techniques, as appropriate. The yield technique uses loan spreads for loans and other relevant information implied by market data involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. Under the EV technique, the EV of a portfolio company is first determined and allocated over the portfolio company’s securities in order of their preference relative to one another (i.e., “waterfall” allocation). To determine the EV, we typically use a market (multiples) valuation approach that considers relevant and applicable market trading data of guideline public companies, transaction metrics from precedent merger and acquisitions transactions, and/or a discounted cash flow technique. The net asset value technique, an income approach, is used to derive a value of an underlying investment (such as real estate property) by dividing a relevant earnings stream by an appropriate capitalization rate. For this purpose, we consider capitalization rates for similar properties as may be obtained from guideline public companies and/or relevant transactions. The liquidation technique is intended to approximate the net recovery value of an investment based on, among other things, assumptions regarding liquidation proceeds based on a hypothetical liquidation of a portfolio company’s assets. The discounted cash flow technique converts future cash flows or earnings to a range of fair values from which a single estimate may be derived utilizing an appropriate discount rate. The fair value measurement is based on the net present value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts.

In applying these methodologies, additional factors that we consider in valuing our investments may include, as we deem relevant: security covenants, call protection provisions, and information rights; the nature and realizable value of any collateral; the portfolio company’s ability to make payments; the principal markets in which the portfolio company does business; publicly available financial ratios of peer companies; the principal market; and enterprise values, among other factors.

Our investments in CLOs are classified as Level 3 fair value measured securities under ASC 820 and are valued primarily using a discounted multi-path cash flow model. The CLO structures are analyzed to identify the risk exposures and to determine an appropriate call date (i.e., expected maturity). These risk factors are sensitized using Monte Carlo simulations, which is a simulation used to model the probability of different outcomes, to generate probability-weighted (i.e., multi-path) cash flows from the underlying assets and liabilities. These cash flows, after payments to debt tranches senior to our equity positions, are discounted using appropriate market discount rates, and relevant data in the CLO market as well as certain benchmark credit indices are considered, to determine the value of each CLO investment. In addition, we generate a single-path cash flow utilizing our best estimate of expected cash receipts, and assess the reasonableness of the implied discount rate that would be effective for the value derived from the multi-path cash flows. We are not responsible for and have no influence over the asset management of the

portfolios underlying the CLO investments we hold, as those portfolios are managed by non-affiliated third party CLO collateral managers. The main risk factors are default risk, prepayment risk, interest rate risk, downgrade risk, and credit spread risk.

F-44

---

#### Valuation of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

ASC 825, Financial Instruments, specifically ASC 825-10-25, permits an entity to choose, at specified election dates, to measure eligible items at fair value (the "Fair Value Option"). We have not elected the Fair Value Option to report selected financial assets and financial liabilities. See Note 8 for the disclosure of the fair value of our outstanding debt and the market observable inputs used in determining fair value.

#### Convertible Notes

We have recorded the Convertible Notes at their contractual amounts. We have determined that the embedded conversion options in the Convertible Unsecured Notes are not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging. See Note 5 for further discussion.

#### Revenue Recognition

Realized gains or losses on the sale of investments are calculated using the specific identification method.

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. Loan origination fees, original issue discount, and market discounts are capitalized and accreted into interest income over the respective terms of the applicable loans using the effective interest method or straight-line, as applicable, and adjusted only for material amendments or prepayments. Upon a prepayment of a loan, prepayment premiums, original issue discount, or market discounts are recorded as interest income. Other income generally includes amendment fees, commitment fees, administrative agent fees and structuring fees which are recorded when earned.

Loans are placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected.

Unpaid accrued interest is generally reversed when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to the cost basis depending upon management's judgment of the collectibility of the loan receivable. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and in management's judgment, is likely to remain current. As of June 30, 2017, approximately 2.5% of our total assets at fair value are in non-accrual status.

Interest income from investments in the "equity" class of security of CLO funds (typically preferred shares, income notes or subordinated notes) and "equity" class of security of securitized trust is recorded based upon an estimation of an effective yield to expected maturity utilizing assumed cash flows in accordance with ASC 325-40, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets. We monitor the expected cash inflows from our CLO and securitized trust equity investments, including the expected residual payments, and the effective yield is determined and updated periodically. Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date.

Structuring fees and similar fees are recognized as income is earned, usually when paid. Structuring fees, excess deal deposits, net profits interests and overriding royalty interests are included in other income. See Note 10 for further discussion.

#### Federal and State Income Taxes

We have elected to be treated as a RIC and intend to continue to comply with the requirements of the Code applicable to regulated investment companies. We are required to distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income and intend to distribute (or retain through a deemed distribution) all of our investment company taxable income and net capital gain to stockholders; therefore, we have made no provision for income taxes. The character of income and gains that we will distribute is determined in accordance with income tax regulations that may differ from GAAP. Book and tax basis differences relating to stockholder dividends and distributions and other permanent book and tax differences are reclassified to paid-in capital.

If we do not distribute (or are not deemed to have distributed) at least 98% of our annual ordinary income and 98.2% of our capital gains in the calendar year earned, we will generally be required to pay an excise tax equal to 4% of the amount by which 98% of our annual ordinary income and 98.2% of our capital gains exceed the distributions from such taxable income for the year. To the extent that we determine that our estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year dividend distributions from such taxable income, we accrue excise taxes, if any, on estimated excess taxable income. As of June 30, 2017, we do not expect to have any excise tax due for the 2017 calendar year. Thus, we have not accrued any excise tax for this period.

If we fail to satisfy the annual distribution requirement or otherwise fail to qualify as a RIC in any taxable year, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate income tax rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would we be required to make distributions. Distributions would generally be



taxable to our individual and other

F-45

---

non-corporate taxable stockholders as ordinary dividend income eligible for the reduced maximum rate applicable to qualified dividend income to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, provided certain holding period and other requirements are met. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributions would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. To qualify again to be taxed as a RIC in a subsequent year, we would be required to distribute to our shareholders our accumulated earnings and profits attributable to non-RIC years. In addition, if we failed to qualify as a RIC for a period greater than two taxable years, then, in order to qualify as a RIC in a subsequent year, we would be required to elect to recognize and pay tax on any net built-in gain (the excess of aggregate gain, including items of income, over aggregate loss that would have been realized if we had been liquidated) or, alternatively, be subject to taxation on such built-in gain recognized for a period of five years.

We follow ASC 740, Income Taxes (“ASC 740”). ASC 740 provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented, and disclosed in the consolidated financial statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing our tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are “more-likely-than-not” of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. As of June 30, 2017 and 2016, we did not record any unrecognized tax benefits or liabilities. Management’s determinations regarding ASC 740 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon factors including, but not limited to, an on-going analysis of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof. Although we file both federal and state income tax returns, our major tax jurisdiction is federal. Our federal tax returns for the tax years ended August 31, 2014 and thereafter remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

#### Dividends and Distributions

Dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount, if any, to be paid as a monthly dividend or distribution is approved by our Board of Directors quarterly and is generally based upon our management’s estimate of our future taxable earnings. Net realized capital gains, if any, are distributed at least annually.

#### Financing Costs

We record origination expenses related to our Revolving Credit Facility, and Convertible Notes, Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® (collectively, our “Unsecured Notes”) as deferred financing costs. These expenses are deferred and amortized as part of interest expense using the straight-line method over the stated life of the obligation for our Revolving Credit Facility. The same methodology is used to approximate the effective yield method for our Prospect Capital InterNotes® and our at-the-market offering of our existing unsecured notes that mature on June 15, 2024 (“2024 Notes Follow-on Program”). The effective interest method is used for our remaining Unsecured Notes over the respective expected life or maturity. In the event that we modify or extinguish our debt before maturity, we follow the guidance in ASC 470-50, Modification and Extinguishments (“ASC 470-50”). For modifications to or exchanges of our Revolving Credit Facility, any unamortized deferred costs relating to lenders who are not part of the new lending group are expensed. For extinguishments of our Unsecured Notes, any unamortized deferred costs are deducted from the carrying amount of the debt in determining the gain or loss from the extinguishment.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, we have changed our method of presentation relating to debt issuance costs in accordance with ASU 2015-03, Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30). Prior to July 1, 2016, our policy was to present debt issuance costs in Deferred financing costs as an asset on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities, net of accumulated amortization. Beginning with the period ended September 30, 2016, we have presented these costs, except those incurred by the Revolving Credit Facility, as a direct deduction to our Unsecured Notes. Unamortized deferred financing costs of \$40,526, \$44,140, \$57,010, and \$37,607 previously reported as an asset on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities for the years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, 2014, and 2013, respectively, have been reclassified as a direct deduction to the respective Unsecured Notes (see Notes 5, 6, and 7).

We may record registration expenses related to shelf filings as prepaid expenses. These expenses consist principally of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) registration fees, legal fees and accounting fees incurred. These prepaid expenses are charged to capital upon the receipt of proceeds from an equity offering or charged to expense if no offering is completed. As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, there are no prepaid expenses related to registration

expenses and all amounts incurred have been expensed.

**Guarantees and Indemnification Agreements**

We follow ASC 460, Guarantees (“ASC 460”). ASC 460 elaborates on the disclosure requirements of a guarantor in its interim and annual consolidated financial statements about its obligations under certain guarantees that it has issued. It also requires a guarantor to recognize, at the inception of a guarantee, for those guarantees that are covered by ASC 460, the fair value of the obligation undertaken in issuing certain guarantees.

F-46

---

### Per Share Information

Net increase or decrease in net assets resulting from operations per share is calculated using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period presented. In accordance with ASC 946, convertible securities are not considered in the calculation of net asset value per share.

### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments (“ASU 2016-13”), which amends the financial instruments impairment guidance so that an entity is required to measure expected credit losses for financial assets based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. As such, an entity will use forward-looking information to estimate credit losses. ASU 2016-13 also amends the guidance in FASB ASC Subtopic No. 325-40, Investments-Other, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets, related to the subsequent measurement of accretible yield recognized as interest income over the life of a beneficial interest in securitized financial assets under the effective yield method. ASU 2016-13 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted as of the fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. We are currently evaluating the impact, if any, of adopting this ASU on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments (“ASU 2016-15”), which addresses certain aspects of cash flow statement classification. One such amendment requires cash payments for debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs to be classified as cash outflows for financing activities. ASU 2016-15 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If an entity early adopts the amendments in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. An entity that elects early adoption must adopt all of the amendments in the same period. The adoption of the amended guidance in ASU 2016-15 is not expected to have a significant effect on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures. In October 2016, the SEC adopted significant reforms under the 1940 Act that impose extensive new disclosure and reporting obligations on most 1940 Act funds (collectively, the “Reporting Rules”). The Reporting Rules greatly expand the volume of information regarding fund portfolio holdings and investment practices that must be disclosed. The adopted amendments to Regulation S-X for 1940 Act funds and BDCs include an update to the disclosures for investments in and advances to affiliates, and the requirement to include in their financial statements a standardized schedule containing detailed information about derivative investments (among other changes). The amendments to Regulation S-X are effective for reporting periods ending after August 1, 2017, and adoption of the amended reform is not expected to have a significant effect on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

### Note 3. Portfolio Investments

At June 30, 2017, we had investments in 121 long-term portfolio investments, which had an amortized cost of \$5,981,556 and a fair value of \$5,838,305. At June 30, 2016, we had investments in 125 long-term portfolio investments, which had an amortized cost of \$6,091,100 and a fair value of \$5,897,708.

The original cost basis of debt placement and equity securities acquired, including follow-on investments for existing portfolio companies, payment-in-kind interest, and structuring fees, totaled \$1,489,470 and \$979,102 during the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. Debt repayments and considerations from sales of equity securities of approximately \$1,413,882 and \$1,338,875 were received during the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

The following table shows the composition of our investment portfolio as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

	June 30, 2017		June 30, 2016	
	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
Revolving Line of Credit	\$27,409	\$27,409	\$13,274	\$13,274
Senior Secured Debt	2,940,163	2,798,796	3,072,839	2,941,722
Subordinated Secured Debt	1,160,019	1,107,040	1,228,598	1,209,604
Subordinated Unsecured Debt	37,934	44,434	75,878	68,358
Small Business Loans	8,434	7,964	14,603	14,215
CLO Residual Interest	1,150,006	1,079,712	1,083,540	1,009,696
Equity	657,591	772,950	602,368	640,839
Total Investments	\$5,981,556	\$5,838,305	\$6,091,100	\$5,897,708

In the previous table and throughout the remainder of this footnote, we aggregate our portfolio investments by type of investment, which may differ slightly from the nomenclature used by the constituent instruments defining the rights of holders of the investment, as disclosed on our Consolidated Schedules of Investments (“SOI”). The following investments are included in each category:

• Revolving Line of Credit includes our investments in delayed draw term loans.

• Senior Secured Debt includes investments listed on the SOI such as senior secured term loans, senior term loans, secured promissory notes, senior demand notes, and first lien term loans.

• Subordinated Secured Debt includes investments listed on the SOI such as subordinated secured term loans, subordinated term loans, senior subordinated notes, and second lien term loans.

• Subordinated Unsecured Debt includes investments listed on the SOI such as subordinated unsecured notes and senior unsecured notes.

• Small Business Loans includes our investments in SME whole loans purchased from OnDeck.

• CLO Residual Interest includes our investments in the “equity” security class of CLO funds such as income notes, preference shares, and subordinated notes.

• Equity, unless specifically stated otherwise, includes our investments in preferred stock, common stock, membership interests, net profits interests, net operating income interests, net revenue interests, overriding royalty interests, escrows receivable, and warrants.

The following table shows the fair value of our investments disaggregated into the three levels of the ASC 820 valuation hierarchy as of June 30, 2017.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Revolving Line of Credit	\$ —	—\$	—\$27,409	\$27,409
Senior Secured Debt	—	—	2,798,796	2,798,796
Subordinated Secured Debt	—	—	1,107,040	1,107,040
Subordinated Unsecured Debt	—	—	44,434	44,434
Small Business Loans	—	—	7,964	7,964
CLO Residual Interest	—	—	1,079,712	1,079,712
Equity	—	—	772,950	772,950
Total Investments	\$ —	—\$	—\$5,838,305	\$5,838,305

The following table shows the fair value of our investments disaggregated into the three levels of the ASC 820 valuation hierarchy as of June 30, 2016.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Revolving Line of Credit	\$ —	—\$	—\$13,274	\$13,274
Senior Secured Debt	—	—	2,941,722	2,941,722
Subordinated Secured Debt	—	—	1,209,604	1,209,604
Subordinated Unsecured Debt	—	—	68,358	68,358
Small Business Loans	—	—	14,215	14,215
CLO Residual Interest	—	—	1,009,696	1,009,696
Equity	—	—	640,839	640,839
Total Investments	\$ —	—\$	—\$5,897,708	\$5,897,708

The following tables show the aggregate changes in the fair value of our Level 3 investments during the year ended June 30, 2017.

	Fair Value Measurements Using Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)			
	Control Investments	Affiliate Investments	Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments	Total
Fair value as of June 30, 2016	\$ 1,752,449	\$ 11,320	\$ 4,133,939	\$ 5,897,708
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	(65,915)	) 137	(32,625)	) (98,403)
Net change in unrealized gains (losses)	86,817	553	(37,229)	) 50,141
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)	20,902	690	(69,854)	) (48,262)
Purchases of portfolio investments	310,922	—	1,160,740	1,471,662
Payment-in-kind interest	14,252	231	3,325	17,808
Accretion (amortization) of discounts and premiums, net	922	—	(89,749)	) (88,827)
Repayments and sales of portfolio investments	(209,817)	) (2,364)	(1,199,603)	) (1,411,784)
Transfers within Level 3(1)	22,145	1,552	(23,697)	) —
Transfers in (out) of Level 3(1)	—	—	—	—
Fair value as of June 30, 2017	\$ 1,911,775	\$ 11,429	\$ 3,915,101	\$ 5,838,305

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

	Revolving Line of Credit	Senior Secured Debt	Subordinated Secured Debt	Subordinate Unsecured Debt	Small Business Loans	CLO Residual Interest	Equity	Total
Fair value as of June 30, 2016	\$ 13,274	\$ 2,941,722	\$ 1,209,604	\$ 68,358	\$ 14,215	\$ 1,009,696	\$ 640,839	\$ 5,897,708
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	—	(59,730 )	(382 )	6	(3,013 )	(17,239 )	(18,045 )	(98,403 )
Net change in unrealized (losses) gains	—	(10,245 )	(33,990 )	14,020	(83 )	3,550	76,889	50,141
Net realized and unrealized (losses) gains	—	(69,975 )	(34,372 )	14,026	(3,096 )	(13,689 )	58,844	(48,262 )
Purchases of portfolio investments	21,559	762,505	378,793	—	51,802	178,452	78,551	1,471,662
Payment-in-kind interest	—	5,127	10,624	2,057	—	—	—	17,808
Accretion (amortization) of discounts and premiums	—	531	5,389	—	—	(94,747 )	—	(88,827 )
Repayments and sales of portfolio investments	(7,424 )	(763,969 )	(462,998 )	(40,007 )	(54,957 )	—	(82,429 )	(1,411,784 )
Transfers within Level 3(1)	—	(77,145 )	—	—	—	—	77,145	—
Transfers in (out) of Level 3(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fair value as of June 30, 2017	\$ 27,409	\$ 2,798,796	\$ 1,107,040	\$ 44,434	\$ 7,964	\$ 1,079,712	\$ 772,950	\$ 5,838,305

(1) Transfers are assumed to have occurred at the beginning of the quarter during which the asset was transferred. The following tables show the aggregate changes in the fair value of our Level 3 investments during the year ended June 30, 2016.

	Fair Value Measurements Using Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)			
	Control Investments	Affiliate Investments	Non-Control/ Non-Affiliate Investments	Total
Fair value as of June 30, 2015	\$ 1,974,202	\$ 45,945	\$ 4,589,151	\$ 6,609,298
Net realized losses on investments	(5,406 )	(14,194 )	(8,137 )	(27,737 )
Net change in unrealized losses	(88,751 )	(233 )	(154,392 )	(243,376 )
Net realized and unrealized losses	(94,157 )	(14,427 )	(162,529 )	(271,113 )
Purchases of portfolio investments	296,970	1,263	660,339	958,572
Payment-in-kind interest	15,175	—	5,356	20,531
Amortization of discounts and premiums	—	—	(84,087 )	(84,087 )
Repayments and sales of portfolio investments	(492,112 )	(42,922 )	(800,459 )	(1,335,493 )
Transfers within Level 3(1)	52,371	21,461	(73,832 )	—
Transfers in (out) of Level 3(1)	—	—	—	—
Fair value as of June 30, 2016	\$ 1,752,449	\$ 11,320	\$ 4,133,939	\$ 5,897,708

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

	Revolving Line of Credit	Senior Secured Debt	Subordinated Secured Debt	Subordinated Unsecured Debt	Small Business Loans	CLO Debt	CLO Residual Interest	Equity	Total
Fair value as of June 30, 2015	\$30,546	\$3,533,447	\$1,205,303	\$144,271	\$50,892	\$32,398	\$1,113,023	\$499,418	\$6,609,298
Net realized (losses) gains on investments	—	(1,246 )	(7,456 )	10	(5,986 )	3,911	—	(16,970 )	(27,737 )
Net change in unrealized (losses) gains	—	(47,455 )	10,403	(6,146 )	(722 )	(3,784 )	(114,131 )	(81,541 )	(243,376 )
Net realized and unrealized (losses) gains	—	(48,701 )	2,947	(6,136 )	(6,708 )	127	(114,131 )	(98,511 )	(271,113 )
Purchases of portfolio investments	9,824	412,950	147,104	—	72,400	—	96,620	219,674	958,572
Payment-in-kind interest	—	15,900	1,697	2,934	—	—	—	—	20,531
Accretion (amortization) of discounts and premiums	—	353	986	—	—	390	(85,816 )	—	(84,087 )
Repayments and sales of portfolio investments	(27,096 )	(847,644 )	(73,200 )	(72,711 )	(102,369)	(32,915 )	—	(179,558 )	(1,335,493 )
Transfers within Level 3(1)	—	(124,583 )	(75,233 )	—	—	—	—	199,816	—
Transfers in (out) of Level 3(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fair value as of June 30, 2016	\$13,274	\$2,941,722	\$1,209,604	\$68,358	\$14,215	\$—	\$1,009,696	\$640,839	\$5,897,708

(1) Transfers are assumed to have occurred at the beginning of the quarter during which the asset was transferred. The net change in unrealized gains (losses) on the investments that use Level 3 inputs was \$10,082 and \$(157,796) for investments still held as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

The ranges of unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of our Level 3 investments as of June 30, 2017 were as follows:

Asset Category	Fair Value	Primary Valuation Approach or Technique	Unobservable Input		Weighted Average
			Input	Range	
Senior Secured Debt	\$1,977,660	Discounted Cash Flow (Yield analysis)	Market Yield	5.1%-27.0%	10.7%
Senior Secured Debt	211,856	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	4.0x-9.0x	6.7x
Senior Secured Debt	27,479	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Revenue Multiple	0.3x-0.6x	0.4x
Senior Secured Debt	47,099	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Discounted cash flow)	Discount Rate	7.3%-15.9%	11.6%
Senior Secured Debt	1,630	Liquidation Analysis	N/A	N/A	N/A
Senior Secured Debt (1)	269,166	Enterprise Value Waterfall	Loss-adjusted discount rate	3.0%-14.2%	10.6%
Senior Secured Debt (2)	291,315	Enterprise Value Waterfall (NAV Analysis)	Capitalization Rate	3.4%-8.0%	6.1%
Senior Secured Debt (2)		Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.5%-7.5%	7.0%
Subordinated Secured Debt	665,405	Discounted Cash Flow (Yield analysis)	Market Yield	5.9%-27.0%	11.4%
Subordinated Secured Debt	111,847	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	6.3x-8.0x	7.3x
Subordinated Secured Debt (3)	329,788	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Book Value Multiple	1.2x-2.8x	2.4x
Subordinated Secured Debt (3)		Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Earnings Multiple	7.5x-12.0x	11.0x
Subordinated Unsecured Debt	44,434	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	5.8x-8.5x	7.7x
Small Business Loans (4)	7,964	Discounted Cash Flow	Loss-adjusted Discount Rate	3.0%-25.9%	25.9%
CLO Residual Interest	1,079,712	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	12.0%-21.9%	15.7%
Preferred Equity	10,992	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	4.0x-9.0x	4.8x
Preferred Equity	72,216	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Revenue Multiple	2.3x-2.8x	2.6x
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants	46,373	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	4.0x-8.5x	6.0x
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants	22,671	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Revenue Multiple	0.3x-2.8x	1.2x
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (1)	93,801	Enterprise Value Waterfall	Loss-adjusted discount rate	3.0%-14.2%	10.6%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (2)	244,245	Enterprise Value Waterfall (NAV analysis)	Capitalization Rate	3.4%-8.0%	6.1%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (2)		Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.5%-7.5%	7.0%
	134,481			1.2x-2.8x	2.3x

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (2)		Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Book Value Multiple		
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (2)		Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Earnings Multiple	7.5x-12.0x	10.8x
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (5)	88,777	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.5%-7.5%	7.0%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants	28,858	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.4%-18.0%	11.8%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants	29,672	Liquidation Analysis	N/A	N/A	N/A
Escrow Receivable	864	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.4%-7.5%	7.0%
Total Level 3 Investments	\$5,838,305				

F-51

---

- Represents an investment in a subsidiary of our controlled investment NPRC. The Enterprise Value Waterfall analysis of NPRC includes the fair value of the investments in such indirect subsidiary's consumer loans purchased
- (1) from online consumer lending platforms, which are valued using a discounted cash flow valuation technique. The key unobservable input to the discounted cash flow analysis is noted in the table. In addition, the valuation also used projected loss rates as an unobservable input ranging from 0.16-18.46%, with a weighted average of 8.57%.
  - (2) Represents our REIT investments. EV waterfall methodology uses both the net asset value analysis and discounted cash flow analysis, which are weighted equally (50%).  
Represents investments in consumer finance subsidiaries. The enterprise value waterfall methodology utilizes book value and earnings multiples, as noted above. In addition, the valuation of certain consumer finance companies
  - (3) utilizes the discounted cash flow technique whereby the significant unobservable input is the discount rate. For these companies each valuation technique (book value multiple, earnings multiple and discount rate) is weighted equally. For these companies the discount rate ranged from 13.5% to 18.0% with a weighted average of 14.7%.
  - (4) Includes our investments in small business whole loans purchased from OnDeck. Valuation also used projected loss rates as an unobservable input ranging from 0.01%-1.16%, with a weighted average of 0.88%.
  - (5) Represents net operating income interests in our REIT investments.

F-52

---

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

The ranges of unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of our Level 3 investments as of June 30, 2016 were as follows:

Asset Category	Fair Value	Primary Valuation Approach or Technique	Unobservable Input		Weighted Average
			Input	Range	
Senior Secured Debt	\$2,167,389	Discounted Cash Flow (Yield analysis)	Market Yield	5.3%-27.6%	11.6%
Senior Secured Debt	115,893	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	4.5x-6.8x	5.9x
Senior Secured Debt	64,418	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Revenue Multiple	0.4x-0.6x	0.5x
Senior Secured Debt	37,856	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Discounted cash flow)	Discount Rate	6.5%-8.5%	7.5%
Senior Secured Debt	7,972	Liquidation Analysis	N/A	N/A	N/A
Senior Secured Debt (1)	99,972	Enterprise Value Waterfall	Loss-adjusted discount rate	3.0%-18.0%	13.5%
Senior Secured Debt (2)	461,496	Enterprise Value Waterfall (NAV Analysis)	Capitalization Rate	3.4%-8.3%	5.9%
Senior Secured Debt (2)		Enterprise Value Waterfall (Income approach)	Discount Rate	6.5%-7.5%	7.0%
Subordinated Secured Debt	871,593	Discounted Cash Flow (Yield Analysis)	Market Yield	5.3%-25.7%	12.6%
Subordinated Secured Debt	28,622	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	7.0x-8.0x	7.5x
Subordinated Secured Debt (3)	309,389	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Book Value Multiple	1.2x-3.7x	2.5x
Subordinated Secured Debt (3)		Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Earnings Multiple	7.0x-11.0x	10.2x
Subordinated Unsecured Debt	30,781	Discounted Cash Flow (Yield Analysis)	Market Yield	14.1%-71.9%	28.9%
Subordinated Unsecured Debt	37,577	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	5.8x-8.5x	7.7x
Small Business Loans (4)	14,215	Discounted Cash Flow	Loss-Adjusted Discount Rate	12.7%-33.6%	21.8%
CLO Residual Interest	1,009,696	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	15.6%-23.9%	18.0%
Preferred Equity (6)	76,081	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	4.5x-7.0x	6.7x
Preferred Equity	2,842	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.2%-7.3%	6.8%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (7)	92,391	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	EBITDA Multiple	4.8x-9.0x	6.0x
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (2)	215,490	Enterprise Value Waterfall (NAV analysis)	Capitalization Rate	3.4%-8.3%	5.9%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (2)		Enterprise Value Waterfall (Income approach)	Discount Rate	6.5%-7.5%	7.0%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (3)	127,727	Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Book Value Multiple	1.2x-3.7x	2.3x

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (3)		Enterprise Value Waterfall (Market approach)	Earnings Multiple	7.0x-11.0x	10.0x
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants (5)	66,973	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.5%-7.5%	7.0%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants	22,965	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.5%-8.5%	7.5%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants	3,616	Discounted Cash Flow (Yield analysis)	Market Yield	16.0%-18.0%	17.0%
Common Equity/Interests/Warrants	26,638	Liquidation Analysis	N/A	N/A	N/A
Escrow Receivable	6,116	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6.2%-7.5%	6.8%
Total Level 3 Investments	\$5,897,708				

F-53

---

- Represents an investment in a subsidiary of our controlled investment NPRC. The Enterprise Value Waterfall analysis of NPRC includes the fair value of the investments in such indirect subsidiary's consumer loans purchased from online consumer lending platforms, which are valued using a discounted cash flow valuation technique. The key unobservable input to the discounted cash flow analysis is noted in the table. In addition, the valuation also used projected loss rates as an unobservable input ranging from 1.07%-24.50%, with a weighted average of 10.58%.
- (1) Represents our REIT investments. EV waterfall methodology uses both the net asset value analysis and discounted cash flow analysis, which are weighted equally (50%).
- (2) Represents investments in consumer finance subsidiaries. The enterprise value waterfall methodology utilizes book value and earnings multiples, as noted above. In addition, the valuation of certain consumer finance companies utilizes the discounted cash flow technique whereby the significant unobservable input is the discount rate. For these companies the discount rate ranged from 14.5% to 18.0% with a weighted average of 15.7%. For these companies each valuation technique (using the book value multiple, earnings multiple and discount rate) is weighted equally.
- (3) Includes our investments in small business whole loans purchased from OnDeck. Valuation also used projected loss rates as an unobservable input ranging from 0.71%-5.25%, with a weighted average of 1.22%.
- (4) Represents net operating income interests in our REIT investments. In addition, the valuation of certain controlled energy companies utilizes the discounted cash flow technique whereby the significant unobservable input is the discount rate. For these companies the discounted rate ranged from 20.0% to 21.0% with a weighted average of 20.5%. For these companies each valuation technique is weighted equally.
- (5) In addition, the valuation of certain energy companies utilizes the discounted cash flow technique whereby the significant unobservable input is the discount rate. For these companies the discounted rate ranged from 20.5% to 21.5% with a weighted average of 21.0%. For these companies each valuation technique is weighted equally.
- (6) (7)

In determining the range of values for debt instruments, except CLOs and debt investments in controlling portfolio companies, management and the independent valuation firm estimated corporate and security credit ratings and identified corresponding yields to maturity for each loan from relevant market data. A discounted cash flow technique was then applied using the appropriate yield to maturity as the discount rate, to determine a range of values. In determining the range of values for debt investments of controlled companies and equity investments, the enterprise value was determined by applying a market approach such as using earnings before income interest, tax, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") multiples, net income and/or book value multiples for similar guideline public companies and/or similar recent investment transactions and/or an income approach, such as cash flow technique. For stressed debt and equity investments, a liquidation analysis was used. During the year ended June 30, 2016, we changed the valuation methodology for our REITs portfolio (APRC, NPRC, and UPRC) from averaging the net asset value and dividend yield methods to averaging the net asset value and discounted cash flow methods utilizing capitalization rates for similar guideline companies and/or similar recent investment transactions.

In determining the range of values for our investments in CLOs, management and the independent valuation firm use primarily a discounted multi-path cash flow model. The valuations were accomplished through the analysis of the CLO deal structures to identify the risk exposures from the modeling point of view as well as to determine an appropriate call date (i.e., expected maturity). These risk factors are sensitized using Monte Carlo simulations to generate probability-weighted (i.e., multi-path) cash flows for the underlying assets and liabilities. These cash flows are discounted using appropriate market discount rates, and relevant data in the CLO market and certain benchmark credit indices are considered, to determine the value of each CLO investment. In addition, we generate a single-path cash flow utilizing our best estimate of expected cash receipts, and assess the reasonableness of the implied discount rate that would be effective for the value derived from the corresponding multi-path cash flow model.

Our portfolio consists of residual interests in CLOs, which involve a number of significant risks. CLOs are typically very highly levered (10 - 14 times), and therefore the residual interest tranches that we invest in are subject to a higher degree of risk of total loss. In particular, investors in CLO residual interests indirectly bear risks of the underlying loan investments held by such CLOs. We generally have the right to receive payments only from the CLOs, and generally

do not have direct rights against the underlying borrowers or the entity that sponsored the CLOs. While the CLOs we target generally enable the investor to acquire interests in a pool of senior loans without the expenses associated with directly holding the same investments, the prices of indices and securities underlying our CLOs will rise or fall. These prices (and, therefore, the prices of the CLOs) will be influenced by the same types of political and economic events that affect issuers of securities and capital markets generally. The failure by a CLO investment in which we invest to satisfy financial covenants, including with respect to adequate collateralization and/or interest coverage tests, could lead to a reduction in its payments to us. In the event that a CLO fails certain tests, holders of debt senior to us would be entitled to additional payments that would, in turn, reduce the payments we would otherwise be entitled to receive. Separately, we may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting CLO or

F-54

---



any other investment we may make. If any of these occur, it could materially and adversely affect our operating results and cash flows.

The interests we have acquired in CLOs are generally thinly traded or have only a limited trading market. CLOs are typically privately offered and sold, even in the secondary market. As a result, investments in CLOs may be characterized as illiquid securities. In addition to the general risks associated with investing in debt securities, CLO residual interests carry additional risks, including, but not limited to: (i) the possibility that distributions from collateral securities will not be adequate to make interest or other payments; (ii) the quality of the collateral may decline in value or default; (iii) the investments in CLO tranches will likely be subordinate to other senior classes of note tranches thereof; and (iv) the complex structure of the security may not be fully understood at the time of investment and may produce disputes with the CLO investment or unexpected investment results. Our net asset value may also decline over time if our principal recovery with respect to CLO residual interests is less than the cost of those investments. Our CLO investments and/or the underlying senior secured loans may prepay more quickly than expected, which could have an adverse impact on our value.

An increase in LIBOR would materially increase the CLO's financing costs. Since most of the collateral positions within the CLOs have LIBOR floors, there may not be corresponding increases in investment income (if LIBOR increases but stays below the LIBOR floor rate of such investments) resulting in materially smaller distribution payments to the residual interest investors.

We hold more than a 10% interest in certain foreign corporations that are treated as controlled foreign corporations ("CFC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes (including our residual interest tranche investments in CLOs). Therefore, we are treated as receiving a deemed distribution (taxable as ordinary income) each year from such foreign corporations in an amount equal to our pro rata share of the corporation's income for that tax year (including both ordinary earnings and capital gains). We are required to include such deemed distributions from a CFC in our taxable income and we are required to distribute at least 90% of such income to maintain our RIC status, regardless of whether or not the CFC makes an actual distribution during such year.

If we acquire shares in "passive foreign investment companies" ("PFICs") (including residual interest tranche investments in CLOs that are PFICs), we may be subject to federal income tax on a portion of any "excess distribution" or gain from the disposition of such shares even if such income is distributed as a taxable dividend to our stockholders. Certain elections may be available to mitigate or eliminate such tax on excess distributions, but such elections (if available) will generally require us to recognize our share of the PFICs income for each year regardless of whether we receive any distributions from such PFICs. We must nonetheless distribute such income to maintain its status as a RIC.

Legislation enacted in 2010 imposes a withholding tax of 30% on payments of U.S. source interest and dividends paid after December 31, 2013, or gross proceeds from the disposition of an instrument that produces U.S. source interest or dividends paid after December 31, 2016, to certain non-U.S. entities, including certain non-U.S. financial institutions and investment funds, unless such non-U.S. entity complies with certain reporting requirements regarding its United States account holders and its United States owners. Most CLOs in which we invest will be treated as non-U.S. financial entities for this purpose, and therefore will be required to comply with these reporting requirements to avoid the 30% withholding. If a CLO in which we invest fails to properly comply with these reporting requirements, it could reduce the amounts available to distribute to residual interest and junior debt holders in such CLO vehicle, which could materially and adversely affect our operating results and cash flows.

If we are required to include amounts in income prior to receiving distributions representing such income, we may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices management would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forgo new investment opportunities for this purpose.

The significant unobservable input used to value our investments based on the yield technique and discounted cash flow technique is the market yield (or applicable discount rate) used to discount the estimated future cash flows expected to be received from the underlying investment, which includes both future principal and interest/dividend payments. Increases or decreases in the market yield (or applicable discount rate) would result in a decrease or increase, respectively, in the fair value measurement. Management and the independent valuation firms consider the following factors when selecting market yields or discount rates: risk of default, rating of the investment and comparable company investments, and call provisions.

F-55

---

The significant unobservable inputs used to value our investments based on the EV analysis may include market multiples of specified financial measures such as EBITDA, net income, or book value of identified guideline public companies, implied valuation multiples from precedent M&A transactions, and/or discount rates applied in a discounted cash flow technique. The independent valuation firm identifies a population of publicly traded companies with similar operations and key attributes to that of the portfolio company. Using valuation and operating metrics of these guideline public companies and/or as implied by relevant precedent transactions, a range of multiples of the latest twelve months EBITDA, or other measure such as net income or book value, is typically calculated. The independent valuation firm utilizes the determined multiples to estimate the portfolio company's EV generally based on the latest twelve months EBITDA of the portfolio company (or other meaningful measure). Increases or decreases in the multiple would result in an increase or decrease, respectively, in EV which would result in an increase or decrease in the fair value measurement of the debt of controlled companies and/or equity investment, as applicable. In certain instances, a discounted cash flow analysis may be considered in estimating EV, in which case, discount rates based on a weighted average cost of capital and application of the capital asset pricing model may be utilized.

The significant unobservable input used to value our private REIT investments based on the net asset value analysis is the capitalization rate applied to the earnings measure of the underlying property.

Changes in market yields, discount rates, capitalization rates or EBITDA multiples, each in isolation, may change the fair value measurement of certain of our investments. Generally, an increase in market yields, discount rates or capitalization rates, or a decrease in EBITDA (or other) multiples may result in a decrease in the fair value measurement of certain of our investments.

Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may fluctuate from period to period. Additionally, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for such investments and may differ materially from the values that we may ultimately realize. Further, such investments are generally subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or otherwise are less liquid than publicly traded securities. If we were required to liquidate a portfolio investment in a forced or liquidation sale, we could realize significantly less than the value at which we have recorded it.

In addition, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be different than the unrealized gains or losses reflected in the currently assigned valuations.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for Arctic Energy Services, LLC ("Arctic Energy") changed to remove the discounted cash flow technique and add the liquidation analysis. As a result of the company's performance and current market conditions, the fair value of our investment in Arctic Energy decreased to \$17,370 as of June 30, 2017, a discount of \$43,506 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$22,536 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for Ark-La-Tex Wireline Services, LLC ("Ark-La-Tex") changed to remove the enterprise value waterfall approach. In addition, on March 14, 2017, assets previously held by Ark-La-Tex were distributed to us in exchange for the reduction of Ark-La-Tex's debt by \$22,145, eliminating Senior Secured Term Loan A in full. The assets we received were simultaneously assigned to Wolf Energy Services Company, LLC ("Wolf Energy Services"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Wolf Energy Holdings. During the three months ended June 30, 2017, Ark-La-Tex Term Loan B was written-down for tax purposes and a loss of \$19,818 was therefore realized for the amount that the amortized cost exceeded the fair value. As a result of this change, and in recognition of recent company performance, the fair value of our investment in Ark-La-Tex decreased to \$1,630 as of June 30, 2017, equal to its amortized cost, compared to the \$32,548 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for CP Energy Services Inc. ("CP Energy") changed to remove the discounted cash flow technique. As a result of the company's performance and current market conditions, the fair value of our investment in CP Energy decreased to \$72,216 as of June 30, 2017, a discount of \$41,284 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$37,498 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for Nixon, Inc. ("Nixon") changed to remove the discounted cash flow yield technique and incorporate an enterprise value waterfall approach. As a result of the

company's performance the fair value of our investment in Nixon decreased to \$0 as of June 30, 2017, a discount of \$14,197 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$2,421 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016. During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for Pacific World Corporation ("Pacific World") changed to incorporate an enterprise value waterfall approach. As a result of this change as well as the impairment of Term Loan B, the fair value of our investment in Pacific World decreased to \$179,009 as of June 30, 2017, a discount of \$30,216 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$20,797 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016.

F-56

---

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for Pinnacle (US) Acquisition Co. Limited (“Pinnacle”) changed to incorporate an enterprise value waterfall approach. As a result of the company’s performance and possible impairment of the company’s debt, the fair value of our investment in Pinnacle decreased to \$5,150 as of June 30, 2017, a discount of \$1,797 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$1,493 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for PrimeSport, Inc. (“Primesport”) changed to incorporate an enterprise value waterfall approach. As a result of the company’s performance, the fair value of our investment in Primesport decreased to \$103,897 as of June 30, 2017, a discount of \$23,741 from its amortized cost, compared to no unrealized appreciation or depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for United Sporting Company, Inc. (“USC”) changed to remove the discounted cash flow yield analysis approach and incorporate an enterprise value waterfall approach. As a result of the company’s performance and an impairment of the company’s debt, the fair value of our investment in USC decreased to \$83,225 as of June 30, 2017, a discount of \$57,622 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$4,179 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the valuation methodology for USES Corp. (“USES”) changed to remove the discounted cash flow yield analysis approach. As a result of the company’s performance the fair value of our investment in USES decreased to \$12,517 as of June 30, 2017, a discount of \$51,655 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$21,440 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, four of our CLO investments were deemed to have an other-than-temporary loss. In accordance with ASC 325-40, Beneficial Interest in Securitized Financial Assets, we recorded a total loss of \$17,242 related to these investments for the amount our amortized cost exceeded fair value as of the respective determination dates. During the year ended June 30, 2016, there was no OTTI assessed for any CLO investment within our portfolio.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, we provided \$75,591 of debt and \$25,200 of equity financing to NPRC for the acquisition of real estate properties and \$13,553 of equity financing to NPRC to fund capital expenditures for existing properties. In addition, during the year ended June 30, 2017, we received partial repayments of \$32,954 of our loans previously outstanding and \$42,059 as a return of capital on our equity investment.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, we provided \$100,429 and \$23,077 of debt and equity financing, respectively, to NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries to support the online consumer lending initiative. In addition, during the year ended June 30, 2017, we received partial repayments of \$89,055 of our loans previously outstanding with NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries and \$10,864 as a return of capital on our equity investment in NPRC.

The online consumer loan investments held by certain of NPRC’s wholly-owned subsidiaries are unsecured obligations of individual borrowers that are issued in amounts ranging from \$1 to \$50, with fixed terms ranging from 24 to 84 months. As of June 30, 2017, the outstanding investment in online consumer loans by certain of NPRC’s wholly-owned subsidiaries was comprised of 102,602 individual loans and one securitization equity residual, and had an aggregate fair value of \$648,277. The average outstanding individual loan balance is approximately \$6 and the loans mature on dates ranging from July 1, 2017 to June 28, 2024 with a weighted-average outstanding term of 31 months as of June 30, 2017. Fixed interest rates range from 4.0% to 36.0% with a weighted-average current interest rate of 23.9%. As of June 30, 2017, our investment in NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries relating to online consumer lending had a fair value of \$362,967.

As of June 30, 2017, based on outstanding principal balance, 6.3% of the portfolio was invested in super prime loans (borrowers with a Fair Isaac Corporation (“FICO”) score, of 720 or greater), 18.0% of the portfolio in prime loans (borrowers with a FICO score of 660 to 719) and 75.7% of the portfolio in near prime loans (borrowers with a FICO score of 580 to 659).

Loan Type	Outstanding Principal Balance	Fair Value	Weighted Average Interest Rate*
Super Prime	\$ 41,293	\$40,264	11.8%
Prime	117,505	112,159	15.8%
Near Prime	495,467	465,293	26.9%

\*Weighted by outstanding principal balance of the online consumer loans.

F-57

---

As of June 30, 2017, our investment in NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries had an amortized cost of \$790,296 and a fair value of \$987,304, including our investment in online consumer lending as discussed above. The fair value of \$624,337 related to NPRC's real estate portfolio was comprised of thirty-seven multi-families properties, twelve self-storage units, eight student housing properties and three commercial properties. The following table shows the location, acquisition date, purchase price, and mortgage outstanding due to other parties for each of the properties held by NPRC as of June 30, 2017.

No.	Property Name	City	Acquisition Date	Purchase Price	Mortgage Outstanding
1	Filet of Chicken	Forest Park, GA	10/24/2012	\$ 7,400	\$ —
2	5100 Live Oaks Blvd, LLC	Tampa, FL	1/17/2013	63,400	46,700
3	Lofton Place, LLC	Tampa, FL	4/30/2013	26,000	20,350
4	Arlington Park Marietta, LLC	Marietta, GA	5/8/2013	14,850	9,650
5	NPRC Carroll Resort, LLC	Pembroke Pines, FL	6/24/2013	225,000	178,970
6	Cordova Regency, LLC	Pensacola, FL	11/15/2013	13,750	11,375
7	Crestview at Oakleigh, LLC	Pensacola, FL	11/15/2013	17,500	13,845
8	Inverness Lakes, LLC	Mobile, AL	11/15/2013	29,600	24,700
9	Kings Mill Pensacola, LLC	Pensacola, FL	11/15/2013	20,750	17,550
10	Plantations at Pine Lake, LLC	Tallahassee, FL	11/15/2013	18,000	14,092
11	Verandas at Rocky Ridge, LLC	Birmingham, AL	11/15/2013	15,600	10,205
12	Matthews Reserve II, LLC	Matthews, NC	11/19/2013	22,063	19,934
13	City West Apartments II, LLC	Orlando, FL	11/19/2013	23,562	23,293
14	Vinings Corner II, LLC	Smyrna, GA	11/19/2013	35,691	32,943
15	Uptown Park Apartments II, LLC	Altamonte Springs, FL	11/19/2013	36,590	29,809
16	St. Marin Apartments II, LLC	Coppell, TX	11/19/2013	73,078	62,441
17	Atlanta Eastwood Village LLC	Stockbridge, GA	12/12/2013	25,957	22,906
18	Atlanta Monterey Village LLC	Jonesboro, GA	12/12/2013	11,501	11,145
19	Atlanta Hidden Creek LLC	Morrow, GA	12/12/2013	5,098	4,771
20	Atlanta Meadow Springs LLC	College Park, GA	12/12/2013	13,116	13,121
21	Atlanta Meadow View LLC	College Park, GA	12/12/2013	14,354	13,176
22	Atlanta Peachtree Landing LLC	Fairburn, GA	12/12/2013	17,224	15,606
23	APH Carroll Bartram Park, LLC	Jacksonville, FL	12/31/2013	38,000	27,639
24	Plantations at Hillcrest, LLC	Mobile, AL	1/17/2014	6,930	4,786
25	Crestview at Cordova, LLC	Pensacola, FL	1/17/2014	8,500	7,959
26	APH Carroll Atlantic Beach, LLC	Atlantic Beach, FL	1/31/2014	13,025	8,608
27	Taco Bell, OK	Yukon, OK	6/4/2014	1,719	—
28	Taco Bell, MO	Marshall, MO	6/4/2014	1,405	—
29	23 Mile Road Self Storage, LLC	Chesterfield, MI	8/19/2014	5,804	4,350
30	36th Street Self Storage, LLC	Wyoming, MI	8/19/2014	4,800	3,600
31	Ball Avenue Self Storage, LLC	Grand Rapids, MI	8/19/2014	7,281	5,460
32	Ford Road Self Storage, LLC	Westland, MI	8/29/2014	4,642	3,480
33	Ann Arbor Kalamazoo Self Storage, LLC	Ann Arbor, MI	8/29/2014	4,458	3,345
34	Ann Arbor Kalamazoo Self Storage, LLC	Ann Arbor, MI	8/29/2014	8,927	6,695
35	Ann Arbor Kalamazoo Self Storage, LLC	Kalamazoo, MI	8/29/2014	2,363	1,775
36	Canterbury Green Apartments Holdings LLC	Fort Wayne, IN	9/29/2014	85,500	74,169
37	Abbie Lakes OH Partners, LLC	Canal Winchester, OH	9/30/2014	12,600	13,055
38	Kengary Way OH Partners, LLC	Reynoldsburg, OH	9/30/2014	11,500	13,502
39	Lakeview Trail OH Partners, LLC	Canal Winchester, OH	9/30/2014	26,500	23,256
40	Lakepoint OH Partners, LLC	Pickerington, OH	9/30/2014	11,000	14,480





Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

No.	Property Name	City	Acquisition Date	Purchase Price	Mortgage Outstanding
41	Sunbury OH Partners, LLC	Columbus, OH	9/30/2014	13,000	14,115
42	Heatherbridge OH Partners, LLC	Blacklick, OH	9/30/2014	18,416	18,328
43	Jefferson Chase OH Partners, LLC	Blacklick, OH	9/30/2014	13,551	17,200
44	Goldenstrand OH Partners, LLC	Hilliard, OH	10/29/2014	7,810	9,600
45	Jolly Road Self Storage, LLC	Okemos, MI	1/16/2015	7,492	5,620
46	Eaton Rapids Road Self Storage, LLC	Lansing West, MI	1/16/2015	1,741	1,305
47	Haggerty Road Self Storage, LLC	Novi, MI	1/16/2015	6,700	5,025
48	Waldon Road Self Storage, LLC	Lake Orion, MI	1/16/2015	6,965	5,225
49	Tyler Road Self Storage, LLC	Ypsilanti, MI	1/16/2015	3,507	2,630
50	SSIL I, LLC	Aurora, IL	11/5/2015	34,500	26,450
51	Vesper Tuscaloosa, LLC	Tuscaloosa, AL	9/28/2016	54,500	41,250
52	Vesper Iowa City, LLC	Iowa City, IA	9/28/2016	32,750	24,825
53	Vesper Corpus Christi, LLC	Corpus Christi, TX	9/28/2016	14,250	10,800
54	Vesper Campus Quarters, LLC	Corpus Christi, TX	9/28/2016	18,350	14,175
55	Vesper College Station, LLC	College Station, TX	9/28/2016	41,500	32,058
56	Vesper Kennesaw, LLC	Kennesaw, GA	9/28/2016	57,900	44,727
57	Vesper Statesboro, LLC	Statesboro, GA	9/28/2016	7,500	5,292
58	Vesper Manhattan KS, LLC	Manhattan, KS	9/28/2016	23,250	15,921
59	JSIP Union Place, LLC	Franklin, MA	12/7/2016	64,750	51,800
60	9220 Old Lantern Way, LLC	Laurel, MD	1/30/2017	187,250	153,580
				\$1,600,720	\$1,312,667

On August 12, 2015, we sold 780 of our small business whole loans (with a cost of \$30,968) purchased from OnDeck to Jefferies Asset Funding LLC for proceeds of \$26,619, net of related transaction expenses, and a trust certificate representing a 41.54% interest in the MarketPlace Loan Trust, Series 2015-OD2. We realized a loss of \$775 on the sale.

On September 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in Arctic Energy. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged \$31,640 senior secured loan and \$20,230 subordinated loan for Class D and Class E equity in Arctic Energy.

On October 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in CP Energy. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$86,965 senior secured loan and \$15,924 subordinated loan for Series B Redeemable Preferred Stock in CP Energy.

On October 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC (“Freedom Marine”). Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$32,500 senior secured loans for additional membership interest in Freedom Marine.

On November 16, 2015 and November 25, 2015, we sold our \$14,755 debt investment in American Gilsonite Company. We realized a loss of \$4,127 on the sale.

On January 21, 2016, we sold 100% of our CIFIC Funding 2011-I, Ltd. Class E and Class D notes with a cost basis of \$29,004.

We realized a gain of \$3,911 on the sale.

On February 3, 2016, lenders foreclosed on Targus Group International, Inc., and our \$21,613 first lien term loan was extinguished and exchanged for 1,262,737 common units representing 12.63% equity ownership in Targus Cayman HoldCo Limited, the parent company of Targus International, LLC (“Targus”). On February 17, 2016, we provided additional debt financing to support the recapitalization of Targus. As part of the recapitalization, we invested an

additional \$1,263 in a new senior secured Term Loan A notes and were allocated \$3,788 in new senior secured Term Loan B notes. During the same period, Targus was written-down for tax purposes and a realized loss of \$14,194 was realized for the amount that the amortized cost exceeded the fair value.

During the three months ended March 31, 2016, we sold our \$10,100 debt investment in ICON Health and Fitness, Inc. We realized a loss of \$1,053 on the sale.

F-59

---

On March 22, 2016 and March 24, 2016, USC partially repaid the \$17,391 loan receivable to us. During the three months ended March 31, 2016, New Century Transportation, Inc. (“NCT”) was written-off for tax purposes and a loss of \$187 was realized.

On April 29, 2016, we invested an additional \$25,000 of Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$25,000 of Senior Secured Term Loan B debt investments in Trinity Services Group, Inc. (“Trinity”).

On April 29, 2016, through our delayed draw term loan commitment with Instant Web, LLC, we funded \$8,000 of Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$8,000 of Senior Secured Term Loan B.

During the period from May 3, 2016 through May 10, 2016, we collectively sold 72.10% of the outstanding principal balance of the Senior Secured Term Loan A investment in Trinity for \$25,000. There was no gain or loss realized on the sale.

On May 31, 2016, we sold our investment in Harbortouch Payments, LLC (“Harbortouch”) for total consideration of \$328,032, including fees and escrowed amounts. Prior to the sale, \$154,382 of Senior Secured Term Loan B loan outstanding was converted to preferred equity. We received a repayment of \$146,989 loans receivable to us and \$157,639 of proceeds related to the equity investment. We recorded a realized loss of \$5,419 related to the sale. We also received a \$5,145 prepayment premium for early repayment of the outstanding loans, which was recorded as interest income in the year ended June 30, 2016 and a \$12,909 advisory fee for the transaction, which was recorded as other income in the year ended June 30, 2016. In addition, there is \$5,350 being held in escrow which will be recognized as additional realized gain if and when it is received. Concurrent with the sale, we made a \$27,500 second lien secured investment in Harbortouch, which was later repaid on October 13, 2016.

On July 1, 2016, BNN Holdings Corp. was sold. The sale provided net proceeds for our minority position of \$2,365, resulting in a realized gain of \$137. During the three months ended December 31, 2016 we received remaining escrow proceeds, realizing an additional gain of \$50.

On August 17, 2016, we made a \$5,000 investment in BCD Acquisition, Inc. (“Big Tex”). On August 18, 2016, we sold our \$5,000 investment in Big Tex and realized a gain of \$138 on the sale.

On August 19, 2016, we sold our investment in Nathan’s Famous, Inc. for net proceeds of \$3,240 and realized a gain of \$240 on the sale.

On September 27, 2016, we received additional bankruptcy proceeds for our previously impaired investment in NCT, and recorded a realized gain of \$936, offsetting the previously recognized loss.

On December 27, 2016, we exercised our warrants in R-V Industries, Inc. (“R-V”) to purchase additional common stock in R-V. As a result, we realized a gain of \$172 on this transaction.

On March 14, 2017, assets previously held by Ark-La-Tex were assigned to Wolf Energy Services, a new wholly-owned subsidiary of Wolf Energy Holdings, in exchange for a full reduction of Ark-La-Tex’s Senior Secured Term Loan A and a partial reduction of the Senior Secured Term Loan B cost basis, in total equal to \$22,145. The cost basis of the transferred assets is equal to the appraised fair value of assets at the time of transfer.

On April 3, 2017, AFI Shareholder, LLC was sold. The sale provided net proceeds for our minority position of \$965, resulting in a realized gain of \$693.

On June 3, 2017, SB Forging Company II, Inc. (f/k/a Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company) (“Gulfco”) sold all of its assets to a third party, for total consideration of \$10,250, including escrowed amounts. The proceeds from the sale were primarily used to repay a \$6,115 third party revolving credit facility, and the remainder was used to pay other legal and administrative costs incurred by Gulfco. As no proceeds were allocated to Prospect, our debt and equity investment in Gulfco was written-off for tax purposes and we recorded a realized loss of \$66,103. Gulfco holds \$2,050 in escrow related to the sale, which will be distributed to Prospect once released to Gulfco, and will be recognized as a realized gain if and when it is received.

On June 30, 2017, Mineral Fusion Natural Brands was sold. The sale provided net proceeds for our minority position of \$490, resulting in a realized gain of the same amount.

On June 30, 2017, we received \$169 of escrow proceeds related to SB Forging, realizing a gain of the same amount.

During the three months ended June 30, 2017, Ark-La-Tex Term Loan B was partially written-off for tax purposes and a loss of \$19,818 was realized.



During the year ended June 30, 2017, we received additional proceeds of \$6,287 related to the May 31, 2016 sale of Harbortouch, \$4,286 of which are from an escrow release. We realized a gain for the same amount.

As of June 30, 2017, \$3,488,672 of our loans to portfolio companies, at fair value, bear interest at floating rates and have LIBOR floors ranging from 0.3% to 4.0%. As of June 30, 2017, \$489,007 of our loans to portfolio companies, at fair value, bear interest at fixed rates ranging from 5.0% to 20.0%. As of June 30, 2016, \$3,737,046 of our loans to portfolio companies, at fair value, bore interest at floating rates and have LIBOR floors ranging from 0.3% to 4.0%. As of June 30, 2016, \$495,912 of our loans to portfolio companies, at fair value, bore interest at fixed rates ranging from 5.0% to 22.0%.

At June 30, 2017, seven loan investments were on non-accrual status: Ark-La-Tex, Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC Unsecured Junior PIK Note, Nixon, Spartan Energy Services, Inc. (“Spartan”), USC, USES, and Venio LLC (“Venio”). At June 30, 2016, seven loan investments were on non-accrual status: Ark-La-Tex, Gulfco, Spartan, Targus, USES, Venio and Wolf Energy. Cost balances of these loans amounted to \$286,388 and \$234,307 as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. The fair value of these loans amounted to \$154,417 and \$90,540 as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. The fair values of these investments represent approximately 2.5% and 1.4% of our total assets at fair value as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

Undrawn committed revolvers and delayed draw term loans to our portfolio companies incur commitment and unused fees ranging from 0.00% to 4.00%. As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, we had \$22,925 and \$40,560, respectively, of undrawn revolver and delayed draw term loan commitments to our portfolio companies. The fair value of our undrawn committed revolvers and delayed draw term loans was zero as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, we sold \$99,377 of the outstanding principal balance of the senior secured Term Loan A investments in certain portfolio companies. There was no gain or loss realized on the sale. No such investments were sold for the year ended June 30, 2017. We serve as an agent for these loans and collect a servicing fee from the counterparties on behalf of the Investment Adviser. We receive a credit for these payments as a reduction of base management fee payable by us to the Investment Adviser. See Note 13 for further discussion.

#### Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries

Our investments are generally in small and mid-sized companies in a variety of industries. In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, we must determine which of our unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies are considered “significant subsidiaries”, if any. In evaluating these investments, there are three tests utilized to determine if any of our controlled investments are considered significant subsidiaries: the asset test, the income test and the investment test. Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X requires separate audited financial statements of an unconsolidated subsidiary in an annual report if any of the three tests exceed 20%. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information in an annual report if any of the three tests exceeds 10%.

The following table summarizes the results of our analysis for the three tests for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	Asset Test		Income Test		Investment Test	
	Greater than 10% but Less than 20%	Greater than 20%	Greater than 10% but Less than 20%	Greater than 20%	Greater than 10% but Less than 20%	Greater than 20%
Year Ended June 30, 2017	-	NPRC	First Tower Finance USES	NPRC	NPRC	-
Year Ended June 30, 2016	-	NPRC	First Tower Finance	NPRC	NPRC	-
Year Ended June 30, 2015	NPRC	-	NPRC	First Tower Finance Harbortouch(1)	-	-

(1) We sold our investment in Harbortouch as of June 30, 2016, at which time separate financial statements were included in our annual report.

Income, consisting of interest, dividends, fees, other investment income and realization of gains or losses, can fluctuate upon repayment or sale of an investment or the marking to fair value of an investment in any given year can be highly concentrated among several investments. After performing the income analysis for the year ended June 30,

2017, as currently promulgated by the SEC, we determined that three of our controlled investments individually generated more than 10% of our income, primarily due to the unrealized losses that was recognized on the investments during the year ended June 30, 2017. We do not believe that

F-61

---

the calculation promulgated by the SEC correctly identifies significant subsidiaries but have included First Tower Finance Company LLC (“First Tower Finance”), USES and NPRC as significant subsidiaries. NPRC, an unconsolidated majority-owned portfolio company, was considered a significant subsidiary at the 20% level as of and during the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016. We included the audited financial statements of NPRC, and its subsidiaries, for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 as Exhibit 99.1, and unaudited financial statement for the year ended December 31, 2014 as Exhibit 99.2 to the Form 10-K filing for the year ended June 30, 2017. First Tower Finance was considered a significant subsidiary at the 20% level for the year ended June 30, 2015, and therefore we have included the unaudited financial statement for the year ended December 31, 2016 as Exhibit 99.3 and audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 as Exhibit 99.4.

The following tables show summarized financial information for USES, which met the 10% income test for the year ended June 30, 2017:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 168	\$ 319
Accounts receivable, net	15,609	17,443
Property, plant and equipment, net	25,727	14,162
Intangibles, including goodwill	15,959	36,302
Other assets	1,700	9,031
Notes payable, due to Prospect or Affiliate	61,726	58,950
Other liabilities	6,469	29,440
Total equity	(9,032 )	(11,133 )

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014

#### Summary of Operations

Total revenue	68,287	106,248	102,695
Total expenses	92,496	130,416	138,336
Net (loss) income	(24,209)	(24,168 )	(35,641 )

The SEC has requested comments on the proper mechanics of how the calculations related to Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X should be completed. There is currently diversity in practice for the calculations. We expect that the SEC will clarify the calculation methods in the future.

#### Note 4. Revolving Credit Facility

On August 29, 2014, we renegotiated our previous credit facility and closed an expanded five and a half year revolving credit facility (the “2014 Facility” or the “Revolving Credit Facility”). The lenders have extended commitments of \$885,000 under the 2014 Facility as of June 30, 2017. The 2014 Facility includes an accordion feature which allows commitments to be increased up to \$1,500,000 in the aggregate. The revolving period of the 2014 Facility extends through March 2019, with an additional one year amortization period (with distributions allowed) after the completion of the revolving period. During such one year amortization period, all principal payments on the pledged assets will be applied to reduce the balance. At the end of the one year amortization period, the remaining balance will become due, if required by the lenders.

The 2014 Facility contains restrictions pertaining to the geographic and industry concentrations of funded loans, maximum size of funded loans, interest rate payment frequency of funded loans, maturity dates of funded loans and minimum equity requirements. The 2014 Facility also contains certain requirements relating to portfolio performance, including required minimum portfolio yield and limitations on delinquencies and charge-offs, violation of which could result in the early termination of the 2014 Facility. The 2014 Facility also requires the maintenance of a minimum liquidity requirement. As of June 30, 2017, we were in compliance with the applicable covenants.

Interest on borrowings under the 2014 Facility is one-month LIBOR plus 225 basis points. Additionally, the lenders charge a fee on the unused portion of the 2014 Facility equal to either 50 basis points if at least 35% of the credit facility is drawn or 100 basis points otherwise. The 2014 Facility requires us to pledge assets as collateral in order to borrow under the credit facility.

F-62

---



As of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, we had \$665,409 and \$538,456, respectively, available to us for borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility, of which nothing was outstanding at either date. As additional eligible investments are transferred to PCF and pledged under the Revolving Credit Facility, PCF will generate additional availability up to the current commitment amount of \$885,000. As of June 30, 2017, the investments, including cash and money market funds, used as collateral for the Revolving Credit Facility had an aggregate fair value of \$1,618,986, which represents 26.3% of our total investments, including cash and money market funds. These assets are held and owned by PCF, a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity, and as such, these investments are not available to our general creditors. The release of any assets from PCF requires the approval of the facility agent. In connection with the origination and amendments of the Revolving Credit Facility, we incurred \$12,405 of new fees and \$3,539 were carried over for continuing participants from the previous facility, all of which are being amortized over the term of the facility in accordance with ASC 470-50. As of June 30, 2017, \$4,779 remains to be amortized and is reflected as deferred financing costs on the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

During the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recorded \$12,173, \$13,213 and \$14,424, respectively, of interest costs, unused fees and amortization of financing costs on the Revolving Credit Facility as interest expense.

#### Note 5. Convertible Notes

On December 21, 2010, we issued \$150,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that matured on December 15, 2015 (the "2015 Notes"). The 2015 Notes bore interest at a rate of 6.25% per year, payable semi-annually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning June 15, 2011. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2015 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$145,200. On December 15, 2015, we repaid the outstanding principal amount of the 2015 Notes, plus interest. No gain or loss was realized on the transaction.

On February 18, 2011, we issued \$172,500 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on August 15, 2016 (the "2016 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2016 Notes bore interest at a rate of 5.50% per year, payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, beginning August 15, 2011. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2016 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$167,325. Between January 30, 2012 and February 2, 2012, we repurchased \$5,000 aggregate principal amount of the 2016 Notes at a price of 97.5, including commissions. The transactions resulted in our recognizing \$10 of loss in the year ended June 30, 2012. On August 15, 2016, we repaid the outstanding principal amount of the 2016 Notes, plus interest. No gain or loss was realized on the transaction.

On April 16, 2012, we issued \$130,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on October 15, 2017 (the "2017 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2017 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.375% per year, payable semi-annually on April 15 and October 15 of each year, beginning October 15, 2012. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2017 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$126,035. On March 28, 2016, we repurchased \$500 aggregate principal amount of the 2017 Notes at a price of 98.25, including commissions. The transaction resulted in our recognizing a \$9 gain for the period ended March 31, 2016. On April 6, 2017, we repurchased \$78,766 aggregate principal amount of the 2017 Notes at a price of 102.0, including commissions. The transaction resulted in our recognizing a \$1,786 loss during the three months ended June 30, 2017.

On August 14, 2012, we issued \$200,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on March 15, 2018 (the "2018 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2018 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.75% per year, payable semi-annually on March 15 and September 15 of each year, beginning March 15, 2013. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2018 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$193,600. On April 6, 2017, we repurchased \$114,581 aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Notes at a price of 103.5, including commissions. The transaction resulted in our recognizing a \$4,700 loss during the three months ended June 30, 2017.

On December 21, 2012, we issued \$200,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on January 15, 2019 (the "2019 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2019 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.875% per year, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning July 15, 2013. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2019 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$193,600.

On April 11, 2014, we issued \$400,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on April 15, 2020 (the "2020 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2020 Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.75% per year, payable semi-annually on April 15 and October 15 each year, beginning October 15, 2014. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2020 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$387,500. On January 30, 2015, we repurchased \$8,000 aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes at a price of 93.0, including commissions. As a result of this transaction, we

F-63

---

recorded a gain of \$332, in the amount of the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the notes, net of the proportionate amount of unamortized debt issuance costs.

On April 11, 2017, we issued \$225,000 aggregate principal amount of convertible notes that mature on July 15, 2022 (the "2022 Notes"), unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2022 Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.95% per year, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 each year, beginning July 15, 2017. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2022 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$218,010.

Certain key terms related to the convertible features for the 2017 Notes, the 2018 Notes, the 2019 Notes, the 2020 Notes and the 2022 Notes (collectively, the "Convertible Notes") are listed below.

	2017 Notes	2018 Notes	2019 Notes	2020 Notes	2022 Notes
Initial conversion rate(1)	85.8442	82.3451	79.7766	80.6647	100.2305
Initial conversion price	\$11.65	\$12.14	\$12.54	\$12.40	\$9.98
Conversion rate at June 30, 2017(1)(2)	87.7516	84.1497	79.8360	80.6670	100.2305
Conversion price at June 30, 2017(2)(3)	\$11.40	\$11.88	\$12.53	\$12.40	\$9.98
Last conversion price calculation date	4/16/2017	8/14/2016	12/21/2016	4/11/2017	4/11/2017
Dividend threshold amount (per share)(4)	\$0.101500	\$0.101600	\$0.110025	\$0.110525	\$0.083330

(1) Conversion rates denominated in shares of common stock per \$1 principal amount of the Convertible Notes converted.

(2) Represents conversion rate and conversion price, as applicable, taking into account certain de minimis adjustments that will be made on the conversion date.

(3) The conversion price will increase only if the current monthly dividends (per share) exceed the dividend threshold amount (per share).

(4) The conversion rate is increased if monthly cash dividends paid to common shares exceed the monthly dividend threshold amount, subject to adjustment. Current dividend rates are at or below the minimum dividend threshold amount for further conversion rate adjustments for all bonds.

Upon conversion, unless a holder converts after a record date for an interest payment but prior to the corresponding interest payment date, the holder will receive a separate cash payment with respect to the notes surrendered for conversion representing accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the conversion date. Any such payment will be made on the settlement date applicable to the relevant conversion on the Convertible Notes.

No holder of Convertible Notes will be entitled to receive shares of our common stock upon conversion to the extent (but only to the extent) that such receipt would cause such converting holder to become, directly or indirectly, a beneficial owner (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) of more than 5.0% of the shares of our common stock outstanding at such time. The 5.0% limitation shall no longer apply following the effective date of any fundamental change. We will not issue any shares in connection with the conversion or redemption of the Convertible Notes which would equal or exceed 20% of the shares outstanding at the time of the transaction in accordance with NASDAQ rules.

Subject to certain exceptions, holders may require us to repurchase, for cash, all or part of their Convertible Notes upon a fundamental change at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes being repurchased plus any accrued and unpaid interest up to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date. In addition, upon a fundamental change that constitutes a non-stock change of control we will also pay holders an amount in cash equal to the present value of all remaining interest payments (without duplication of the foregoing amounts) on such Convertible Notes through and including the maturity date.

In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Notes, we incurred \$31,884 of fees which are being amortized over the terms of the notes, of which \$15,512 remains to be amortized and is included as a reduction within Convertible Notes on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2017.

During the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recorded \$55,217, \$68,966 and \$74,365, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Convertible Notes as interest expense.

Note 6. Public Notes

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

On March 15, 2013, we issued \$250,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured notes that mature on March 15, 2023 (the "2023 Notes"). The 2023 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.875% per year, payable semi-annually on March 15 and September 15 of each

F-64

---

year, beginning September 15, 2013. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2023 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$243,641.

On April 7, 2014, we issued \$300,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured notes that mature on July 15, 2019 (the “5.00% 2019 Notes”). Included in the issuance is \$45,000 of Prospect Capital InterNotes® that were exchanged for the 5.00% 2019 Notes. The 5.00% 2019 Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.00% per year, payable semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning July 15, 2014. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 5.00% 2019 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$295,998.

On December 10, 2015, we issued \$160,000 aggregate principal amount of unsecured notes that mature on June 15, 2024 (the “2024 Notes”). The 2024 Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.25% per year, payable quarterly on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning March 15, 2016. Total proceeds from the issuance of the 2024 Notes, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs, were \$155,043. On June 16, 2016, we entered into an at-the-market program with FBR Capital Markets & Co. through which we could sell, by means of at-the-market offerings, from time to time, up to \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of our existing 2024 Notes. As of June 30, 2017, we issued \$199,281 in aggregate principal amount of our 2024 Notes for net proceeds of \$193,253 after commissions and offering costs.

The 2023 Notes, the 5.00% 2019 Notes, and the 2024 Notes (collectively, the “Public Notes”) are direct unsecured obligations and rank equally with all of our unsecured indebtedness from time to time outstanding.

In connection with the issuance of the 2023 Notes, the 5.00% 2019 Notes, and the 2024 Notes, we incurred \$13,613 of fees which are being amortized over the term of the notes, of which \$9,091 remains to be amortized and is included as a reduction within Public Notes on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2017.

During the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recorded \$43,898, \$36,859 and \$37,063, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Public Notes as interest expense.

#### Note 7. Prospect Capital InterNotes®

On February 16, 2012, we entered into a selling agent agreement (the “Selling Agent Agreement”) with Incapital LLC, as purchasing agent for our issuance and sale from time to time of up to \$500,000 of Prospect Capital InterNotes® (the “InterNotes® Offering”), which was increased to \$1,500,000 in May 2014. Additional agents may be appointed by us from time to time in connection with the InterNotes® Offering and become parties to the Selling Agent Agreement.

These notes are direct unsecured obligations and rank equally with all of our unsecured indebtedness from time to time outstanding. Each series of notes will be issued by a separate trust. These notes bear interest at fixed interest rates and offer a variety of maturities no less than twelve months from the original date of issuance.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, we issued \$138,882 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$137,150. The following table summarizes the Prospect Capital InterNotes® issued during the year ended June 30, 2017.

Tenor at Origination (in years)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Range	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Maturity Date Range
5	\$138,882	4.75%–5.50%	5.08 %	July 15, 2021 – June 15, 2022

During the year ended June 30, 2016, we issued \$88,435 aggregate principal amount of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$87,141. These notes were issued with stated interest rates ranging from 4.63% to 6.00% with a weighted average interest rate of 5.18%. These notes mature between July 15, 2020 and December 15, 2025. The following table summarizes the Prospect Capital InterNotes® issued during the year ended June 30, 2016.

Tenor at Origination (in years)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Range	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Maturity Date Range
5	\$51,503	4.63%–6.00%	5.12 %	July 15, 2020 – June 15, 2021

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

6.5	35,155	5.10%	5.25%	5.25	%	January 15, 2022 – May 15, 2022
7	990	5.63%	6.00%	5.77	%	November 15, 2022 – December 15, 2022
10	787	5.13%	6.00%	5.33	%	November 15, 2025 – December 15, 2025
	\$ 88,435					

F-65

---

During the year ended June 30, 2017, we redeemed \$49,497 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par

with a weighted average interest rate of 4.87% in order to replace debt with shorter maturity dates. During the year ended June 30, 2017, we repaid \$8,880 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par in accordance with the Survivor's Option, as defined in the InterNotes® Offering prospectus. As a result of these transactions, we recorded a loss in the amount of the unamortized debt issuance costs. The net loss on the extinguishment of Prospect Capital InterNotes® in the year ended June 30, 2017 was \$525. The following table summarizes the Prospect Capital InterNotes® outstanding as of June 30, 2017.

Tenor at Origination (in years)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Range	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Maturity Date Range
4	\$39,038	3.75%–4.00%	3.92 %	November 15, 2017 – May 15, 2018
5	354,805	4.25%–5.50%	5.00 %	July 15, 2018 – June 15, 2022
5.2	4,440	4.63%	4.63 %	August 15, 2020 – September 15, 2020
5.3	2,686	4.63%	4.63 %	September 15, 2020
5.4	5,000	4.75%	4.75 %	August 15, 2019
5.5	109,068	4.25%–5.00%	4.67 %	February 15, 2019 – November 15, 2020
6	2,182	4.88%	4.88 %	April 15, 2021 – May 15, 2021
6.5	40,702	5.10%–5.50%	5.24 %	February 15, 2020 – May 15, 2022
7	191,356	4.00%–6.55%	5.38 %	June 15, 2019 – December 15, 2022
7.5	1,996	5.75%	5.75 %	February 15, 2021
10	37,509	4.27%–7.00%	6.20 %	March 15, 2022 – December 15, 2025
12	2,978	6.00%	6.00 %	November 15, 2025 – December 15, 2025
15	17,245	5.25%–6.00%	5.36 %	May 15, 2028 – November 15, 2028
18	21,532	4.13%–6.25%	5.47 %	December 15, 2030 – August 15, 2031
20	4,248	5.63%–6.00%	5.84 %	November 15, 2032 – October 15, 2033
25	34,218	6.25%–6.50%	6.39 %	August 15, 2038 – May 15, 2039
30	111,491	5.50%–6.75%	6.22 %	November 15, 2042 – October 15, 2043
	\$980,494			

During the year ended June 30, 2016, we repaid \$7,069 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par in accordance with the Survivor's Option, as defined in the InterNotes® Offering prospectus. As a result of these transactions, we recorded a loss in the amount of the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the notes, net of the proportionate amount of unamortized debt issuance costs. The net gain on the extinguishment of Prospect Capital InterNotes® in the year ended June 30, 2016 was \$215.

The following table summarizes the Prospect Capital InterNotes® outstanding as of June 30, 2016.

Tenor at Origination (in years)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate Range	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Maturity Date Range
3	\$5,710	4.00	% 4.00	October 15, 2016
3.5	3,109	4.00	% 4.00	April 15, 2017
4	45,690	3.75%–4.00%	3.92	November 15, 2017 – May 15, 2018
5	259,191	4.25%–5.75%	4.95	July 15, 2018 – June 15, 2021
5.2	4,440	4.63	% 4.63	August 15, 2020 – September 15, 2020
5.3	2,686	4.63	% 4.63	September 15, 2020
5.4	5,000	4.75	% 4.75	August 15, 2019
5.5	109,808	4.25%–5.00%	4.65	February 15, 2019 – November 15, 2020
6	2,197	3.38	% 3.38	April 15, 2021 – May 15, 2021
6.5	40,867	5.10%–5.50%	5.24	February 15, 2020 – May 15, 2022
7	192,076	4.00%–6.55%	5.13	June 15, 2019 – December 15, 2022
7.5	1,996	5.75	% 5.75	February 15, 2021
10	37,533	3.62%–7.00%	6.11	March 15, 2022 – December 15, 2025
12	2,978	6.00	% 6.00	November 15, 2025 – December 15, 2025
15	17,325	5.25%–6.00%	5.36	May 15, 2028 – November 15, 2028
18	22,303	4.13%–6.25%	5.53	December 15, 2030 – August 15, 2031
20	4,462	5.63%–6.00%	5.89	November 15, 2032 – October 15, 2033
25	35,110	6.25%–6.50%	6.39	August 15, 2038 – May 15, 2039
30	116,327	5.50%–6.75%	6.23	November 15, 2042 – October 15, 2043
	\$908,808			

In connection with the issuance of Prospect Capital InterNotes®, we incurred \$24,284 of fees which are being amortized over the term of the notes, of which \$14,240 remains to be amortized and is included as a reduction within Prospect Capital InterNotes® on the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2017.

During the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recorded \$53,560, \$48,681 and \$44,808, respectively, of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Prospect Capital InterNotes® as interest expense.



## Note 8. Fair Value and Maturity of Debt Outstanding

The following table shows our outstanding debt as of June 30, 2017.

	Principal Outstanding	Unamortized Discount & Debt Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value	Fair Value (1)	Effective Interest Rate	
Revolving Credit Facility(2)	\$ —	\$ 4,779	\$ —	(3) \$ —	1ML+2.25%	(6)
2017 Notes	50,734	77	50,657	51,184	(4) 5.91	% (7)
2018 Notes	85,419	394	85,025	87,660	(4) 6.42	% (7)
2019 Notes	200,000	1,846	198,154	206,614	(4) 6.51	% (7)
2020 Notes	392,000	6,458	385,542	394,689	(4) 5.38	% (7)
2022 Notes	225,000	6,737	218,263	223,875	(4) 5.63	% (7)
Convertible Notes	953,153		937,641	964,022		
5.00% 2019 Notes	300,000	1,705	298,295	308,439	(4) 5.29	% (7)
2023 Notes	250,000	4,087	245,913	258,045	(4) 6.22	% (7)
2024 Notes	199,281	5,189	194,092	207,834	(4) 6.72	% (7)
Public Notes	749,281		738,300	774,318		
Prospect Capital InterNotes®	980,494	14,240	966,254	1,003,852	(5) 5.55	% (8)
Total	\$ 2,682,928		\$ 2,642,195	\$ 2,742,192		

As permitted by ASC 825-10-25, we have not elected to value our Revolving Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, (1) Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® at fair value. The fair value of these debt obligations are categorized as Level 2 under ASC 820 as of June 30, 2017.

(2) The maximum draw amount of the Revolving Credit facility as of June 30, 2017 is \$885,000.

(3) Net Carrying Value excludes deferred financing costs associated with the Revolving Credit Facility. See Note 2 for accounting policy details.

(4) We use available market quotes to estimate the fair value of the Convertible Notes and Public Notes.

(5) The fair value of Prospect Capital InterNotes® is estimated by discounting remaining payments using current Treasury rates plus spread.

(6) Represents the rate on drawn down and outstanding balances. Deferred debt issuance costs are amortized on a straight-line method over the stated life of the obligation.

The effective interest rate is equal to the effect of the stated interest, the accretion of original issue discount and (7) amortization of debt issuance costs. For the 2024 Notes, the rate presented is a combined effective interest rate of the 2024 Notes and 2024 Notes Follow-on Program.

For the Prospect Capital InterNotes®, the rate presented is the weighted average effective interest rate. Interest (8) expense and deferred debt issuance costs, which are amortized on a straight-line method over the stated life of the obligation, are weighted against the average year-to-date principal balance.

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

The following table shows our outstanding debt as of June 30, 2016.

	Principal Outstanding	Unamortized Discount & Debt Issuance Costs	Net Carrying Value	Fair Value (1)	Effective Interest Rate	
Revolving Credit Facility(2)	\$ —	\$ 7,525	\$ —	(3)\$ —	1ML+2.25%	(6)
2016 Notes	167,500	141	167,359	167,081	(4)6.18	%(7)
2017 Notes	129,500	852	128,648	130,762	(4)5.91	%(7)
2018 Notes	200,000	2,162	197,838	204,000	(4)6.42	%(7)
2019 Notes	200,000	2,952	197,048	202,000	(4)6.51	%(7)
2020 Notes	392,000	8,532	383,468	376,881	(4)5.38	%(7)
Convertible Notes	1,089,000		1,074,361	1,080,724		
2023 Notes	250,000	4,670	245,330	252,355	(4)6.22	%(7)
5.00% 2019 Notes	300,000	2,476	297,524	302,442	(4)5.29	%(7)
2024 Notes	161,380	4,866	156,514	159,250	(4)6.52	%(7)
Public Notes	711,380		699,368	714,047		
Prospect Capital InterNotes®	908,808	15,598	893,210	894,840	(5)5.51	%(8)
Total	\$ 2,709,188		\$ 2,666,939	\$ 2,689,611		

As permitted by ASC 825-10-25, we have not elected to value our Revolving Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, (1)Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® at fair value. The fair value of these debt obligations are categorized as Level 2 under ASC 820 as of June 30, 2016.

(2)The maximum draw amount of the Revolving Credit facility as of June 30, 2016 is \$885,000.

(3)Net Carrying Value excludes deferred financing costs associated with the Revolving Credit Facility. See Note 2 for accounting policy details.

(4)We use available market quotes to estimate the fair value of the Convertible Notes and Public Notes.

(5)The fair value of Prospect Capital InterNotes® is estimated by discounting remaining payments using current Treasury rates plus spread.

(6)Represents the rate on drawn down and outstanding balances. Deferred debt issuance costs are amortized on a straight-line method over the stated life of the obligation.

The effective interest rate is equal to the effect of the stated interest, the accretion of original issue discount and (7)amortization of debt issuance costs. For the 2024 Notes, the rate presented is a combined effective interest rate of the 2024 Notes and 2024 Notes Follow-on Program.

For the Prospect Capital InterNotes®, the rate presented is the weighted average effective interest rate. Interest (8)expense and deferred debt issuance costs, which are amortized on a straight-line method over the stated life of the obligation, are weighted against the average year-to-date principal balance.

The following table shows the contractual maturities of our Revolving Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® as of June 30, 2017.

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 – 3 Years	3 – 5 Years	After 5 Years
Revolving Credit Facility	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Convertible Notes	953,153	136,153	592,000	—	225,000
Public Notes	749,281	—	300,000	—	449,281
Prospect Capital InterNotes®	980,494	39,038	325,661	399,490	216,305
Total Contractual Obligations	\$ 2,682,928	\$ 175,191	\$ 1,217,661	\$ 399,490	\$ 890,586



The following table shows the contractual maturities of our Revolving Credit Facility, Convertible Notes, Public Notes and Prospect Capital InterNotes® as of June 30, 2016.

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 – 3 Years	3 – 5 Years	After 5 Years
Revolving Credit Facility	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—
Convertible Notes	1,089,000	167,500	529,500	392,000	—
Public Notes	711,380	—	—	300,000	411,380
Prospect Capital InterNotes®	908,808	8,819	257,198	360,599	282,192
Total Contractual Obligations	\$2,709,188	\$176,319	\$786,698	\$1,052,599	\$693,572

#### Note 9. Stock Repurchase Program, Equity Offerings, Offering Expenses, and Distributions

On August 24, 2011, our Board of Directors approved a share repurchase plan (the “Repurchase Program”) under which we may repurchase up to \$100,000 of our common stock at prices below our net asset value per share. Prior to any repurchase, we are required to notify shareholders of our intention to purchase our common stock. Our last notice was delivered with our annual proxy mailing on September 21, 2016 and our most recent notice was delivered with a shareholder letter mailing on August 2, 2017. This notice extends for six months after the date that notice is delivered. We did not repurchase any shares of our common stock for the year ended June 30, 2017.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, we repurchased 4,708,750 shares of our common stock pursuant to the Repurchase Program. Our NAV per share was increased by approximately \$0.02 for the year ended June 30, 2016 as a result of the share repurchases. The following table summarizes our share repurchases under our Repurchase Program for the year ended June 30, 2016.

	Year Ended June 30, 2016
Repurchases of Common Stock	
Dollar amount repurchased	\$34,140
Shares Repurchased	4,708,750
Weighted average price per share	\$7.25
Weighted average discount to June 30, 2015 Net Asset Value	30 %

There were no repurchases made for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2015 under our Repurchase Program.

As of June 30, 2017, the approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the plan is \$65,860.

Excluding dividend reinvestments, during the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, we did not issue any shares of our common stock. Excluding dividend reinvestments, we issued 14,845,556 shares of our common stock during the year ended June 30, 2015. The following table summarizes our issuances of common stock during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Issuances of Common Stock	Number of Shares Issued	Gross Proceeds	Underwriting Fees	Offering Expenses	Average Offering Price
---------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------------

During the year ended June 30, 2015:

September 11, 2014 – November 3, 2014(1)	9,490,975	\$95,149	\$ 474	\$ 175	\$ 10.03
November 17, 2014 – December 3, 2014(1)	5,354,581	51,678	268	469	9.65

(1) Shares were issued in connection with our at-the-market offering program which we enter into from time to time with various counterparties.

Our shareholders’ equity accounts as of June 30, 2017, June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015 reflect cumulative shares issued, net of shares repurchased, as of those respective dates. Our common stock has been issued through public offerings, a registered direct offering, the exercise of over-allotment options on the part of the underwriters, our dividend reinvestment plan and in connection with the acquisition of certain controlled portfolio companies. When our common stock is issued, the related offering expenses have been charged against paid-in capital in excess of par. All underwriting fees and offering expenses were borne by us.

On November 3, 2016, our Registration Statement on Form N-2 was declared effective by the SEC. Under this Shelf Registration Statement, we can issue up to \$4,691,212 of additional debt and equity securities in the public market as of June 30, 2017.

F-70

---

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form DEF 14A

During the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, we distributed approximately \$358,987 and \$356,110, respectively, to our stockholders. The following table summarizes our distributions declared and payable for the year ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017.

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount Per Share	Amount Distributed (in thousands)
5/6/2015	7/31/2015	8/20/2015	\$0.083330	\$ 29,909
5/6/2015	8/31/2015	9/17/2015	0.083330	29,605
8/24/2015	9/30/2015	10/22/2015	0.083330	29,601
8/24/2015	10/30/2015	11/19/2015	0.083330	29,600
11/4/2015	11/30/2015	12/24/2015	0.083330	29,611
11/4/2015	12/31/2015	1/21/2016	0.083330	29,616
11/4/2015	1/29/2016	2/18/2016	0.083330	29,641
2/9/2016	2/29/2016	3/24/2016	0.083330	29,663
2/9/2016	3/31/2016	4/21/2016	0.083330	29,674
2/9/2016	4/29/2016	5/19/2016	0.083330	29,702
5/9/2016	5/31/2016	6/23/2016	0.083330	29,730
5/9/2016	6/30/2016	7/21/2016	0.083330	29,758
Total declared and payable for the year ended June 30, 2016				\$ 356,110
5/9/2016	7/29/2016	8/18/2016	\$0.083330	\$ 29,783
5/9/2016	8/31/2016	9/22/2016	0.083330	29,809
8/25/2016	9/30/2016	10/20/2016	0.083330	29,837
8/25/2016	10/31/2016	11/17/2016	0.083330	29,863
11/8/2016	11/30/2016	12/22/2016	0.083330	29,890
11/8/2016	12/30/2016	1/19/2017	0.083330	29,915
11/8/2016	1/31/2017	2/16/2017	0.083330	29,940
2/7/2017	2/28/2017	3/23/2017	0.083330	29,963
2/7/2017	3/31/2017	4/20/2017	0.083330	29,989
2/7/2017	4/28/2017	5/18/2017	0.083330	29,994
5/9/2017	5/31/2017	6/22/2017	0.083330	29,999
5/9/2017	6/30/2017	7/20/2017	0.083330	30,005
Total declared and payable for the year ended June 30, 2017				\$ 358,987

Dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. As such, the table above includes distributions with record dates during years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016. It does not include distributions previously declared to stockholders of record on any future dates, as those amounts are not yet determinable. The following dividends were previously declared and will be recorded and payable subsequent to June 30, 2017:

\$0.08333 per share for July 2017 to holders of record on July 31, 2017 with a payment date of August 24, 2017.

\$0.08333 per share for August 2017 to holders of record on August 31, 2017 with a payment date of September 21, 2017.

During the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, we issued 2,969,702 and 2,725,222 shares of our common stock, respectively, in connection with the dividend reinvestment plan.

On February 9, 2016, we amended our dividend reinvestment plan that provided for reinvestment of our dividends or distributions on behalf of our stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash, to add the ability of stockholders to purchase additional shares by making optional cash investments. Under the revised dividend reinvestment and direct stock repurchase plan, stockholders may elect to purchase additional shares through our

transfer agent in the open market or in negotiated transactions.

F-71

---

During the year ended June 30, 2017, Prospect officers purchased 2,104,740 shares of our stock, or 0.6% of total outstanding shares as of June 30, 2017, both through the open market transactions and shares issued in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan.

As of June 30, 2017, we have reserved 81,780,516 shares of our common stock for issuance upon conversion of the Convertible Notes (see Note 5).

#### Note 10. Other Income

Other income consists of structuring fees, overriding royalty interests, revenue receipts related to net profit interests, deal deposits, administrative agent fees, and other miscellaneous and sundry cash receipts. The following table shows income from such sources during the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Structuring and amendment fees (refer to Note 3)	\$20,419	\$26,207	\$28,562
Royalty and Net Revenue interests	5,547	6,853	5,219
Administrative agent fees	684	794	666
Total Other Income	\$26,650	\$33,854	\$34,447

#### Note 11. Net Increase in Net Assets per Share

The following information sets forth the computation of net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share during the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	Year Ended June 30,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$252,906	\$ 103,362	\$ 346,339
Weighted average common shares outstanding	358,841,713	356,134,297	353,648,522
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share	\$0.70	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.98

#### Note 12. Income Taxes

While our fiscal year end for financial reporting purposes is June 30 of each year, our tax year end is August 31 of each year. The information presented in this footnote is based on our tax year end for each period presented, unless otherwise specified.

For income tax purposes, dividends paid and distributions made to shareholders are reported as ordinary income, capital gains, non-taxable return of capital, or a combination thereof. The tax character of dividends paid to shareholders during the tax years ended August 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

	Tax Year Ended August 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Ordinary income	\$355,985	\$413,640	\$413,051
Capital gain	—	—	—
Return of capital	—	—	—
Total distributions paid to shareholders	\$355,985	\$413,640	\$413,051

We generate certain types of income that may be exempt from U.S. withholding tax when distributed to non-U.S. shareholders. Under IRC Section 871(k), a RIC is permitted to designate distributions of qualified interest income and short-term capital gains as exempt from U.S. withholding tax when paid to non-U.S. shareholders with proper documentation. For the 2017 calendar year, 59.35% of our distributions as of June 30, 2017 qualified as interest related dividends which are exempt from U.S. withholding tax applicable to non U.S. shareholders.

For the tax year ending August 31, 2017, the tax character of dividends paid to shareholders through June 30, 2017 is expected to be ordinary income. Because of the difference between our fiscal and tax year ends, the final determination of the tax character of dividends will not be made until we file our tax return for the tax year ending August 31, 2017.



Taxable income generally differs from net increase in net assets resulting from operations for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses, and generally excludes net unrealized gains or losses, as unrealized gains or losses are generally not included in taxable income until they are realized. The following reconciles the net increase in net assets resulting from operations to taxable income for the tax years ended August 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	Tax Year Ended August 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$262,831	\$360,572	\$317,671
Net realized loss on investments	22,666	164,230	28,244
Net unrealized losses (gains) on investments	73,181	(157,745)	24,638
Other temporary book-to-tax differences	(56,036)	98,289	(9,122)
Permanent differences	2,489	2,436	(4,317)
Taxable income before deductions for distributions	\$305,131	\$467,782	\$357,114

Capital losses in excess of capital gains earned in a tax year may generally be carried forward and used to offset capital gains, subject to certain limitations. The Regulated Investment Company Modernization Act (the "RIC Modernization Act") was enacted on December 22, 2010. Under the RIC Modernization Act, capital losses incurred by taxpayers in taxable years beginning after the date of enactment will be allowed to be carried forward indefinitely and are allowed to retain their character as either short-term or long-term losses. As such, the capital loss carryforwards generated by us after the August 31, 2011 tax year will not be subject to expiration. Any losses incurred in post-enactment tax years will be required to be utilized prior to the losses incurred in pre-enactment tax years. As of August 31, 2016, we had capital loss carryforwards of approximately \$314,625 available for use in later tax years. Of the amount available as of August 31, 2016, \$32,612 and \$46,156 will expire on August 31, 2017 and 2018, respectively, and \$235,857 is not subject to expiration. The unused balance each year will be carried forward and utilized as gains are realized, subject to limitations. While our ability to utilize losses in the future depends upon a variety of factors that cannot be known in advance, some of our capital loss carryforwards may become permanently unavailable due to limitations by the Code.

For the tax year ended August 31, 2016, we had cumulative taxable income in excess of cumulative distributions of \$52,759 for which we elected a spillback dividend.

As of June 30, 2017, the cost basis of investments for tax purposes was \$5,999,218 resulting in estimated gross unrealized gains and losses of \$337,903 and \$498,816, respectively. As of June 30, 2016, the cost basis of investments for tax purposes was \$6,175,709 resulting in estimated gross unrealized gains and losses of \$192,035 and \$470,036, respectively. Due to the difference between our fiscal year end and tax year end, the cost basis of our investments for tax purposes as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 was calculated based on the book cost of investments as of June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively, with cumulative book-to-tax adjustments for investments through August 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

In general, we may make certain adjustments to the classification of net assets as a result of permanent book-to-tax differences, which may include merger-related items, differences in the book and tax basis of certain assets and liabilities, and nondeductible federal excise taxes, among other items. During the tax year ended August 31, 2016, we decreased overdistributed net investment income by \$2,489, increased accumulated net realized loss on investments by \$1,296 and decreased capital in excess of par value by \$1,193. During the tax year ended August 31, 2015, we decreased overdistributed net investment income by \$2,435, increased accumulated net realized loss on investments by \$8,542 and increased capital in excess of par value by \$6,107. Due to the difference between our fiscal and tax year end, the reclassifications for the taxable year ended August 31, 2016 is being recorded in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 and the reclassifications for the taxable year ended August 31, 2015 were recorded in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

#### Note 13. Related Party Agreements and Transactions

##### Investment Advisory Agreement

We have entered into an investment advisory and management agreement with the Investment Adviser (the "Investment Advisory Agreement") under which the Investment Adviser, subject to the overall supervision of our Board

of Directors, manages the day-to-day operations of, and provides investment advisory services to, us. Under the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Investment Adviser: (i) determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes, (ii) identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments we make (including performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies); and (iii) closes and monitors investments we make.

F-73

---

The Investment Adviser's services under the Investment Advisory Agreement are not exclusive, and it is free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to us are not impaired. For providing these services the Investment Adviser receives a fee from us, consisting of two components: a base management fee and an incentive fee. The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2.00% on our total assets. For services currently rendered under the Investment Advisory Agreement, the base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears. The base management fee is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters and appropriately adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the current calendar quarter.

The total gross base management fee incurred to the favor of the Investment Adviser was \$124,077, \$128,416 and \$134,760 during the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The Investment Adviser has entered into a servicing agreement with certain institutions that purchased loans with us, where we serve as the agent and collect a servicing fee on behalf of the Investment Adviser. During the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 (beginning with the quarter ended June 30, 2015), we received payments of \$1,203, \$1,893 and \$170, respectively, from these institutions, on behalf of the Investment Adviser, for providing such services under the servicing agreement. We were given a credit for these payments, which reduced the base management fees to \$122,874, \$126,523 and \$134,590 for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The incentive fee has two parts. The first part, the income incentive fee, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees and other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the Administration Agreement described below, and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital gains or losses. Pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, is compared to a "hurdle rate" of 1.75% per quarter (7.00% annualized).

The net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of the gross assets used to calculate the 2.00% base management fee. We pay the Investment Adviser an income incentive fee with respect to our pre-incentive fee net investment income in each calendar quarter as follows:

No incentive fee in any calendar quarter in which our pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the hurdle rate;

100.00% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 125.00% of the quarterly hurdle rate in any calendar quarter (8.75% annualized assuming a 7.00% annualized hurdle rate); and

20.00% of the amount of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 125.00% of the quarterly hurdle rate in any calendar quarter (8.75% annualized assuming a 7.00% annualized hurdle rate).

These calculations are appropriately prorated for any period of less than three months and adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the current quarter.

The second part of the incentive fee, the capital gains incentive fee, is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement, as of the termination date), and equals 20.00% of our realized capital gains for the calendar year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation at the end of such year. In determining the capital gains incentive fee payable to the Investment Adviser, we calculate the aggregate realized capital gains, aggregate realized capital losses and aggregate unrealized capital depreciation, as applicable, with respect to each investment that has been in our portfolio. For the purpose of this calculation, an “investment” is defined as the total of all rights and claims which may be asserted against a portfolio company arising from our participation in the debt, equity, and other financial instruments issued by that company. Aggregate realized capital gains, if any, equal the sum of the differences between the aggregate net sales price of each investment and the aggregate amortized cost basis of such investment when sold or otherwise disposed. Aggregate realized capital losses equal the sum of the amounts by which the aggregate net sales price of each investment is less than the aggregate amortized cost basis of such investment when sold or otherwise disposed. Aggregate unrealized capital depreciation equals the sum of the differences, if negative, between the aggregate valuation of each investment and the aggregate amortized cost basis of such investment as of the applicable calendar year-end. At the end of the applicable calendar year, the amount of capital gains that serves as the basis for our calculation of the capital gains incentive fee involves netting aggregate realized capital gains against aggregate realized capital losses on a since-inception basis and then reducing this amount by the aggregate unrealized capital depreciation. If this number is positive, then the capital gains incentive fee payable is equal to 20.00% of such amount, less the aggregate amount of any capital gains incentive fees paid since inception.

The total income incentive fee incurred was \$76,520, \$92,782 and \$90,687 during the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. No capital gains incentive fee was incurred during the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

#### Administration Agreement

We have also entered into an administration agreement (the “Administration Agreement”) with Prospect Administration under which Prospect Administration, among other things, provides (or arranges for the provision of) administrative services and facilities for us. For providing these services, we reimburse Prospect Administration for our allocable portion of overhead incurred by Prospect Administration in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and his staff, including the internal legal staff. Under this agreement, Prospect Administration furnishes us with office facilities, equipment and clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services at such facilities. Prospect Administration also performs, or oversees the performance of, our required administrative services, which include, among other things, being responsible for the financial records that we are required to maintain and preparing reports to our stockholders and reports filed with the SEC. In addition, Prospect Administration assists us in determining and publishing our net asset value, overseeing the preparation and filing of our tax returns and the printing and dissemination of reports to our stockholders, and generally oversees the payment of our expenses and the performance of administrative and professional services rendered to us by others. Under the Administration Agreement, Prospect Administration also provides on our behalf managerial assistance to those portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance (see Managerial Assistance section below). The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty upon 60 days’ written notice to the other party. Prospect Administration is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Investment Adviser.

The Administration Agreement provides that, absent willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations, Prospect Administration and its officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with it are entitled to indemnification from us for any damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) arising from the rendering of Prospect Administration’s services under the Administration Agreement or otherwise as administrator for us. Our payments to Prospect Administration are reviewed quarterly by our Board of Directors.

The allocation of gross overhead expense from Prospect Administration was \$22,882, \$20,313 and \$21,991 for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Prospect Administration received estimated payments of \$8,760, \$7,445 and \$7,014 directly from our portfolio companies and certain funds managed by the Investment

Adviser for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services during the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. We were given a credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services cost payable by us to Prospect Administration. Had Prospect Administration not received these payments, Prospect Administration's charges for its administrative services would have increased by these amounts. During the year ended June 30, 2017, other operating expenses in the amount of \$876 incurred by us, which were attributable to CCPI Inc. ("CCPI"), have been reimbursed by CCPI and are reflected as an offset to our overhead allocation. No such reimbursements or expenses occurred during the years ended June 30, 2016 or June 30, 2015. During the year ended June 30, 2016, we renegotiated the managerial assistance agreement with First Tower LLC ("First Tower") and reversed \$1,200 of previously accrued managerial assistance at First Tower Delaware, \$600 of which was expensed during the three months ended June 30, 2015, as the fee was paid by First Tower, which decreased our overhead expense. During the year ended June 30, 2016, we also incurred

F-75

---

\$379 of overhead expense related to our consolidated entity SB Forging. Net overhead during the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 totaled \$13,246, \$12,647 and \$14,977, respectively.

#### Managerial Assistance

As a BDC, we are obligated under the 1940 Act to make available to certain of our portfolio companies significant managerial assistance. “Making available significant managerial assistance” refers to any arrangement whereby we provide significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations, or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company. We are also deemed to be providing managerial assistance to all portfolio companies that we control, either by ourselves or in conjunction with others. The nature and extent of significant managerial assistance provided by us to controlled and non-controlled portfolio companies will vary according to the particular needs of each portfolio company. Examples of such activities include (i) advice on recruiting, hiring, management and termination of employees, officers and directors, succession planning and other human resource matters; (ii) advice on capital raising, capital budgeting, and capital expenditures; (iii) advice on advertising, marketing, and sales; (iv) advice on fulfillment, operations, and execution; (v) advice on managing relationships with unions and other personnel organizations, financing sources, vendors, customers, lessors, lessees, lawyers, accountants, regulators and other important counterparties; (vi) evaluating acquisition and divestiture opportunities, plant expansions and closings, and market expansions; (vii) participating in audit committee, nominating committee, board and management meetings; (viii) consulting with and advising board members and officers of portfolio companies (on overall strategy and other matters); and (ix) providing other organizational, operational, managerial and financial guidance.

Prospect Administration, when performing a managerial assistance agreement executed with each portfolio company to which we provide managerial assistance, arranges for the provision of such managerial assistance on our behalf. When doing so, Prospect Administration utilizes personnel of our Investment Adviser. We, on behalf of Prospect Administration, invoice portfolio companies receiving and paying for managerial assistance, and we remit to Prospect Administration its cost of providing such services, including the charges deemed appropriate by our Investment Adviser for providing such managerial assistance. No income is recognized by Prospect.

During the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we received payments of \$6,923, \$6,102 and \$5,126, respectively, from our portfolio companies for managerial assistance and subsequently remitted these amounts to Prospect Administration. During the year ended June 30, 2016, we reversed \$1,200 of managerial assistance expense related to our consolidated entity First Tower Delaware which was included within allocation from Prospect Administration on our Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended June 30, 2015. The \$1,200 was subsequently paid to Prospect Administration by First Tower LLC, the operating company. See Note 14 for further discussion.

#### Co-Investments

On February 10, 2014, we received an exemptive order from the SEC (the “Order”) that gave us the ability to negotiate terms other than price and quantity of co-investment transactions with other funds managed by the Investment Adviser or certain affiliates, including Priority Income Fund, Inc. and Pathway Energy Infrastructure Fund, Inc., subject to the conditions included therein. Under the terms of the relief permitting us to co-invest with other funds managed by our Investment Adviser or its affiliates, a “required majority” (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our independent directors must make certain conclusions in connection with a co-investment transaction, including that (1) the terms of the proposed transaction, including the consideration to be paid, are reasonable and fair to us and our stockholders and do not involve overreaching of us or our stockholders on the part of any person concerned and (2) the transaction is consistent with the interests of our stockholders and is consistent with our investment objective and strategies. In certain situations where co-investment with one or more funds managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates is not covered by the Order, such as when there is an opportunity to invest in different securities of the same issuer, the personnel of the Investment Adviser or its affiliates will need to decide which fund will proceed with the investment. Such personnel will make these determinations based on policies and procedures, which are designed to reasonably ensure that investment opportunities are allocated fairly and equitably among affiliated funds over time and in a manner that is consistent with applicable laws, rules and regulations. Moreover, except in certain circumstances, when relying on the Order, we will be unable to invest in any issuer in which one or more funds managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates has previously invested.

We reimburse CLO investment valuation services fees initially incurred by Priority Income Fund, Inc. During the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recognized expenses that were reimbursed for valuation services of \$117, \$113 and \$72, respectively. Conversely, Priority Income Fund, Inc. and Pathway Energy Infrastructure Fund, Inc. reimburse us for software fees, expenses which were initially incurred by Prospect. As of June 30, 2017, we accrued a receivable from Priority Income Fund, Inc. and Pathway Energy Infrastructure Fund, Inc. for software fees of \$14 that will be reimbursed to us. No such payable was recorded as of June 30, 2016 or June 30, 2015.

F-76

---

As of June 30, 2017, we had co-investments with Priority Income Fund, Inc. in the following CLO funds: Apidos CLO XXII, Babson CLO Ltd. 2014-III, Carlyle Global Market Strategies CLO 2016-3, Ltd., Cent CLO 21 Limited, CIFIC Funding 2014-IV Investor, Ltd., CIFIC Funding 2016-I, Ltd., Galaxy XVII CLO, Ltd., Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2014-2 Ltd., Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2015-3 Ltd., HarbourView CLO VII, Ltd., Jefferson Mill CLO Ltd., Mountain View CLO IX Ltd., Octagon Investment Partners XVIII, Ltd., Symphony CLO XIV Ltd., Voya IM CLO 2014-1 Ltd., Voya CLO 2016-3, Ltd., Voya CLO 2017-3, Ltd. and Washington Mill CLO Ltd; however HarbourView CLO VII, Ltd. and Octagon Investment Partners XVIII, Ltd. are not considered co-investments pursuant to the Order as they were purchased on the secondary market.

As of June 30, 2017, we had a co-investment with Pathway Energy Infrastructure Fund, Inc. in Carlyle Global Market Strategies CLO 2014-4, Ltd.; however, this investment is not considered a co-investment pursuant to the Order as it was purchased on the secondary market.

#### Note 14. Transactions with Controlled Companies

The descriptions below detail the transactions which Prospect Capital Corporation (“Prospect”) has entered into with each of our controlled companies. Certain of the controlled entities discussed below were consolidated effective July 1, 2014 (see Note 1). As such, transactions with these Consolidated Holding Companies are presented on a consolidated basis.

##### Airmall Inc.

Prospect owned 100% of the equity of AMU Holdings Inc. (“AMU”), a Consolidated Holding Company. AMU owned 98% of Airmall Inc. (f/k/a Airmall USA Holdings, Inc.) (“Airmall”). Airmall is a developer and manager of airport retail operations.

On August 1, 2014, Prospect sold its investments in Airmall for net proceeds of \$51,379 and realized a loss of \$3,473 on the sale. In addition, there is \$6,000 being held in escrow, of which 98% is due to Prospect, which will be recognized as an additional realized loss if it is not received. Included in the net proceeds were \$3,000 of structuring fees from Airmall related to the sale of the operating company which was recognized as other income during the year ended June 30, 2015. On October 22, 2014, Prospect received a tax refund of \$665 related to its investment in Airmall and realized a gain of the same amount. On March 21, 2016, Prospect received \$1,720 of the escrow proceeds which reduced the cost basis of the escrow receivable held on the balance sheet. On August 2, 2016, Prospect received the remaining escrow proceeds of \$3,916, reducing the cost basis to zero.

In addition to the repayments noted above, the following amounts were paid from Airmall to Prospect and recorded by Prospect

as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$49

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Airmall to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$576

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Airmall to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect

Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$75

The following payments were paid from Airmall to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to Airmall (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$730

American Property REIT Corp.



APH Property Holdings, LLC (“APH”) owned 100% of the common equity of American Property REIT Corp. (f/k/a American Property Holdings Corp.) (“APRC”). Effective May 23, 2016, in connection with the merger of APRC and United Property REIT Corp. (“UPRC”) with and into National Property REIT Corp. (f/k/a National Property Holdings Corp.) (“NPRC”), APH and UPH Property Holdings, LLC (“UPH”) merged with and into NPH Property Holdings, LLC (“NPH”). Prospect owns 100% of the equity of NPH, a Consolidated Holding Company, and NPH owns 100% of the common equity of NPRC.

F-77

---

APRC was formed to hold for investment, operate, finance, lease, manage, and sell a portfolio of real estate assets and engage in any and all other activities as may be necessary, incidental or convenient to carry out the foregoing. APRC acquires real estate assets, including, but not limited to, industrial, commercial, and multi-family properties. APRC may acquire real estate assets directly or through joint ventures by making a majority equity investment in a property-owning entity (the "JV").

On November 26, 2014, APRC transferred its investment in APH Carroll Resort, LLC to NPRC and the investment was renamed NPRC Carroll Resort, LLC. As a result, Prospect's investments in APRC related to this property also transferred to NPRC. The investments transferred consisted of \$10,237 of equity and \$65,586 of debt. There was no gain or loss realized on the transaction.

On May 1, 2015, APRC transferred its investment in 5100 Live Oaks Blvd, LLC to NPRC. As a result, Prospect's investments in APRC related to this property also transferred to NPRC. The investments transferred consisted of \$2,748 of equity and \$29,990 of debt. There was no gain or loss realized on the transaction.

On May 6, 2015, Prospect made a \$1,475 investment in APRC, of which \$1,381 was a Senior Term Loan and \$94 was used to purchase additional common equity of APRC through APH. The proceeds were utilized by APRC to purchase additional ownership interest in its twelve multi-family properties for \$1,473 and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$17 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$1,490 of capital expenditures.

During the year ended June 30, 2015 Prospect received \$8 as a return of capital on the equity investment in APRC.

On September 9, 2015, Prospect made a \$799 investment in APRC used to purchase additional common equity of APRC through APH. The proceeds were utilized by APRC to purchase additional ownership interest in its twelve multi-family properties for \$799. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$12 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$811 of capital expenditures.

On December 23, 2015, Prospect made a \$1,469 investment in APRC used to purchase additional common equity of APRC through APH. The proceeds were utilized by APRC to purchase additional ownership interest in its eleven multi-family properties for \$1,468 and pay \$1 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$20 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$1,488 of capital expenditures.

On December 31, 2015, APRC made a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$9,000 and declared a dividend of \$11,016 that Prospect recorded as dividend income in connection with the sale of the Vista Palma Sola property.

On March 3, 2016, APRC used supplemental proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$14,621.

On March 28, 2016, APRC used supplemental proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$3,109.

On April 9, 2016, APRC used supplemental proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$2,973. Effective May 23, 2016, APRC and UPRC merged with and into NPRC, to consolidate all of our real estate holdings, with NPRC as the surviving entity. APRC and UPRC have been dissolved. No gain or loss was recognized upon the merger.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from APRC to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$14,757

Year Ended June 30, 2016 7,306

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from APRC was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$4,529

Year Ended June 30, 2016 558

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

F-78

---

The following net revenue interest payments were paid from APRC to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as other income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,342

Year Ended June 30, 2016 899

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from APRC to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$590

Year Ended June 30, 2016 528

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$86

June 30, 2017 —

The following payments were paid from APRC to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to APRC (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$301

Year Ended June 30, 2016 860

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

Arctic Energy Services, LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of Arctic Oilfield Equipment USA, Inc. (“Arctic Equipment”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Arctic Equipment owns 70% of the equity of Arctic Energy Services, LLC (“Arctic Energy”), with Ailport Holdings, LLC (“Ailport”) (100% owned and controlled by Arctic Energy management) owning the remaining 30% of the equity of Arctic Energy. Arctic Energy provides oilfield service personnel, well testing flowback equipment, frac support systems and other services to exploration and development companies in the Rocky Mountains.

On September 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in Arctic Energy. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$31,640 senior secured loan and \$20,230 subordinated loan for Class D and Class E equity in Arctic Energy.

During the three months ended December 31, 2016, Arctic Energy and CP Well Testing, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of CP Energy Services, Inc., entered into a loan agreement with each other. CP Well Testing, LLC provided a \$1,200 senior secured loan to Arctic Energy, for the purpose of funding ongoing operations.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Arctic Energy to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$6,721

Year Ended June 30, 2016 1,123

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Arctic Energy to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$100

Year Ended June 30, 2016 50

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance recognized had not yet been paid by Arctic Energy to Prospect and was included by Prospect within other receivables and due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$50

June 30, 2017 150

CCPI Inc.

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of CCPI Holdings Inc. ("CCPI Holdings"), a Consolidated Holding Company. CCPI Holdings owns 94.95% of the equity of CCPI Inc. ("CCPI"), with CCPI management owning the remaining 5.05% of the equity. CCPI owns 100% of each of CCPI Europe Ltd. and MEFEC B.V., and 45% of Gulf Temperature Sensors W.L.L.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, CCPI repurchased 30 shares of its common stock from a former CCPI executive, decreasing the number of shares outstanding and increasing Prospect's ownership to 94.95%.

In June 2015, CCPI engaged Prospect to provide certain investment banking and financial advisory services in connection with a possible transaction. As compensation for the services provided, Prospect received \$525 of advisory fees from CCPI which was recognized as other income during the year ended June 30, 2015.

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, CCPI repurchased 86 shares of its common stock from former CCPI executives. Additionally, certain CCPI executives exercised their option rights, purchasing 246 shares of CCPI common stock. These transactions increased the number of common shares outstanding by 160 shares and thus decreased Prospect's ownership to 93.99%.

As of June 30, 2016, after the departure of a former CCPI executive, Prospect's ownership of CCPI increased to 94.59%.

During the three months ended June 30, 2017, Prospect recognized \$153 in other income related to amendment fee income.

The following amounts were paid from CCPI to Prospect and recorded by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$450

Year Ended June 30, 2016 4,450

Year Ended June 30, 2017 450

The following cash distributions were declared and paid from CCPI to Prospect and recognized as a return of capital by Prospect:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 1,918

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

During the year ended June 30, 2017, Prospect reclassified \$123 of return of capital received from CCPI in prior periods as dividend income.

The following dividends were declared and paid from CCPI to Prospect and recognized as dividend income by Prospect:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 3,196

Year Ended June 30, 2017 123

All dividends were paid from earnings and profits of CCPI.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from CCPI to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$3,332

Year Ended June 30, 2016 3,123

Year Ended June 30, 2017 2,992

F-80

---

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from CCPI was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$599

Year Ended June 30, 2016 475

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from CCPI to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$240

Year Ended June 30, 2016 240

Year Ended June 30, 2017 240

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$60

June 30, 2017 60

The following payments were paid from CCPI to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to CCPI (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 96

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following amounts were due from CCPI to Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by Prospect on behalf of CCPI and were included by Prospect within other receivables:

June 30, 2016 \$2

June 30, 2017 1

CP Energy Services Inc.

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of CP Holdings of Delaware LLC (“CP Holdings”), a Consolidated Holding Company. CP Holdings owns 82.3% of the equity of CP Energy Services Inc. (“CP Energy”), and the remaining 17.7% of the equity is owned by CP Energy management. As of June 30, 2014, CP Energy owned directly or indirectly 100% of each of CP Well Testing Services, LLC (f/k/a CP Well Testing Holding Company LLC) (“CP Well Testing”); CP Well Testing, LLC (“CP Well”); Fluid Management Services, Inc. (f/k/a Fluid Management Holdings, Inc.) (“Fluid Management”); Fluid Management Services LLC (f/k/a Fluid Management Holdings LLC); Wright Transport, Inc. (f/k/a Wright Holdings, Inc.); Wright Foster Disposals, LLC; Foster Testing Co., Inc.; ProHaul Transports, LLC; Artexoma Logistics, LLC; and Wright Trucking, Inc. Effective December 31, 2014, CP Energy underwent a corporate reorganization in order to consolidate certain of its wholly-owned subsidiaries. As of June 30, 2015, CP Energy owned directly or indirectly 100% of each of CP Well; Wright Foster Disposals, LLC; Foster Testing Co., Inc.; ProHaul Transports, LLC; and Wright Trucking, Inc. CP Energy provides oilfield flowback services and fluid hauling and disposal services through its subsidiaries.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, certain members of CP Energy management exercised options to purchase common stock, decreasing our ownership to 82.3%.

On October 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in CP Energy. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$86,965 senior secured loan and \$15,924 subordinated loan for Series B Convertible Preferred Stock in CP Energy.

During the three months ended December 31, 2016, Arctic Energy and CP Well entered into a loan agreement with each other. CP Well provided a \$1,200 senior secured loan to Arctic Energy, for the purpose of funding ongoing operations.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from CP Well to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

F-81

---



Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$16,420  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 (390 )  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

As of September 30, 2015, due to a pending sale transaction, we reversed \$4,616 of previously recognized payment-in-kind interest from CP Well of which we do not expect to receive.

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from CP Well was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$2,818  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 (2,819 )  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from CP Energy to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$300  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 300  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 300

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$75  
 June 30, 2017 75

The following payments were paid from CP Energy to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to CP Energy (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$60  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 15

Credit Central Loan Company, LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of Credit Central Holdings of Delaware, LLC (“Credit Central Delaware”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Credit Central Delaware owns 74.93% of the equity of Credit Central Loan Company, LLC (f/k/a Credit Central Holdings, LLC) (“Credit Central”), with entities owned by Credit Central management owning the remaining 25.07% of the equity. Credit Central owns 100% of each of Credit Central, LLC; Credit Central South, LLC; Credit Central of Texas, LLC; and Credit Central of Tennessee, LLC. Credit Central is a branch-based provider of installment loans.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Credit Central redeemed 24,629 shares of its membership interest from former Credit Central employees, decreasing the number of shares outstanding and increasing Prospect’s ownership to 74.93%.

On September 28, 2016, Prospect performed a buyout of Credit Central management’s ownership stake, purchasing additional subordinated debt of \$12,523 at a discount of \$7,521. Prospect also purchased \$2,098 of additional shares, increasing its ownership to 99.91%.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, \$923 of the aforementioned original issue discount of \$7,521 accreted.

The following amounts were paid from Credit Central to Prospect and recorded by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$300  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 323  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 403



During the year ended June 30, 2015, Prospect reclassified \$159 of return of capital received from Credit Central Delaware in prior periods as dividend income.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Credit Central to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$7,375

Year Ended June 30, 2016 7,398

Year Ended June 30, 2017 9,950

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from Credit Central was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$300

Year Ended June 30, 2016 921

Year Ended June 30, 2017 2,804

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by Credit Central to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$21

June 30, 2017 29

The following net revenue interest payments were paid from Credit Central to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as other income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,220

Year Ended June 30, 2016 2,067

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Credit Central to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$700

Year Ended June 30, 2016 700

Year Ended June 30, 2017 700

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$175

June 30, 2017 175

The following amounts were due to Credit Central from Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by Credit Central on behalf of Prospect and were included by Prospect within other liabilities:

June 30, 2016 \$3

June 30, 2017 —

Echelon Aviation LLC

Prospect owns 99.02% of the membership interests of Echelon Aviation LLC (“Echelon”). Echelon owns 60.7% of the equity of AerLift Leasing Limited (“AerLift”).

On September 15, 2014, Echelon made an optional partial prepayment of \$37,313 of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility outstanding.

On September 30, 2014, Prospect made an additional \$5,800 investment in the membership interests of Echelon.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Echelon issued 54,482.06 Class B shares to the company's President, decreasing Prospect's ownership to 99.02%.

On March 28, 2016, Echelon made an optional partial prepayment of \$2,954 of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility outstanding.

During the three months ended March 31, 2016, Echelon issued 36,059 Class B shares to the company's President, decreasing Prospect's ownership to 98.97%.

On September 28, 2016, Echelon made an optional partial prepayment of \$6,800 of the Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility outstanding.

During the three months ended September 30, 2016, Echelon issued 36,275 Class B shares to the company's President, decreasing Prospect's ownership to 98.56%.

On December 9, 2016, Prospect made a follow-on \$16,044 first lien senior secured debt and \$2,830 equity investment in Echelon to support an asset acquisition, increasing Prospect's ownership to 98.71%. Prospect also recognized \$1,121 in structuring fee income as a result of the transaction.

The following dividends were declared and paid from Echelon to Prospect and recognized as dividend income by Prospect:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 7,250

Year Ended June 30, 2017 200

All dividends were paid from earnings and profits of Echelon.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Echelon to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$6,895

Year Ended June 30, 2016 5,700

Year Ended June 30, 2017 5,734

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by Echelon to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$2,335

June 30, 2017 2,631

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Echelon to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$313

Year Ended June 30, 2016 250

Year Ended June 30, 2017 250

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$63

June 30, 2017 63

The following payments were paid from Echelon to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to Echelon (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$211

Year Ended June 30, 2016 120

Year Ended June 30, 2017 217

Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC

Prospect owns 37.1% of the equity of Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC (“Edmentum Holdings”). Edmentum Holdings owns 100% of the equity of Edmentum, Inc. (“Edmentum”). Edmentum is the largest all subscription based, software as a service provider of online curriculum and assessments to the U.S. education market. Edmentum provides high-value, comprehensive online solutions that support educators to successfully transition learners from one stage to the next.

On June 9, 2015, Prospect provided additional debt and equity financing to support the recapitalization of Edmentum. As part of the recapitalization, Prospect exchanged 100% of the \$50,000 second lien term loan previously outstanding for \$26,365 of junior paid in kind (“PIK”) notes and 370,964.14 Class A common units representing 37.1% equity ownership in Edmentum Holdings. In addition, Prospect invested \$5,875 in senior PIK notes and committed \$7,834 as part of a second lien revolving credit facility, of which \$4,896 was funded at closing. On June 9, 2015, our investment in Edmentum was written-down for tax purposes and a loss of \$22,116 was therefore realized for the amount that the amortized cost exceeded the fair value, reducing the amortized cost to \$37,216.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, Prospect funded an additional \$6,424 in the second lien revolving credit facility. During the year ended June 30, 2017, Prospect funded an additional \$7,835 in the second lien revolving credit facility. The following amounts were paid from Edmentum to Prospect and recorded by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 4,896

Year Ended June 30, 2017 6,424

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Edmentum to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 3,650

Year Ended June 30, 2017 1,726

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from Edmentum was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 2,934

Year Ended June 30, 2017 2,057

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by Edmentum to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$639

June 30, 2017 167

Energy Solutions Holdings Inc.

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of Energy Solutions Holdings Inc. (f/k/a Gas Solutions Holdings Inc.) (“Energy Solutions”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Energy Solutions owns 100% of each of Change Clean Energy Company, LLC (f/k/a Change Clean Energy Holdings, LLC) (“Change Clean”); Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC (f/k/a Freedom Marine Services Holdings, LLC) (“Freedom Marine”); and Yatesville Coal Company, LLC (f/k/a Yatesville Coal Holdings, LLC) (“Yatesville”). Change Clean owns 100% of each of Change Clean Energy, LLC and Down East Power Company, LLC, and 50.1% of BioChips LLC. Freedom Marine owns 100% of each of Vessel Company, LLC (f/k/a Vessel Holdings, LLC) (“Vessel”); Vessel Company II, LLC (f/k/a Vessel Holdings II, LLC) (“Vessel II”); and Vessel Company III, LLC (f/k/a Vessel Holdings III, LLC) (“Vessel III”). Yatesville owns 100% of North Fork Collieries, LLC.

Energy Solutions owns interests in companies operating in the energy sector. These include companies operating offshore supply vessels, ownership of a non-operating biomass electrical generation plant and several coal mines.

Energy Solutions subsidiaries formerly owned interests in gathering and processing business in east Texas.

Transactions between Prospect and Freedom Marine are separately discussed below under “Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC.”

During the three months ended December 31, 2014, Prospect determined that our remaining investments in Change Clean and

Yatesville were impaired and recorded a realized loss of \$1,449, reducing the amortized cost to zero.

On August 6, 2015, Prospect dissolved the following entities: Change Clean Energy Company, LLC, Change Clean Energy, LLC, Down East Power Company, LLC and BioChips LLC.

First Tower Finance Company LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of First Tower Holdings of Delaware LLC (“First Tower Delaware”), a Consolidated Holding Company. First Tower Delaware owns 80.1% of First Tower Finance Company LLC (f/k/a First Tower Holdings LLC) (“First Tower Finance”). First Tower Finance owns 100% of First Tower, LLC (“First Tower”), a multiline specialty finance company.

During the three months ended December 31, 2015, Prospect made an additional \$8,005 investment split evenly between equity and the second lien term loan to First Tower.

During the three months ended December 31, 2016, Prospect made an additional \$8,005 equity investment to First Tower.

The following amounts were paid from First Tower to Prospect and recorded by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 679  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 2,220

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from First Tower to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$52,900  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 56,698  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 51,116

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from First Tower was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$332  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 861  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 7,572

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Prospect reclassified \$1,929 of return of capital received from First Tower in prior periods as dividend income.



The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by First Tower to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$156

June 30, 2017 123

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the managerial assistance agreement between First Tower Delaware and Prospect Administration was amended and \$1,200 of managerial assistance expense was reversed at Prospect. First Tower replaced First Tower Delaware in the managerial assistance agreement with Prospect Administration as of December 14, 2015.

The following managerial assistance payments were accrued and paid from First Tower Delaware to Prospect Administration and recognized by Prospect as an expense:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$2,400

Year Ended June 30, 2016 (600 )

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from First Tower to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 1,200

Year Ended June 30, 2017 1,800

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect have not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$600

June 30, 2017 600

The following amounts were due from First Tower to Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by Prospect on behalf of First Tower and were included by Prospect within other receivables:

June 30, 2016 \$2

June 30, 2017 1

Freedom Marine Solutions, LLC

As discussed above, Prospect owns 100% of the equity of Energy Solutions, a Consolidated Holding Company. Energy Solutions owns 100% of Freedom Marine. Freedom Marine owns 100% of each of Vessel, Vessel II, and Vessel III.

As of July 1, 2014, the cost basis of Prospect's total debt and equity investment in Freedom Marine was \$39,811, which consisted of the following: \$3,500 senior secured note to Vessel; \$12,504 senior secured note to Vessel II; \$16,000 senior secured note to Vessel III; and \$7,807 of equity.

On December 29, 2014, Freedom Marine reached a settlement for and received \$5,174, net of third party obligations, related to the contingent earn-out from the sale of Gas Solutions in January 2012 which was retained by Freedom Marine. This is a final settlement and no further payments are expected from the sale.

On October 30, 2015, we restructured our investment in Freedom Marine. Concurrent with the restructuring, we exchanged our \$32,500 senior secured loans for additional membership interest in Freedom Marine.

On January 7, 2016 and April 11, 2016, Prospect purchased an additional \$400 and \$600, respectively, in membership interests in Freedom Marine to support its ongoing operations and liquidity needs.

On August 11, 2016, Prospect purchased an additional \$601 in membership interests in Freedom Marine to support its ongoing operations and liquidity needs.





During the year ended June 30, 2017, Prospect purchased an additional \$1,200 in membership interests in Freedom Marine to support its ongoing operations and liquidity needs.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Vessel to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$639

Year Ended June 30, 2016 159

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Vessel II to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,713

Year Ended June 30, 2016 427

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Vessel III to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$2,109

Year Ended June 30, 2016 526

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Freedom Marine to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$300

Year Ended June 30, 2016 75

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance recognized had not yet been paid by Freedom Marine to Prospect and was included by Prospect within other receivables and due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$225

June 30, 2017 525

The following payments were paid from Freedom Marine to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to Freedom Marine (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$115

Year Ended June 30, 2016 65

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

Harbortouch Payments, LLC

Prospect owned 100% of the equity of Harbortouch Holdings of Delaware Inc. (“Harbortouch Delaware”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Harbortouch Delaware owned 100% of the Class C voting units of Harbortouch Payments, LLC (“Harbortouch”), which provide for a 53.5% residual profits allocation. Harbortouch management owns 100% of the Class B and D voting units of Harbortouch, which provide for a 46.5% residual profits allocation. Harbortouch owns 100% of Credit Card Processing USA, LLC. Harbortouch is a provider of transaction processing services and point-of sale equipment used by merchants across the United States.

On September 30, 2014, Prospect made a new \$26,431 senior secured term loan to Harbortouch to support an acquisition. As part of the transaction, Prospect received \$529 of structuring fees (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income) and \$50 of amendment fees (which was recognized by Prospect as amendment fee income).

On December 19, 2014, Prospect made an additional \$1,291 equity investment in Harbortouch Class C voting units. This amount was deferred consideration stipulated in the original agreement.

On May 31, 2016, we sold our investment in Harbortouch for total consideration of \$328,032, including fees and escrowed amounts. Prior to the sale, \$154,382 of Senior Secured Term Loan B loan outstanding was converted to preferred equity. We received a repayment of \$146,989 loans receivable to us and \$157,639 of proceeds related to the equity investment. We recorded a realized loss of \$5,419 related to the sale. We also received a \$5,145 prepayment premium for early repayment of the outstanding loans, which was recorded as interest income in the year ended June 30, 2016 and a \$12,909 advisory fee for the transaction, which was recorded as other income in the year ended June 30, 2016. In addition, there is \$5,350 being held in escrow which will be recognized as additional realized gain if and when it is received. Concurrent with the sale, we made a \$27,500 second lien secured investment in Harbortouch, which was later repaid on October 13, 2016.

In addition to the repayments noted above, the following amounts were paid from Harbortouch to Prospect and recorded by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$5,371

Year Ended June 30, 2016 4,865

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following cash distributions were declared and paid from Harbortouch to Prospect and recognized as a return of capital by Prospect:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$55

Year Ended June 30, 2016 50

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Harbortouch to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$29,834

Year Ended June 30, 2016 28,274

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from Harbortouch was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as

interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$7,652

Year Ended June 30, 2016 9,503

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Harbortouch to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$500

Year Ended June 30, 2016 458

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$83

June 30, 2017 —

The following payments were paid from Harbortouch to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio

level accounting services provided directly to Harbortouch (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but

Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):



Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$46

Year Ended June 30, 2016 351

Year Ended June 30, 2017 308

MITY, Inc.

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of MITY Holdings of Delaware Inc. (“MITY Delaware”), a Consolidated Holding Company. MITY Delaware holds 94.99% of the equity of MITY, Inc. (f/k/a MITY Enterprises, Inc.) (“MITY”), with management of MITY owning the remaining 5.01% of the equity of MITY. MITY owns 100% of each of MITY-Lite, Inc. (“MITY-Lite”); Broda USA, Inc. (f/k/a Broda Enterprises USA, Inc.) (“Broda USA”); and Broda Enterprises ULC (“Broda Canada”). MITY is a designer, manufacturer and seller of multipurpose room furniture and specialty healthcare seating products.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Prospect funded \$2,500 of MITY’s senior secured revolving facility, which MITY fully repaid during that time.

During the three months ended March 31, 2016, Prospect’s ownership in MITY increased to 95.83% resulting from a stock repurchase of a key executive’s shares.

During the three months ended December 31, 2016, Prospect formed a separate legal entity, MITY FSC, Inc., (“MITY FSC”) in which Prospect owns 96.88% of the equity, and MITY-Lite management owns the remaining portion. MITY FSC does not have material operations. This entity earns commission payments from MITY-Lite based on its sales to foreign customers, and distribute it to its shareholders based on pro-rata ownership. During the three months ended December 31, 2016, we received \$406 of such commission, which we recognized as other income.

On January 17, 2017, Prospect invested an additional \$8,000 of Senior Secured Note A and \$8,000 of Senior Secured Term Loan B debt investments in MITY to fund an acquisition. Prospect recognized structuring fee income of \$480 from this additional investment.

The following dividends were declared and paid from MITY to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as divided income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 711

Year Ended June 30, 2017 468

All dividends were paid from earnings and profits of MITY.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from MITY to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$5,146

Year Ended June 30, 2016 5,196

Year Ended June 30, 2017 6,284

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from MITY was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$532

Year Ended June 30, 2016 139

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by MITY to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$440

June 30, 2017 21

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Broda Canada to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$637

Year Ended June 30, 2016 566

Year Ended June 30, 2017 564

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by Broda Canada to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$48

June 30, 2017 46

During the year ended June 30, 2015, there was an unfavorable fluctuation in the foreign currency exchange rate and Prospect recognized \$5 of realized loss related to its investment in Broda Canada. During the year ended June 30, 2016, there was a favorable fluctuation in the foreign currency exchange rate and Prospect recognized \$13 of realized gain related to its investment in Broda Canada. During the year ended June 30, 2017, there was a favorable fluctuation in the foreign currency exchange rate and Prospect recognized \$16 of realized gain related to its investment in Broda Canada.

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from MITY to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$310

Year Ended June 30, 2016 300

Year Ended June 30, 2017 300

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$ —

June 30, 2017 75

The following managerial assistance recognized had not yet been paid by MITY to Prospect and was included by Prospect within other receivables and due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$75

June 30, 2017 —

The following payments were paid from MITY to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to MITY (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$121

Year Ended June 30, 2016 60

Year Ended June 30, 2017 224

National Property REIT Corp.

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of NPH, a Consolidated Holding Company. NPH owns 100% of the common equity of NPRC. Effective May 23, 2016, in connection with the merger of APRC and United Property REIT Corp. UPRC with and into NPRC, APH and UPH merged with and into NPH.

NPRC is a Maryland corporation and a qualified REIT for federal income tax purposes. In order to qualify as a REIT, NPRC issued 125 shares of Series A Cumulative Non-Voting Preferred Stock to 125 accredited investors. The preferred stockholders are entitled to receive cumulative dividends semi-annually at an annual rate of 12.5% and do not have the ability to participate in the management or operation of NPRC.

NPRC was formed to hold for investment, operate, finance, lease, manage, and sell a portfolio of real estate assets and engage in any and all other activities as may be necessary, incidental or convenient to carry out the foregoing. NPRC acquires real estate assets, including, but not limited to, industrial, commercial, and multi-family properties. NPRC may acquire real estate assets directly or through joint ventures by making a majority equity investment in a property-owning entity (the "JV"). Additionally, through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, NPRC invests in online consumer loans.

On October 23, 2014, UPRC transferred its investment in Michigan Storage, LLC to NPRC. As a result, Prospect's investments in UPRC related to these properties also transferred to NPRC. The investments transferred consisted of \$1,281 of equity and \$9,444 of debt. There was no gain or loss realized on the transaction.

On November 26, 2014, APRC transferred its investment in APH Carroll Resort, LLC to NPRC and the investment was renamed NPRC Carroll Resort, LLC. As a result, Prospect's investments in APRC related to this property also transferred to NPRC. The investments transferred consisted of \$10,237 of equity and \$65,586 of debt. There was no gain or loss realized on the transaction.

On January 16, 2015, Prospect made a \$13,871 investment in NPRC, of which \$11,810 was a Senior Term Loan directly to NPRC and \$2,061 was used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in Michigan Storage, LLC (which was originally purchased by UPRC and transferred to NPRC, as discussed below) for \$13,854, with \$17 retained by NPRC for working capital. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$2,445 in the JV. With additional debt financing of \$12,602, the total proceeds were used by the JV to purchase five additional properties for \$26,405. The remaining proceeds were used to pay \$276 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), \$1,762 of third party expenses, \$65 in pre-funded capital expenditures, and \$393 of prepaid assets.

On March 17, 2015, Prospect entered into a new credit agreement with ACL Loan Holdings, Inc. ("ACLLH"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of NPRC, to form two new tranches of senior secured term loans, Term Loan A and Term Loan B, with the same terms as the existing NPRC Term Loan A and Term Loan B due to Prospect. The agreement was effective as of June 30, 2014. On June 30, 2014, ACLLH made a non-cash return of capital distribution of \$22,390 to NPRC and NPRC transferred and assigned to ACLLH a senior secured Term Loan A due to Prospect.

On May 1, 2015, APRC transferred its investment in 5100 Live Oaks Blvd, LLC to NPRC. As a result, Prospect's investments in APRC related to this property also transferred to NPRC. The investments transferred consisted of \$2,748 of equity and \$29,990 of debt. There was no gain or loss realized on the transaction.

On May 6, 2015, Prospect made a \$252 investment in NPRC, of which \$236 was a Senior Term Loan and \$16 was used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in 5100 Live Oaks Blvd, LLC for \$252. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$6 in the JV. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$258 of capital expenditures.

On June 2, 2015, Prospect amended the credit agreement with NPRC to form two new tranches of senior secured term loans, Term Loan C and Term Loan D, with the same terms as the existing ACLLH Term Loan A and Term Loan B due to Prospect. The amendment was effective as of April 1, 2015.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Prospect made thirty-six follow-on investments in NPRC totaling \$224,200 to support the

online consumer lending initiative. Prospect invested \$52,350 of equity through NPH and \$171,850 of debt directly to NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. In addition, during the year ended June 30, 2015, Prospect received partial repayments of \$32,883 of the loans previously outstanding and \$5,577 as a return of capital on the equity investment in NPRC.

On September 9, 2015, Prospect made a \$159 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in its multi-family property for \$159. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$4 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$163 of capital expenditures.

On November 5, 2015 Prospect made a \$9,017 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity in NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase an 80.0% ownership interest in SSIL I, LLC for \$9,017. The JV was purchased for \$34,500 which included debt financing and minority interest of \$26,450 and \$2,254, respectively. The remaining proceeds were used to pay \$180 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), \$1,243 of escrows and reserves, \$1,243 of third party expenses, \$42 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration, and \$513 of capital expenditures.

F-92

---



On November 12, 2015, NPRC used supplemental debt proceeds obtained by their JVs to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$22,098.

On November 19, 2015, Prospect made a \$695 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in its multi-family properties for \$690 and pay \$5 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$76 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$766 of capital expenditures.

On November 25, 2015, Prospect made a \$323 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in its multi-family properties for \$321 and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$19 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$340 of capital expenditures.

On December 23, 2015, Prospect made a \$499 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in its multi-family property for \$499. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$12 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$511 of capital expenditures.

On December 30, 2015, NPRC used supplemental debt proceeds obtained by its' JVs to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$9,821.

On January 20, 2016, NPRC used supplemental proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$6,774.

On February 10, 2016, Prospect made a \$354 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest Carroll Management Group, LLC for \$352. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$22 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$376 of capital expenditures.

On February 24, 2016, NPRC used supplemental proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$24,579.

On April 19, 2016, Prospect made a \$1,404 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in NPH McDowell, LLC for \$1,402 and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$155 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$1,557 of capital expenditures.

Effective May 23, 2016, APRC and UPRC merged with and into NPRC, to consolidate all of our real estate holdings, with NPRC as the surviving entity. APRC and UPRC have been dissolved. No gain or loss was recognized upon the merger.

On July 22, 2016 Prospect made a \$2,700 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in twelve multi-family properties for \$2,698 and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$49 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$2,747 of capital expenditures.

On August 4, 2016, Prospect made a \$393 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in four multi-family properties for \$392 and pay \$1 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$21 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$413 of capital expenditures.

On September 1, 2016, we made an investment into American Consumer Lending Limited ("ACLL"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of NPRC, under the ACLL credit agreement, for senior secured term loans, Term Loan C, with the same terms as the existing ACL Loan Holdings, Inc. ("ACLLH") Term Loan C due to us.

On September 28, 2016 Prospect made a \$46,381 investment in NPRC, of which \$35,295 was a Senior Term Loan and \$11,086 was used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase a 64.2% ownership interest in Vesper Portfolio JV, LLC for \$46,324 and to pay \$57 for tax and

legal services provided by professionals at Prospect Administration. The JV was purchased for \$250,000 which included debt financing and minority interest of \$192,382 and \$25,817, respectively. The remaining proceeds were used to pay \$1,060 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), \$2,131 of third party expenses, \$4,911 of pre-funded capex, and \$5,310 of prepaid assets, with \$1,111 retained by the JV for working capital.

F-93

---

On October 21, 2016 Prospect made a \$514 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in four multi-family properties for \$512 and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$33 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$545 of capital expenditures.

On November 17, 2016, NPRC used sale and supplemental loan proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$19,149 and a return of capital on Prospects' equity investment in NPRC of \$9,204.

On November 23, 2016, Prospect made a \$2,860 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in seven multi-family properties for \$2,859 and pay \$1 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$231 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JVs to fund \$3,090 of capital expenditures.

On December 7, 2016 Prospect made a \$13,046 investment in NPRC, of which \$9,653 was a Senior Term Loan and \$3,393 was used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase an 85% ownership interest in JSIP Union Place, LLC for \$13,026 and to pay \$20 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The JV was purchased for \$64,750 which included debt financing and minority interest of \$51,800 and \$2,299, respectively. The remaining proceeds were used to pay \$261 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), \$1,078 of third party expenses, \$5 of pre-funded capital expenditures, and \$458 of prepaid assets, with \$573 retained by the JV for working capital.

On January 30, 2017 Prospect made a \$41,365 investment in NPRC, of which \$30,644 was a Senior Term Loan and \$10,721 was used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase a 92.5% ownership interest in 9220 Old Lantern Way LLC for \$41,333 and to pay \$32 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The JV was purchased for \$187,250 which included debt financing and minority interest of \$153,580 and \$3,351, respectively. The remaining proceeds were used to pay \$827 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), \$4,415 of third party expenses, \$1,857 of pre-funded capital expenditures, and \$3,540 of prepaid assets, with \$375 retained by the JV for working capital.

On February 27, 2017 NPRC used sale and supplemental loan proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$18,000 and a return of capital on Prospects' equity investment in NPRC of \$11,648. In connection to the partial repayment of the Senior Term Loan, NPRC paid a prepayment premium of \$180 to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as interest income).

On March 7, 2017, Prospect made a \$289 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in SSIL I, LLC for \$288. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$72 in the JV. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$360 of capital expenditures.

On March 16, 2017, Prospect made a \$4,273 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in eight multi-family properties for \$4,272 and pay \$1 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$4,272 of capital expenditures.

On April 3, 2017, Prospect made a \$418 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in three multi-family properties for \$417 and pay \$1 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$24 in the JV. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$441 of capital expenditures.

On April 21, 2017, Prospect made a \$2,106 investment in NPRC used to purchase additional common equity of NPRC through NPH. The proceeds were utilized by NPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in Vesper Portfolio JV, LLC for \$2,105 and pay \$1 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$2,105 of capital expenditures.

On June 30, 2017 NPRC used sale proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$5,750 and a return of capital on Prospects' equity investment in NPRC of \$11,261. In connection to the partial repayment of the Senior Term Loan, NPRC paid a prepayment premium of \$58 to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as interest income).

F-94

---

During the year ended June 30, 2017, we provided \$100,429 and \$23,077 of debt and equity financing, respectively, to NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries to support the online consumer lending initiative. In addition, during the year ended June 30, 2017, we received partial repayments of \$89,055 of our loans previously outstanding with NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries and \$10,864 as a return of capital on our equity investment in NPRC.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid by NPRC to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$23,869

Year Ended June 30, 2016 40,147

Year Ended June 30, 2017 60,707

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from NPRC was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$3,056

Year Ended June 30, 2016 703

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by NPRC to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$174

June 30, 2017 147

The following interest payments were accrued and paid by ACLLH to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$6,742

Year Ended June 30, 2016 22,543

Year Ended June 30, 2017 13,895

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from ACLLH was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$816

Year Ended June 30, 2016 —

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by ACLLH to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$44

June 30, 2017 27

The following interest payments were accrued and paid by ACLL to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 —

Year Ended June 30, 2017 7,940

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by ACLL to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$ —

June 30, 2017 39

The following prepayment penalty payments were paid from NPRC to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 2,235

The following net revenue interest payments were paid from NPRC to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as other income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,683  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 2,712  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 5,532

The following structuring fees were paid from NPRC to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as other income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 180  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 2,147

The following structuring fees were paid from ACLLH to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as other income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 2,483  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 1,507

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from NPRC to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$510  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 593  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 1,300

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$210  
 June 30, 2017 325

The following payments were paid from NPRC to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to NPRC (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,164  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 2,363  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 6,241

The following amounts were due from NPRC to Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by Prospect on behalf of NPRC and included by Prospect within other receivables:

June 30, 2016 \$—  
 June 30, 2017 6

The following amounts were due from ACLLH to Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by Prospect on behalf of ACLLH and included by Prospect within other receivables:

June 30, 2016 \$—  
 June 30, 2017 1

Nationwide Loan Company LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the membership interests of Nationwide Acceptance Holdings LLC (“Nationwide Holdings”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Nationwide Holdings owns 93.79% of the equity of Nationwide Loan Company LLC (f/k/a Nationwide Acceptance LLC) (“Nationwide”), with members of Nationwide management owning the remaining 6.21% of the equity.

On June 1, 2015, Nationwide completed a corporate reorganization. As part of the reorganization, Nationwide Acceptance LLC

was renamed Nationwide Loan Company LLC (continues as “Nationwide”) and formed two new wholly-owned subsidiaries:

Pelican Loan Company LLC (“Pelican”) and Nationwide Consumer Loans LLC. Nationwide assigned 100% of the equity interests in its other subsidiaries to Pelican which, in turn, assigned these interests to Nationwide Acceptance LLC (“New Nationwide”), the new operating company wholly-owned by Pelican. New Nationwide also assumed the existing senior subordinated term loan due to Prospect.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Prospect made additional equity investments totaling \$2,814 in Nationwide. Nationwide

management invested an additional \$186 of equity in Nationwide, and Prospect’s ownership in Nationwide did not change.

During the three months ended December 31, 2015, Prospect made additional investments totaling \$1,876 in the senior subordinated term loan to Nationwide.

On March 31, 2016, Prospect made an additional equity investment totaling \$1,407, and Prospect’s ownership in Nationwide did not change.

On August 31, 2016, Prospect made an additional \$123 investment in the senior subordinated term loan to Nationwide. Prospect also made an additional equity investment totaling \$92, increasing Prospect’s ownership in Nationwide to 94.48%.

On May 31, 2017, Prospect made an additional equity investment totaling \$1,889, and Prospect’s ownership in Nationwide did not change.

The following dividends were declared and paid from Nationwide to Prospect and recognized as dividend income by Prospect:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$4,425  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 3,963  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 4,310

All dividends were paid from earnings and profits of Nationwide.

The following amounts were paid from Nationwide to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 300  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Nationwide to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$3,005  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 3,212  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 3,406

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from Nationwide was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 300  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

F-97

---



The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by Nationwide to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$9

June 30, 2017 9

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Nationwide to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$400

Year Ended June 30, 2016 400

Year Ended June 30, 2017 400

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$100

June 30, 2017 100

The following payments were paid from Nationwide to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to Nationwide (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$4

Year Ended June 30, 2016 —

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following amounts were due to Nationwide from Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by Nationwide on behalf of Prospect and were included by Prospect within other liabilities:

June 30, 2016 \$4

June 30, 2017 —

NMMB, Inc.

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of NMMB Holdings, Inc. (“NMMB Holdings”), a Consolidated Holding Company. NMMB Holdings owns 96.33% of the fully-diluted equity of NMMB, Inc. (f/k/a NMMB Acquisition, Inc.) (“NMMB”), with NMMB management owning the remaining 3.67% of the equity. NMMB owns 100% of Refuel Agency, Inc. (“Refuel Agency”). Refuel Agency owns 100% of Armed Forces Communications, Inc. (“Armed Forces”). NMMB is an advertising media buying business.

On October 1, 2014, Prospect made an additional \$383 equity investment in NMMB Series B Preferred Stock, increasing Prospect’s ownership to 93.13%. During the year ended June 30, 2015, NMMB repurchased 460 shares of its common stock from a former NMMB executive, decreasing the number of shares outstanding and increasing Prospect’s ownership to 96.33%.

The following amounts were paid from Armed Forces to Prospect and recorded by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 —

Year Ended June 30, 2017 100

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from NMMB to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$525

Year Ended June 30, 2016 529

Year Ended June 30, 2017 527

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by NMMB to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$1

June 30, 2017 1

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Armed Forces to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$996

Year Ended June 30, 2016 996

Year Ended June 30, 2017 991

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by Armed Forces to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$3

June 30, 2017 3

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from NMMB to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect

Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 —

Year Ended June 30, 2017 213

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$ —

June 30, 2017 100

The following managerial assistance recognized had not yet been paid by NMMB to Prospect and was included by Prospect within other receivables and due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$1,100

June 30, 2017 1,288

The following amounts were due from NMMB to Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by Prospect on behalf of NMMB and were included by Prospect within other receivables:

June 30, 2016 \$2

June 30, 2017 —

R-V Industries, Inc.

Prospect owns 88.27% of the fully-diluted equity of R-V Industries, Inc. ("R-V"), with R-V management owning the remaining 11.73% of the equity. As of June 30, 2011, Prospect's equity investment cost basis was \$1,682 and \$5,087 for warrants and common stock, respectively.

On December 24, 2016, Prospect exercised its warrant to purchase 200,000 common shares of R-V. Prospect recorded a realized gain of \$172 from this redemption. Prospect's ownership remains unchanged at 88.27%.

During the three months ended December 31, 2016, Prospect provided certain financial advisory services to R-V related to a possible transaction. Prospect recognized \$124 in advisory fee income resulting from these services.

The following amounts were paid from R-V to Prospect and recorded by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,175

Year Ended June 30, 2016 614

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following dividends were declared and paid from R-V to Prospect and recognized as dividend income by Prospect:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$298

Year Ended June 30, 2016 299

Year Ended June 30, 2017 149

All dividends were paid from earnings and profits of R-V.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, cash distributions of \$76 that were declared and paid from R-V to Prospect were recognized as a return of capital by Prospect.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from R-V to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$3,018

Year Ended June 30, 2016 2,908

Year Ended June 30, 2017 2,877

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from R-V to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$180

Year Ended June 30, 2016 180

Year Ended June 30, 2017 165

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$45

June 30, 2017 45

The following payments were paid from R-V to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to R-V (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$13

Year Ended June 30, 2016 2

Year Ended June 30, 2017 29

The following amounts were due to R-V from Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by R-V on behalf of Prospect and were included by Prospect within other liabilities:

June 30, 2016 \$1

June 30, 2017 —

SB Forging Company, Inc.

As of June 30, 2014, Prospect owned 79.53% of the fully-diluted common, 85.76% of the Series A Preferred and 100% of the Series B Preferred equity of ARRM Services, Inc. (f/k/a ARRM Holdings, Inc.) ("ARRM"). ARRM owned 100% of the equity of Ajax Rolled Ring & Machine, LLC (f/k/a Ajax Rolled Ring & Machine, Inc.) ("Ajax"). Ajax forges large seamless steel rings on two forging mills in the company's York, South Carolina facility. The rings are used in a range of industrial applications, including in construction equipment and power turbines. Ajax also provides machining and other ancillary services.

On October 10, 2014, ARRM sold Ajax to a third party and repaid the \$19,337 loan receivable to Prospect. Prospect recorded a realized loss of \$21,001 related to the sale. Concurrent with the sale, Prospect's ownership increased to 100% of the outstanding equity of ARRM Services, Inc. which was renamed SB Forging Company, Inc. ("SB Forging"). As such, Prospect began consolidating SB Forging on October 11, 2014. As a result, any transactions between SB Forging and Prospect are eliminated in consolidation. In addition, there is \$3,000 being held in escrow of which \$802 was received on May 6, 2015 for which Prospect realized a gain of the same amount. Prospect received \$2,000 of structuring fees from Ajax related to the sale of the operating company which was recognized as other income during the year ended June 30, 2015.

On May 31, 2016, \$1,750 of the escrow proceeds were received. Prospect realized a gain of the same amount.

During the three months ended June 30, 2017, Prospect incurred \$53 of additional overhead expense related to SB Forging, which will be given to us as a credit for services payable to Prospect Administration in the June 2017 quarter.

The following payments were paid from SB Forging to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to SB Forging (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,485

Year Ended June 30, 2016 —

Year Ended June 30, 2017 598

SB Forging Company II, Inc. (f/k/a Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company)

Prospect owns 100% of the preferred equity of Gulf Coast Machine & Supply Company ("Gulf Coast"). Gulf Coast is a provider of value-added forging solutions to energy and industrial end markets.

During the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2016, Prospect made additional \$8,500 and \$9,500, respectively, investments in the first lien term loan to Gulf Coast to fund capital improvements to key forging equipment and other liquidity needs.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, Prospect made additional investments of \$8,750 in the first lien term loan to Gulf Coast to fund capital improvements to key forging equipment and other liquidity needs.

On June 3, 2017, Gulf Coast sold all of its assets to a third party, for total consideration of \$10,250, including escrowed amounts. The proceeds from the sale were primarily used to repay a \$6,115 third party revolving credit facility, and the remainder was used to pay other legal and administrative costs incurred by Gulfco. As no proceeds were allocated to Prospect, our debt and equity investment in Gulfco was written-off for tax purposes and we recorded a realized loss of \$66,103. Gulfco holds \$2,050 in escrow related to the sale, which will be distributed to Prospect once released to Gulfco, and will be recognized as a realized gain if and when it is received. On June 28, 2017, Gulf Coast was renamed to SB Forging Company II, Inc.

The following amounts were paid from Gulf Coast to Prospect and recorded by Prospect as repayment of loan receivable:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 1,075

Year Ended June 30, 2017 3,022

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Gulf Coast to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,370

Year Ended June 30, 2016 —

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following payments were paid from Gulf Coast to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to Gulf Coast (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —

Year Ended June 30, 2016 —  
Year Ended June 30, 2017 503

F-101

---

United Property REIT Corp.

UPH owned 100% of the common equity of UPRC. Effective May 23, 2016, in connection with the merger of UPRC and APRC with and into NPRC, UPH and APH merged with and into NPH. Prospect owns 100% of the equity of NPH, a Consolidated Holding Company, and NPH owns 100% of the common equity of NPRC.

UPRC was formed to hold for investment, operate, finance, lease, manage, and sell a portfolio of real estate assets and engage in any and all other activities as may be necessary, incidental or convenient to carry out the foregoing. UPRC acquires real estate assets, including, but not limited to, industrial, commercial, and multi-family properties. UPRC may acquire real estate assets directly or through joint ventures by making a majority equity investment in a property-owning entity (the "JV").

On August 19, 2014 and August 27, 2014, Prospect made a combined \$11,046 investment in UPRC, of which \$9,389 was a Senior Term Loan directly to UPRC and \$1,657 was used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. On October 1, 2015, UPRC distributed \$376 to Prospect as a return of capital. The net proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase an 85.0% ownership interest in Michigan Storage, LLC for \$10,579, with \$42 retained by UPRC for working capital and \$49 restricted for future property acquisitions. The JV was purchased for \$38,275 which included debt financing and minority interest of \$28,705 and \$1,867, respectively. The remaining proceeds were used to pay \$210 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), \$2,589 of third party expenses, and \$77 for legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The investment was subsequently contributed to NPRC.

On September 29, 2014, Prospect made a \$22,618 investment in UPRC, of which \$19,225 was a Senior Term Loan and \$3,393

was used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase a 92.5% ownership interest in Canterbury Green Apartments Holdings, LLC for \$22,036, with \$582 retained by UPRC for working capital. The JV was purchased for \$85,500 which included debt financing and minority interest of \$65,825 and \$1,787, respectively. The remaining proceeds were used to pay \$432 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), \$2,135 of third party expenses, \$82 for legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration, and \$1,249 of prepaid assets, with \$250 retained by the JV for working capital.

On September 30, 2014 and October 29, 2014, Prospect made a combined \$22,688 investment in UPRC, of which \$19,290 was

a Senior Term Loan and \$3,398 was used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase a 66.2% ownership interest in Columbus OH Apartment Holdco, LLC for \$21,992 and to pay \$241 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), with \$455 retained by UPRC for working capital. The JV was purchased for \$114,377 which included debt financing and minority interest of \$97,902 and \$11,250, respectively. The remaining proceeds were used to pay \$440 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income), \$7,711 of third party expenses, \$180 for legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration, \$6,778 in pre-funded capital expenditures, and \$1,658 of prepaid assets.

On October 23, 2014, UPRC transferred its investment in Michigan Storage, LLC to NPRC. As a result, Prospect's investments

in UPRC related to these properties also transferred to NPRC. The investments transferred consisted of \$1,281 of equity and \$9,444 of debt. There was no gain or loss realized on the transaction.

On November 12, 2014, Prospect made a \$669 investment in UPRC, of which \$569 was a Senior Term Loan and \$100 was used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in South Atlanta Portfolio Holding Company, LLC for \$667, with \$2 retained

by UPRC for working capital. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$53 in the JV. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$707 of capital expenditures and pay \$13 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income).

On April 27, 2015, Prospect made a \$733 investment in UPRC, of which \$623 was a Senior Term Loan and \$110 was used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in South Atlanta Portfolio Holding Company, LLC for \$731 and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$59 in the JV. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$775 of capital expenditures and pay \$15 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income).

On May 19, 2015, Prospect made a \$4,730 investment in UPRC, of which \$3,926 was a Senior Term Loan and \$804 was used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in Columbus OH Apartment Holdco, LLC for \$4,658, with \$72 retained by UPRC for working capital. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$4,565 of capital expenditures and pay \$93 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income).

F-102

---

On July 9, 2015, Prospect made a \$2,044 investment in UPRC, of which \$1,738 was a Senior Term Loan and \$306 was used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in Canterbury Green Apartment Holdings, LLC for \$2042, and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$2,167 of capital expenditures and pay \$40 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income).

On November 25, 2015, Prospect made a \$3,433 investment in UPRC, of which \$2,746 was a Senior Term Loan and \$687 was used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in Columbus OH Apartment Holdco, LLC for \$3,274, and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect Administration with \$158 retained by UPRC for working capital. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$3,209 of capital expenditures and pay \$65 of structuring fees to Prospect (which was recognized by Prospect as structuring fee income).

On March 9, 2016, Prospect made a \$777 investment in UPRC used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in South Atlanta Portfolio Holding Company, LLC for \$775, and pay \$2 of legal services provided by attorneys at Prospect. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$62 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$836 of capital expenditures.

On March 9, 2016, Prospect made a \$1,277 investment in UPRC used to purchase additional common equity of UPRC through UPH. The proceeds were utilized by UPRC to purchase additional ownership interest in Canterbury Green Apartments Holdings, LLC for \$1,277. The minority interest holder also invested an additional \$104 in the JVs. The proceeds were used by the JV to fund \$1,381 of capital expenditures.

On April 6, 2016, UPRC used supplemental proceeds to make a partial repayment on the Senior Term Loan of \$7,567. Effective May 23, 2016, APRC and UPRC merged with and into NPRC, to consolidate all of our real estate holdings, with NPRC as the surviving entity. APRC and UPRC have been dissolved. No gain or loss was recognized upon the merger.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid by UPRC to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$5,893  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 6,777  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from UPRC was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$162  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following net revenue interest payments were paid from UPRC to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as other income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$901  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 1,173  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from UPRC to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$200  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 179  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$29



June 30, 2017 —

F-103

---

The following payments were paid from UPRC to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to UPRC (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$262

Year Ended June 30, 2016 788

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

USES Corp.

On June 15, 2016, we provided additional \$1,300 debt financing to USES Corp. (“USES”) and its subsidiaries in the form of additional Term Loan A debt and, in connection with such Term Loan A debt financing, USES issued to us 99,900 shares of its common stock. On June 29, 2016, we provided additional \$2,200 debt financing to USES and its subsidiaries in the form of additional Term Loan A debt and, in connection with such Term Loan A debt financing, USES issued to us 169,062 shares of its common stock. As a result of such debt financing and recapitalization, as of June 29, 2016, we held 268,962 shares of USES common stock representing a 99.96% common equity ownership interest in USES. As such, USES became a controlled company on June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, Prospect provided additional \$2,599 debt financing to USES and its subsidiaries in the form of additional Term Loan A debt.

During the three months ended June 30, 2017, we entered into a participation agreement with USES management, and sold \$154 of Prospect's investment in the Term Loan A debt.

The following managerial assistance recognized had not yet been paid by USES to Prospect and was included by Prospect within other receivables and due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$ —

June 30, 2017 325

Valley Electric Company, Inc.

Prospect owns 100% of the common stock of Valley Electric Holdings I, Inc. (“Valley Holdings I”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Valley Holdings I owns 100% of Valley Electric Holdings II, Inc. (“Valley Holdings II”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Valley Holdings II owns 94.99% of Valley Electric Company, Inc. (“Valley Electric”), with Valley Electric management owning the remaining 5.01% of the equity. Valley Electric owns 100% of the equity of VE Company, Inc., which owns 100% of the equity of Valley Electric Co. of Mt. Vernon, Inc. (“Valley”), a leading provider of specialty electrical services in the state of Washington and among the top 50 electrical contractors in the United States.

The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Valley Electric to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$3,905

Year Ended June 30, 2016 4,252

Year Ended June 30, 2017 4,518

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from Valley Electric was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,794

Year Ended June 30, 2016 1,509

Year Ended June 30, 2017 1,822

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by Valley Electric to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$12

June 30, 2017 13



The following interest payments were accrued and paid from Valley to Prospect and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$1,086

Year Ended June 30, 2016 1,111

Year Ended June 30, 2017 1,111

Included above, the following payment-in-kind interest from Valley was capitalized and recognized by Prospect as interest income:

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$259

Year Ended June 30, 2016 90

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following interest income recognized had not yet been paid by Valley to Prospect and was included by Prospect within interest receivable:

June 30, 2016 \$3

June 30, 2017 3

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Valley to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$300

Year Ended June 30, 2016 300

Year Ended June 30, 2017 300

The following managerial assistance payments received by Prospect had not yet been remitted to Prospect Administration and were included by Prospect within due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$75

June 30, 2017 —

The following managerial assistance recognized had not yet been paid by MITY to Prospect and was included by Prospect within other receivables and due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$ —

June 30, 2017 75

The following payments were paid from Valley Electric to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to Valley Electric (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$18

Year Ended June 30, 2016 9

Year Ended June 30, 2017 —

The following amounts were due from Valley to Prospect for reimbursement of expenses paid by Prospect on behalf of Valley and were included by Prospect within other receivables:

June 30, 2016 \$—

June 30, 2017 3

Wolf Energy, LLC

Prospect owns 100% of the equity of Wolf Energy Holdings Inc. (“Wolf Energy Holdings”), a Consolidated Holding Company. Wolf Energy Holdings owns 100% of each of Appalachian Energy LLC (f/k/a Appalachian Energy Holdings, LLC) (“AEH”); Coalbed, LLC (“Coalbed”); and Wolf Energy, LLC (“Wolf Energy”). AEH owns 100% of C&S Operating, LLC.

Wolf Energy Holdings is a holding company formed to hold 100% of the outstanding membership interests of each of AEH and Coalbed. The membership interests and associated operating company debt of AEH and Coalbed, which were previously owned by Manx Energy, Inc. (“Manx”), were assigned to Wolf Energy Holdings effective June 30, 2012. The purpose of assignment was to remove those activities from Manx deemed non-core by the Manx convertible debt investors who were not interested in funding those operations. On June 30, 2012, AEH and Coalbed loans with a cost basis of \$7,991 were assigned by Prospect to Wolf Energy Holdings from Manx. During the three months ended September 30, 2014, Prospect determined that our investment in AEH was impaired and recorded a realized loss of \$2,050, reducing the amortized cost to zero. On November 21, 2014, Coalbed merged with and into Wolf Energy, with Wolf Energy as the surviving entity. During the three months ended December 31, 2014, Prospect determined that our investment in the Coalbed debt assumed by Wolf Energy was impaired and recorded a realized loss of \$5,991, reducing the amortized cost to zero.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, Wolf Energy Holdings received a tax refund of \$173 related to its investment in C&J and Prospect realized a gain of the same amount.

On March 14, 2017, \$22,145 of assets previously held by Ark-La-Tex Wireline Services, LLC (“Ark-La-Tex”) were assigned to Wolf Energy Services Company, LLC, (“Wolf Energy Services”) a wholly-owned subsidiary of Wolf Energy Holdings. During the three months ended March 31, 2017, Wolf Energy Services received \$2,768 from the partial sale of these transferred assets. During the three months ended June 30, 2017 Wolf Energy Services received \$12,576 from the sale of assets.

The following managerial assistance payments were paid from Wolf Energy to Prospect and subsequently remitted to Prospect Administration (no income was recognized by Prospect):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 124  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 41

The following managerial assistance recognized had not yet been paid by Wolf Energy to Prospect and was included by Prospect within other receivables and due to Prospect Administration:

June 30, 2016 \$14  
 June 30, 2017 14

The following payments were paid from Wolf Energy to Prospect Administration as reimbursement for legal, tax and portfolio level accounting services provided directly to Wolf Energy (no direct income was recognized by Prospect, but Prospect was given credit for these payments as a reduction of the administrative services costs payable by Prospect to Prospect Administration):

Year Ended June 30, 2015 \$ —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2016 —  
 Year Ended June 30, 2017 243

#### Note 15. Litigation

From time to time, we may become involved in various investigations, claims and legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business. These matters may relate to intellectual property, employment, tax, regulation, contract or other matters. The resolution of such matters as may arise will be subject to various uncertainties and, even if such claims are without merit, could result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources. We are not aware of any material legal proceedings as of June 30, 2017. Our Investment Adviser and Administrator were named as defendants in a lawsuit filed on April 21, 2016 by a purported shareholder of Prospect in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York under the caption Paskowitz v. Prospect Capital Management and Prospect Administration. The complaint alleged that the defendants received purportedly excessive management and administrative services fees from us in violation of Section 36(b) of the 1940 Act. The plaintiff sought to recover on behalf of us damages in an amount not specified in the complaint. On June 30, 2016, the Investment Adviser and the Administrator filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. On January 24, 2017, the court granted the motion to dismiss, finding that the shareholder’s complaint failed to state a cause of action and entering judgment

dismissing the action. On February 21, 2017, the shareholder filed a notice of appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit

F-106

---

of the district court's judgment dismissing the action. On May 15, 2017, the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit entered an order dismissing the shareholder's appeal with prejudice, in accordance with the parties' stipulation filed May 12, 2017.

#### Note 16. Financial Highlights

The following is a schedule of financial highlights for each of the five years ended in the period ended June 30, 2017:

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Per Share Data</b>					
Net asset value at beginning of year	\$9.62	\$10.31	\$10.56	\$10.72	\$10.83
Net investment income(1)	0.85	1.04	1.03	1.19	1.57
Net realized and change in unrealized (losses) gains(1)	(0.15 )	(0.75 )	(0.05 )	(0.13 )	(0.50 )
Net increase from operations	0.70	0.29	0.98	1.06	1.07
Distributions of net investment income	(1.00 )	(1.00 )	(1.19 )	(1.32 )	(1.28 )
Common stock transactions(2)	—	(4)0.02	(0.04 )	0.10	0.10
Net asset value at end of year	\$9.32	\$9.62	\$10.31	\$10.56	\$10.72
Per share market value at end of year	\$8.12	\$7.82	\$7.37	\$10.63	\$10.80
Total return based on market value(3)	16.80 %	21.84 %	(20.84 %)	10.88 %	6.24 %
Total return based on net asset value(3)	8.98 %	7.15 %	11.47 %	10.97 %	10.91 %
Shares of common stock outstanding at end of year	360,076,933	357,107,231	359,090,759	342,626,637	247,836,965
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding	358,841,714	356,134,297	353,648,522	300,283,941	207,069,971
<b>Ratios/Supplemental Data</b>					
Net assets at end of year	\$3,354,952	\$3,435,917	\$3,703,049	\$3,618,182	\$2,656,494
Portfolio turnover rate	23.65 %	15.98 %	21.89 %	15.21 %	29.24 %
Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets	11.57 %	11.95 %	11.66 %	11.11 %	11.50 %
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets	8.96 %	10.54 %	9.87 %	11.18 %	14.86 %

(1) Per share data amount is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the year/period presented (except for dividends to shareholders which is based on actual rate per share).

(2) Common stock transactions include the effect of our issuance of common stock in public offerings (net of underwriting and offering costs), shares issued in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan, shares issued to acquire investments and shares repurchased below net asset value pursuant to our Repurchase Program.

(3) Total return based on market value is based on the change in market price per share between the opening and ending market prices per share in each period and assumes that dividends are reinvested in accordance with our dividend reinvestment plan. Total return based on net asset value is based upon the change in net asset value per share between the opening and ending net asset values per share in each period and assumes that dividends are reinvested in accordance with our dividend reinvestment plan.

(4) Amount is less than \$0.01.

## Note 17. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

The following table sets forth selected financial data for each quarter within the three years ended June 30, 2017.

Quarter Ended	Investment Income		Net Investment Income		Net Realized and Unrealized (Losses) Gains		Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets from Operations	
	Total	Per Share(1)	Total	Per Share(1)	Total	Per Share(1)	Total	Per Share(1)
September 30, 2014	\$202,021	\$ 0.59	\$94,463	\$ 0.28	\$(10,355)	\$ (0.04 )	\$84,108	\$ 0.24
December 31, 2014	198,883	0.56	91,325	0.26	(5,355 )	(0.02 )	85,970	0.24
March 31, 2015	191,350	0.53	87,441	0.24	(5,949 )	(0.01 )	81,492	0.23
June 30, 2015	198,830	0.55	89,518	0.25	5,251	0.01	94,769	0.26
September 30, 2015	\$200,251	\$ 0.56	\$91,242	\$ 0.26	\$(63,425)	\$ (0.18 )	\$27,817	\$ 0.08
December 31, 2015	209,191	0.59	100,893	0.28	(196,013 )	(0.55 )	(95,120 )	(0.27 )
March 31, 2016	189,493	0.53	87,626	0.25	(12,118 )	(0.03 )	75,508	0.21
June 30, 2016	193,038	0.54	91,367	0.26	3,790	0.01	95,157	0.27
September 30, 2016	\$179,832	\$ 0.50	\$78,919	\$ 0.22	\$2,447	\$ 0.01	\$81,366	\$ 0.23
December 31, 2016	183,480	0.51	84,405	0.24	16,475	0.04	100,880	0.28
March 31, 2017	171,032	0.48	73,080	0.20	(53,588 )	(0.15 )	19,492	0.05
June 30, 2017	166,702	0.46	69,678	0.19	(18,510 )	(0.05 )	51,168	0.14

Per share amounts are calculated using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period (1) presented. As such, the sum of the quarterly per share amounts above will not necessarily equal the per share amounts for the fiscal year.

## Note 18. Subsequent Events

We have provided notice to call on July 11, 2017 with settlement on August 15, 2017, \$41,441 of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par maturing between February 15, 2018 and February 15, 2019, with a weighted average rate of 4.83%.

On July 19, 2017, we received \$17,926 and \$22,167 as a partial return of capital on our investments in Voya CLO 2012-2, Ltd. and Voya CLO 2012-3, Ltd., respectively.

During the period from July 19, 2017 through August 16, 2017, we made a \$11,000 follow-on first lien senior debt investment in RGIS Services, LLC.

On July 25, 2017, EZShield Parent, Inc. repaid the \$14,963 Senior Secured Term Loan A and \$15,000 Senior Secured Term Loan B receivable to us.

On July 28, 2017, Global Employment Solutions, Inc. repaid the \$48,131 loan receivable to us.

On August 7, 2017, Water Pik, Inc. repaid the \$13,739 loan receivable to us.

We have provided notice to call on August 11, 2017 with settlement on September 15, 2017, \$48,539 of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® at par maturing between March 15, 2018 and September 15, 2019, with a weighted average rate of 4.89%.

On August 14, 2017, we announced the then current conversion rate on the 2018 Notes as 84.1497 shares of common stock per

\$1 principal amount of the 2018 Notes converted, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$11.88.

During the period from July 10, 2017 through August 24, 2017, we made one follow-on investments in NPRC totaling \$8,382 to support the online consumer lending initiative. We invested \$2,934 of equity through NPH and \$5,448 of debt directly to NPRC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. In addition, we received a partial repayment of \$4,034 of our loans previously outstanding with NPRC. We also provided \$450 of debt and \$2,603 of equity financing to NPRC which was used to fund capital expenditures for existing properties.





During the period from July 1, 2017 through August 28, 2017 we issued \$18,392 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$18,126. In addition, we sold \$3,047 aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$3,003 with expected closing on August 31, 2017.

On August 28, 2017, we announced the declaration of monthly dividends in the following amounts and with the following dates:

• \$0.06 per share for September 2017 to holders of record on September 29, 2017 with a payment date of October 19, 2017.

• \$0.06 per share for October 2017 to holders of record on October 31, 2017 with a payment date of November 22, 2017.

F-109

---

F-110

---

F-111

---

F-112

---

F-113

---

F-114

---

F-115

---



F-116

---

F-117

---

F-118

---

F-119

---

F-120

---

F-121

---

F-122

---

F-123

---



F-124

---

F-125

---

F-126

---

F-127

---

F-128

---

F-129

---

F-130

---

F-131

---



F-132

---

F-133

---

F-134

---

F-135

---

F-136

---

F-137

---

F-138

---

F-139

---



F-140

---

F-141

---

F-142

---

F-143

---

F-144

---

F-145

---

F-146

---

F-147

---



F-148

---

National Property REIT Corp.  
 Combined Consolidated Statement of Operations  
 Unaudited

	Year Ended December 31, 2014
Revenues	
Rental income	\$ 111,296,847
Interest income	10,541,177
Other income	14,890,726
Total revenues	136,728,750
Costs and expenses	
Property operating expenses	52,640,950
Management fees	5,543,245
Depreciation and amortization	48,263,589
General and administrative expenses	8,877,148
Total costs and expenses	115,324,932
Other (expense) income	
Acquisition costs	(11,071,525 )
Interest expense	(71,097,935 )
Fair value adjustments	(688,402 )
Total other (expense) income, net	(82,857,862 )
Net loss before income tax	(61,454,044 )
Income tax expense	(391,121 )
Net loss	(61,845,165 )
Loss attributable to non-controlling interest	10,809,509
Dividends attributable to preferred shares	(60,536 )
Net loss attributable to common shares	\$(51,096,192 )

F-149

---

F-150

---

F-151

---

F-152

---

F-153

---

F-154

---

F-155

---



F-156

---

F-157

---

F-158

---

F-159

---

F-160

---

F-161

---

F-162

---

F-163

---



F-164

---

F-165

---

F-166

---

F-167

---

F-168

---

F-169

---

F-170

---

F-171

---



F-172

---

F-173

---

F-174

---

F-175

---

F-176

---

F-177

---

F-178

---

F-179

---



F-180

---

F-181

---

F-182

---

F-183

---

F-184

---

F-185

---

F-186

---

F-187

---



F-188

---

F-189

---

F-190

---

F-191

---

F-192

---

F-193

---

F-194

---

F-195

---



F-196

---

F-197

---

F-198

---

F-199

---

F-200

---

F-201

---

F-202

---

F-203

---



F-204

---

F-205

---

F-206

---

F-207

---

F-208

---

F-209

---

F-210

---

F-211

---



F-212

---

F-213

---

F-214

---

F-215

---

F-216

---

F-217

---

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

November 9, 2017

Incapital LLC  
Citigroup  
RBC Capital Markets